

# The Wands of Horus

## Ancient Egypt reveals a secret that may change the world.

---

Natural science — palaeoscience — palaeotechnology

Hieratic school

---

**Dedicated to you whose minds strive after knowledge.**

### INTRODUCTION



Many, many years ago the Jewish prophet Daniel told Nebuchadnezzar an astonishing truth in the upper temple of the Babylonian ziggurat:

*“Now learning about the soul and learning about the stars are separate, but the time will come when those two branches join and then there will be one God upon Earth and one nation.”*

That time is coming.

The man who wrote this book has devoted his life and creative efforts to the joining of those two branches of learning, knowledge about the soul and knowledge about the stars.

The book you are holding is the fruit of more than fourteen years of searching, a study in the field of palaeo natural history, palaeoscience, palaeo-technology and ufology. Dozens of expeditions to different parts of the world, thousands of scattered fragments of ancient writings, the study of a host of artefacts and talks with hundreds of people connected in one way or another with exceptional historical events — all of this lies behind the material presented here.

Decades of serious laboratory research and experiments were needed so as to not only read the wisdom of the ancient hierophants from the days of the Atlantean race and the warnings left from the time of dynastic Egypt, but also to recreate those spiritual technologies and tools that were intended to allow an apprentice to ascend without

danger to degrees of higher spiritual initiation. Immense theological work was required to cleanse world religious conceptions of later dogmatic and canonical accretions caused by the loss of arcane knowledge due to endless wars and the fall of human civilizations.

You hold in your hands not simply the revived knowledge of the ancient wise men, you have here a methodology enabling the modern-day person to ascend the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil and, bearing in mind the warnings left by the Ancient Egyptian priests, to taste of the Tree of Life, to pass the boundary of death and resurrection, advancing along the path taken by the ancient hierophants and the Christian mystics.

I would like to remind those militant dogmatists in both Orthodox and Catholic Churches who without examining the essence of an issue are always ready to unsheathe their swords for battle of one historical fact. The prophet Moses, after being adopted by pharaoh's sister, was a pupil at one of the temples of Amon-Ra in Egypt. He went through the full course of Hermetic initiation and became the high priest Asarsef before taking the name Moses and bringing the knowledge and practical skills of the Ancient Egyptian mysteries to the Jewish people, and through that people to the Holy Apostles. It was only the countless persecutions of Christians in the early centuries of Christianity and the folly of the Middle Ages that erased that knowledge from human memory.

I would like to hope that this book will help all those who read it attentively to cast off the fetters of religious, occult and esoteric prejudices and accomplish an astonishing, staggeringly powerful and beautiful ascent to the heights of spiritual enlightenment, whatever persuasion they may belong to.

A good journey to you, you romantics of spiritual wanderings.

Archbishop Theodore of Yaroslavl and Sergiyev Posad,  
Member of the Holy Synod of the True Orthodox Church of Russia  
Moscow, 22 September 2003



## What are the Wands of Horus?

Their roots go back into the depths of time. For the priests and pharaohs of Ancient Egypt the Wands of Horus — metal cylinders filled with various special materials — were a tool enabling an “initiate” to pass over the “boundary of death, not in a figurative sense, but in the direct one.

Being embodied in the Wands of Horus, the ancient doctrine of the hidden nature of the human being that revealed the way to the spiritual enlightenment envisaged by the nature of the Creator helped an initiate to discover the

great Truth, neglect of which has cost many “spiritual mentors” their lives through the ages. Mastery of the secret of the “Wands of Horus” was for those seeking to know the nature of existence, a decisive factor in preparing to enter into “intercourse with the gods” through the pyramids. The knowledge and wisdom that lie behind the ancient doctrine make it possible to unlock exceptional abilities in a human being.

If certain conditions are observed and sessions conducted on a regular daily basis, the **Wands of Horus** can not only correct, but also stimulate a person’s nervous, energy and immune systems, creating the preconditions for their improvement.<sup>1</sup> This requires work founded on a precise understanding of what the **Wands of Horus** are and the principle by which they work, a knowledge of the cycles of activeness in the human energy system and a number of elements making up a complex approach, an essential part of which is interaction with natural sources of energy, such as trees, rivers, lakes, the sea and mountains.

The **Wands of Horus** are also a means of prevention and treatment, providing the opportunity in certain disorders to correct particular deviations from the norm and noticeably improve a person’s state of health, since they inspire very deep-running physiological and energetic processes.

It is important to stress that the knowledge of the Ancient Egyptian priests<sup>2</sup> was founded not on mystic, astrological or esoteric<sup>3</sup> doctrines, but on a strict grasp of the principles on which the universe is founded. In other words, at the basis of the theoretical and spiritual constructs of the Ancient Egyptian initiates lay first and foremost Knowledge and not faith.

The **Wands of Horus** and, indeed, the knowledge of the Ancients in general is a very interesting and wide-reaching topic. Therefore, in order to help readers to grasp the structure of principles invisible to the uninitiated eye and to draw closer to the sources of knowledge, Valery Uvarov, the head of section of investigation of paleosciences and paleotechnology of National Security academy of Russia and the International Information Centre for UFO Research presents a publication intended to bring to a wider public recent results obtained from the study of the legacy of Ancient Egypt.

This book is the first work in serious of books to shed some light on the mystery of why the pyramid complex at Giza in Egypt was constructed. Reading it you will find out not only about the principles that lay behind the idea of constructing the pyramids, but also about the connection between the Wands of Horus and the “Energy Source” located within the Cheops pyramid. As you learn more of the ancient knowledge, you will also find out what prompted the ancient priests to create the “Wands of Horus” and about the mechanism by which they interact with the natural planetary sources of energy. It is that connection that gives the Wands of Horus their miraculous properties and their harmonising effect on a person’s energy system and, as a consequence, on his or her general state of health.

One of the sections is devoted to a description of the technology used to produce the Wands of Horus and the mechanism by which they operate. This will help the reader to understand how they are constructed, and how the pyramids and the cylinders work in a single complex, down to the finest details.

You will learn some results of experiments conducted by Russian scientists to study the effect of the Wands of Horus on the human organism and the effect of the Pyramid on animate and inanimate objects.

**A secret recovered**

Every time we return again to this world, we do not recall the past and, discovering the world anew, we live out our lives, leaving a track which we shall probably not remember when we come back again. Incarnation after incarnation we move through the dark labyrinths of life, almost by touch alone, trying to discover the sacred meaning of that which has been covered over by the sands of history, trying to read the invisible message left us by past civilisations. But, inhabiting a different body, in a different age that imposes its new rhythm upon us, and basing ourselves on other values than those that prevailed thousands of years ago, we look into ourselves with detachment in search of an answer to that which we did not comprehend in other lives.

The gradual recovery of knowledge that was the property of previous civilisations, that to one extent or another determined the fate of peoples and the distinctive character of different ages, is a non-accidental characteristic of our own era, playing an important role in the process by which the material of human awareness is perfected.

Knowledge — that most cherished of human goals — has at the same time been the cause of many troubles, especially when the level of morals and ethics was lower than that of knowledge. It is for that very reason that when knowledge was capable of becoming the cause of misfortunes, of those catastrophic processes which humans lacked the ability to control, events took place that removed that knowledge. As a consequence we today, so highly advanced as some believe, do not know what those who lived in the distant past knew.

Until now the prevailing current of opinion has been that profound knowledge could not have existed in the distant past on principle, because the emergence of scientific knowledge proceeds from the simple to the complex. It follows that mankind has not yet reached the peak of its intellectual ability. There is, however, a mass of puzzles thrown up by the study of the architectural monuments and writings of the distant past that forces us to think again about the level of knowledge the Ancients really possessed<sup>4</sup>. In particular we are still challenged by the question of what the pyramids are, still trying to grasp their true purpose and the reasons for their appearance.

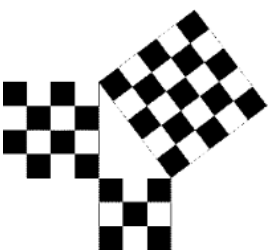
Pyramids, which have long troubled human imagination, were constructed in various parts of the globe, forming systems of their own, but we shall begin our account with an examination of the immense complex of the Great Pyramids located outside Giza in Egypt.

Of itself the pyramid, its shape and configuration, is an extremely strange structure, while the curious phenomena that have been observed in the chambers of the pyramids suggest that some kind of energy processes are taking place there. Today our task is to try to understand the principles lying behind those processes.

You have probably already heard that there are certain places within the pyramid where foodstuffs of biological origin will keep for an indefinite length of time. There are also chambers where, if someone remains for an extended period, they experience an incredible sense of disquiet.

However, there are also areas which engender feelings of a different kind: positive, stimulating creative activity, and fostering intuition.

If we look at the problem of the pyramid from the viewpoint of the simple, visually clear science of geometry, it turns out that we can come closer to an understanding of the object through describing it in a very simple manner. Suffice it to recall that in ancient times the laws of geometry were studied in very great depth and particular attention was devoted to the triangle with sides in the ratio 3:4:5 (fig.1).



**Fig.1**

Today we are well aware that the hypotenuse of such a triangle is a fundamental concept relating directly to the question of harmony. And anything we say about harmony is associated first and foremost with sound. Sound is what human beings are immediately attuned to, irrespective of their cultural background, level of education or intelligence.

In this context there are a number of curious facts that need to be pointed out. One is that when a baby comes into the world its first cry, no matter what its timbre or volume, has as a rule the frequency of A. Another is that those people who have “perfect pitch” relate other notes back to A. The sound of A is then a kind of yardstick frequency.

It is also known that the average distance between the human eardrums is an exact fraction of the wavelength of A. The wavelength of A is 78 centimeters. Divide that by four and you get the distance in question.<sup>5</sup>

We also know that frequencies are only resonant when the one wavelength is an exact multiple of the other. That means that nature has constructed the human hearing apparatus in such a way that it is tuned to the frequency of A, which plays a prime role in the musical scale (fig.2).



Fig.2 (A graphic depiction of the principle of resonance.)

The pyramid is interesting for the fact that its shape contains not vertical planes as in ordinary architecture, but inclined ones instead. Therefore if you make a cross-section of a pyramid, you get a triangle, or two right-angled triangles back to back. And since you have a right-angled triangle, then you will recognise the position of the hypotenuse (fig.3).

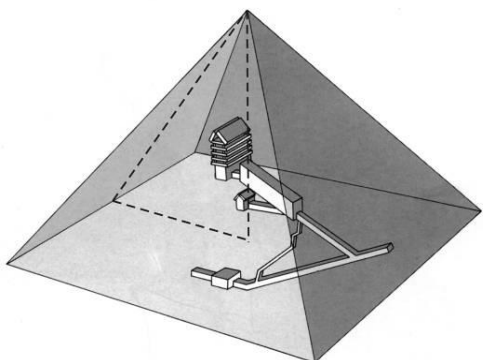


Fig.3 Cross-section of a pyramid

What is the hypotenuse, though?

In respect of a function or phenomenon the hypotenuse expresses the rate of a process<sup>6</sup>, that is to say the frequency (which is characteristic for vibratory processes).

The pyramids pose a host of puzzles, one of which is why they were built. We were taught to regard them as the tombs of pharaohs, but still today the actual burial-place has not been discovered in a single pyramid. It is just not there. The question then arises: for what purpose were such gigantic constructions put up, if not to glorify the pharaoh as God's representative on Earth?

Not so long ago, Japanese researchers tried to build a pyramid only 11 metres tall, using the construction methods employed (according to Herodotus) in Ancient Egypt a few thousand years ago, and they were unable to bring the four faces of the pyramid together to a single point.<sup>7</sup> The height of the tallest pyramid at Giza is 146 metres, yet it comes to a point. That naturally prompts the question: why build in this manner, if it is so difficult and laborious?

In order to answer that question we should begin with an examination of the principles lying behind the idea of constructing the pyramids.

The key to understanding the laws that formed the basis for the construction of the pyramids is provided by the tablets on which, according to legend, the Ancient Egyptians expounded their knowledge.

At the beginning of the century Quibell's expedition to Saqqara discovered the tomb of an Ancient Egyptian architect from which they extracted a set of wooden boards covered in carving (fig.4), [1].

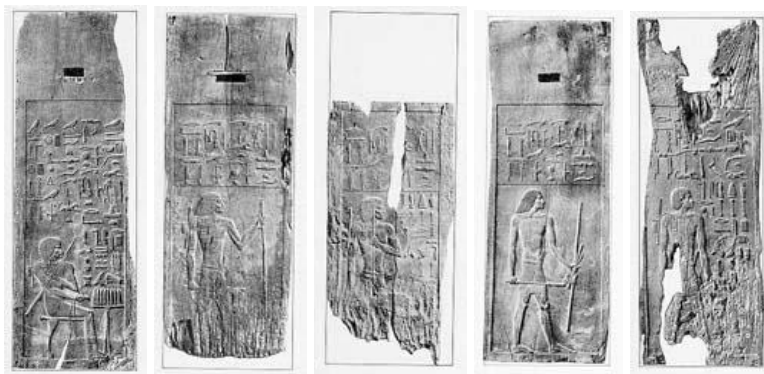


Fig.4 The tablets found in the tomb of the Ancient Egyptian architect Hesi-Ra at Saqqara.

Judging by the number of niches in which the panels stood, there were originally eleven of them<sup>8</sup> (fig.5).

BA KA BA KA BA KA BA KA BA

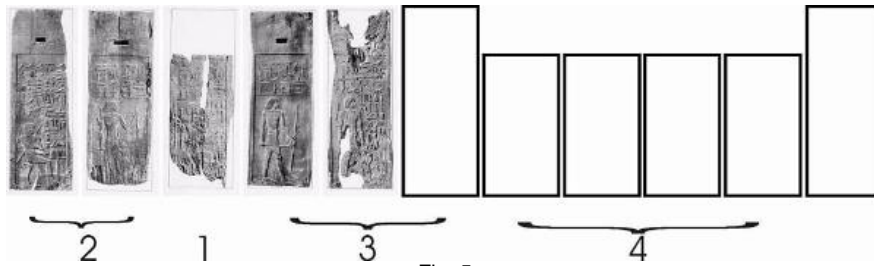


Fig. 5  
The order in which the panels were placed in Hesi-Ra's tomb.

The order in which the panels were placed in the tomb of Hesi-Ra follows what is known as the Lucas sequence.<sup>9</sup> They are the figures obtained from adding and subtracting the ordinal numbers that form the Golden Section<sup>10</sup> sequence. The images presented on the panels follow a pulsating rhythm or, as the Ancient Egyptians themselves said, the BA<sup>11</sup> –KA<sup>12</sup> rhythm.

A many-sided analysis of the panels shown above has made it possible to conclude that they contain information on the parameters governing the interrelation of the measuring instruments used in deep antiquity during the design and construction of buildings intended to act on the physical and energy structure of a human being.

The panels in question have proved to be something unique. Several layers of information can be traced on them, providing the key to recognition of the fact that the Ancient Egyptians knew all about the Golden Section long before Pythagoras.

Today we know from measurements that have been taken that the principle of the Golden Section was used in the construction of all the great pyramids.

Another question arises. It is not easy to produce a structure like a pyramid, you need to have the appropriate constructional technology suited to the purpose, but beyond that its geometrical structure incorporates the irrational ratios of the Golden Section, which are more difficult than ordinary whole numbers. Why?

It should be pointed out that the whole musical scale, the whole sonic temperament, obeys the same law of the Golden Section.

Remember what it says in the Gospel: "In the beginning was the Word" — and the word is sound (a wave process characterised by frequency). And if the *word* conveys meaning, then that means that the *frequency*, as a characteristic of the energy process should also have some kind of meaning. The one cannot exist without the other. That is a principle. The conclusion follows that the principle of the Golden Section, upon which the great multitude of objects in the biological world are constructed, bears a very profound, fundamental meaning.

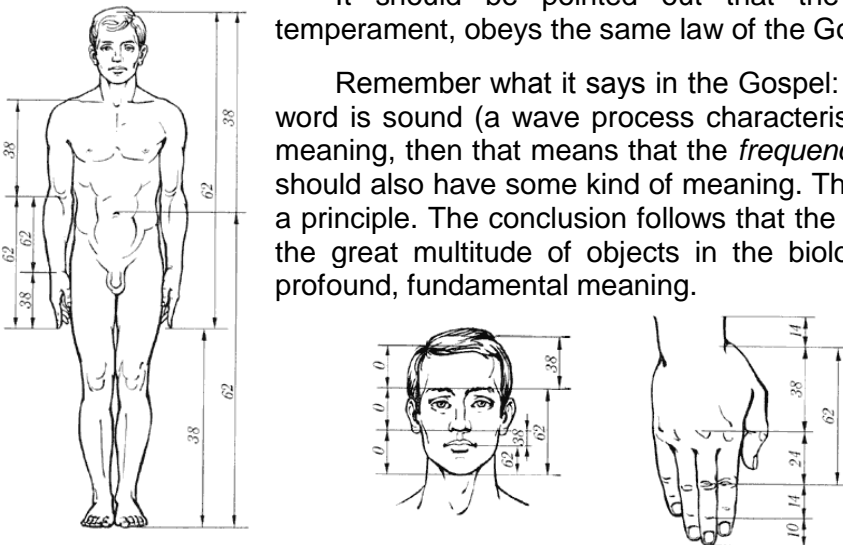


Fig. 6 Golden proportions in the human figure.

And it is no coincidence that in the human being in particular the law of the Golden Section can be traced in some many different variations that one can only wonder that nature created us just that way (Fig. 6). The bones of the fingers, three in number; three parts of the arm (the relationship of lengths) — elements of the Golden Section. The heart beats in this rhythm and pushes blood into the aorta, leaving a portion in the ventricle;<sup>13</sup> in Golden Section rhythm. The rods and cones of the eye, the cochlea of the ear (the ratio of the lengths of the spirals), the structure of the whole skeletal framework — examine the statistical averages and it is all the Golden Section. Even the dynamics of the neural structures in certain mental states obey the same law.



Can that really be mere chance or a peculiarity of mankind alone? No, the same principle governs the orbital periods of the planets in the Solar System, the musical scale is founded on it, the system of chemical elements and indeed everything connected with natural systems obeys that law.

The wands (mete-wands) held in the left hand of the priest who is depicted on the first main panel are shown in a ratio connected with the frequency of A (Fig.7).

Fig.7 Detail of a panel

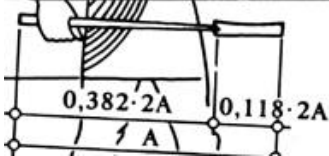
The standard value accepted for the pitch of A today is 440 Hz, but **441** Hz is more precise. It is astonishing that no-one particularly noticed that if you place the figures 441 after a decimal point, i.e. **0.441**, what you get is a function of the Golden Section.

Knowing all that, we arrive at an interesting revelation. Not only do these panels explain the principle of using the Golden Section, they also present tools that are elementarily simple, yet work like a computer.

Our arms themselves are already tools of the same kind as the “measuring instrument” depicted on the tablets (fig.8).



Fig.8 Depiction of a mete-wand



Calculations have shown [1] that this wand is a tool with which it is possible to calculate any value of the Golden Section directly as a length, without using any complicated mathematical formulae, just manipulating the “magic wand”, adding on and taking away.

You get the feeling that human beings were created to some kind of standard. It would be more correct, however, to say that human beings could not have formed differently for the simple reason that they appeared in an environment that imposes those parameters, and the values of the Golden Section bear a direct relation to what we call “harmonic resonance”. (See Appendix 1)

Anything related to resonant phenomena must in the most general terms be connected with the functions of the Golden Section. Because nature works in the simplest, most economical, most effective, most colourful and most diverse manner — using the Golden Section.

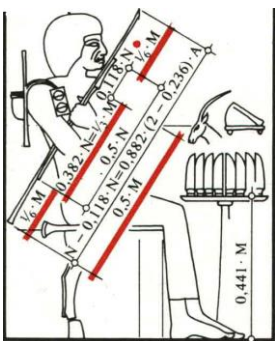


Fig.9

Today it is possible to say with complete certainty that the knowledge encoded on the Hesi-Ra panels formed the basis for the construction of the pyramids. It represents the missing link that was needed in order to be able to state that the pyramids were built on the level of exact science.

It is very important that the ration between the dimensions of the two rods in the priest’s left hand is such that their product is 0.441, or the frequency of A [divided by a thousand] (Fig.9).

The calculation is quite simple. The two rods measure 0.5 and 0.822 [units]. Multiplying those two values,  $0.5 \times 0.822 = 0.441$ .

This panel shows a table with what Egyptologists tell us are sacrificial loaves on it. We have here a priest of Horus. In the “Sacred Triangle” Horus was characterised by the hypotenuse, the harmonising element. To be a priest of Horus meant to be the Guardian of the Knowledge of Harmony. And harmony is the thing that embraces absolutely all spheres of activity and knowledge. This priest (who was also an

architect) was **the number one person** in the Ancient Egyptian civilisation, so important that information about him was not distributed anywhere. He was a man of mystery. Hesi-Ra means “Marked Out by the Sun”.

It would seem that what is shown on the tablet is not the table with sacrificial loaves but some sort of tuning device set to the pitch of A. Confirmation of this is the fact that the distance between the table-top on which the device stands and the floor is precisely **0.441** of the corresponding standard length. The device stands on a base, and that base is equal to **441**. The measuring instruments used by the Ancient Egyptian architects were set using the tuning device. Hesi-Ra indicates this directly.



Take a close look at the first panel. The priest depicted there holds two measuring instruments with one hand thus indicating that they are linked together, while his other, right, hand points to the tuning device thus emphasising the link between it and the measuring instruments. In other words, the measuring instruments are linked to the musical scale (Fig.10).

Fig.10 Detail of the first tablet

Following the logic of the exposition, note the way that the left hand holding the measuring instrument is pressed to the centre of the chest (the heart). With this gesture the priest is telling us across the millennia that both of these measuring rods and the ratio between them is of central significance. We should not forget either that in the Ancient Egyptian system of concepts the left hand was associated with the flow of BA energy<sup>11</sup> – a symbol of structured material nature, and the measuring instrument, as a material object, is necessary for the construction of buildings that structure the space of the material world. The right hand, associated in the Ancient Egyptian system with the flow of KA energy or structuring nature, points to the tuning instrument as the source of oscillating waves (energy).

It follows that, if measuring rods are harmonised with a tuning device set to the pitch of A, then to measure with those rods means to give the space in question resonant qualities founded on the musical scale. In other words, to introduce a system of linear-spatial parameters into a system of sonic harmony.<sup>16</sup> To build taking the laws just expounded into account means to create edifices that interact with the natural world, with its energy sources through the principle of harmonic resonance, that is through the mechanisms that lie at the foundation of the universe. Such an approach in its turn opens up the possibility of interacting with nature on a fundamentally different level.

Now we turn to a fact that sheds light on one architectural decision that was founded on the principles expounded above and reveals some of the details in the pyramid builders' conception.

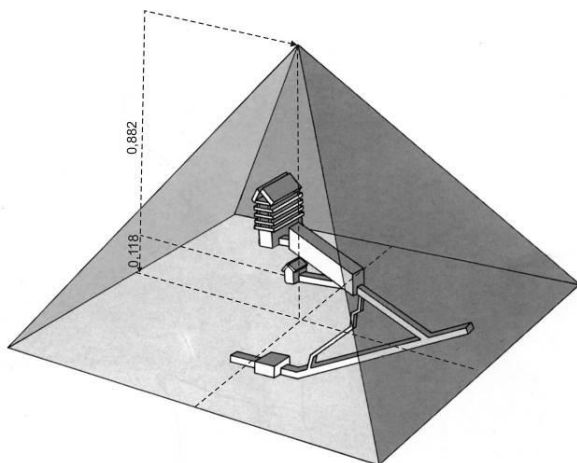


Fig.11 The pyramid of Cheops.

In the Pyramid of Cheops there is a chamber erroneously referred to by the majority of Egyptologists as the “Queen’s burial chamber”, whose situation in respect of the summit of the pyramid is connected with the tuning frequency. If we take the height of the whole pyramid as one unit, and measure down a distance of 0.882 — [0,441 x 2] twice the frequency of A (or rather an octave higher), we find the chamber at exactly that point (fig.11). But if we remember that the average human ear, indeed the whole structure of the human being, is attuned to the frequency of A, forming a kind of planetary field of this keynote signal, it emerges that *the chamber within the pyramid is placed at a position attuned to the resonating frequency of that field.*

If, proceeding from that, we accept that the pyramid works as a resonator, then we can begin to think of the purpose of pyramid as taking the form of a special kind of generator. Then the reason for the appearance of resonance characteristics and energy phenomena at various points in the pyramid becomes clear.

It follows that the pyramid structure can have what might be termed a corrective effect on human beings.

Evidently, the pyramid was intended to influence human psychological and physiological structure. And not of just one person, but of a large number. And the correction of a person's psychological and physical qualities is bound up with his ethical standards, with harmonisation, because harmony divorced from ethical principle simply cannot exist.

Are the pyramids working now?

The pyramids are always working. They cannot fail to work. There is, however, the question of their activation. The periods when the pyramids are active and the opportunities that they afford are connected with energy processes taking place in the universe. While they are resonators, the pyramids are at the same time antennae of a kind, a system by which energy and information passes from one space to another. That, in turn, determines the constant use of the pyramids to deal with a wide range of tasks.

## The “Energy Source”

### The Wands of Horus and the structures of deep meditation.

For long millennia the great pyramids preserved the mystery of a “secret room” containing, according to legend, either secrets of a special kind or some sort of knowledge that would give the finder power over the world. Men have been searching for that knowledge for many centuries already. They looked for it within the twin-humped rock on which the body of the pyramid rests.<sup>17</sup> They also looked for beneath the pyramid. But the room is not where they were looking but in the upper part of the pyramid, at a point defined by the ratio 0.118:0.882 (Fig.12). That chamber contains the “Energy Source” which the Ancient Egyptians inherited from the people of Atlantis who had come to northern Africa long before the heyday of Egyptian civilisation. (See Appendix 3)

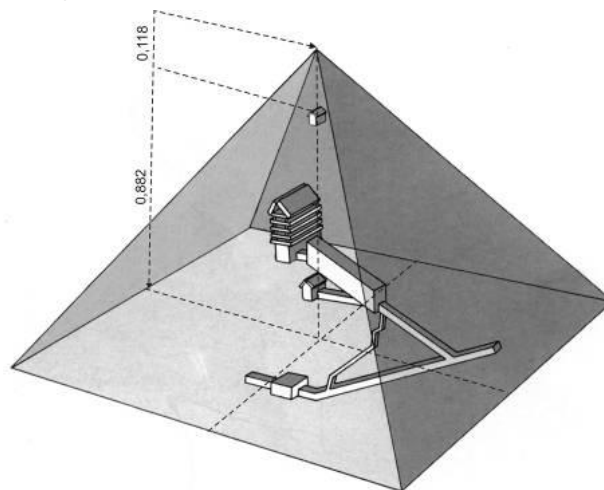


Fig.12 The pyramid of Khufu (Cheops)

This source takes the form of a cylinder-shape device within which is a special crystal with a lattice structure close in parameters to that of quartz crystals.<sup>18</sup> Almost all the most astonishing phenomena observed in and around the pyramid are connected with the presence of this very device.<sup>19</sup> The sense of creating and using the “Energy Source” lies in its capacity to affect the structure of time and space in the vicinity of the pyramid. The “Energy Source” itself was designed in such a way that its function is bound up with the energy-producing pulsating core of our planet.

At certain times of the year processes taking place in space excite the core the Earth and it begins to give off energy that stimulates the evolution of all living things on the planet. Amplifying the flow of this energy (waves of a particular frequency<sup>16</sup>), the pyramid focuses it on the “Energy Source” located in a chamber situated in the focal zone of the upper third of the pyramid. As a result the source causes distortions of space-time and begins to give off energy that affects human beings, their consciousness, energetic and psychological and physical structure.

For synchronisation of human being with energy fields of the Earth, following the «Principle of Correspondence», ancients creates a tool for individual use, which was the model of “energy source” inside the pyramid.



Pick up any book about Ancient Egyptian culture and take a close look at the statues of the pharaohs: you will see that they are all clasping cylinder-like objects in their hands. The “Energy Source” that was constructed in the proportions of the Golden Section entered into resonant interaction with the cylinders held in the hands because they too were created in the proportions of the Golden Section<sup>20</sup>. Apart from that, however, both these devices were constructed, one might say, in a single image and likeness — as a kind of miniature model of certain energy processes that arise cyclically in the biosphere and the space around a human being. That, in turn, determines yet another level of interaction between them.



Fig. 13 Statues of pharaohs holding “Wands of Horus”

The Wands of Horus, with which the pharaohs never parted throughout their lives, were harmonisers of the two basic flows of energy which the Ancient Egyptians called BA and KA, corresponding to Yin and Yang in the Oriental tradition (fig.13).

For the Ancient Egyptians BA and KA were the two component elements of the human entity, the two sources of vital energy. While they are interacting properly, the vital functions of the organism are maintained and the person lives without any particular problems.

Since given ancient isoteric view is missing main aspect, it is necessary to point out that each of two energy flows, first of all, is a flow of Time, influencing main factor of life of each organism – speed of inner biological time, which should be harmonized (sincronized) with flow of time of maternal organism of the Earth! To regulate the energy balance of “BA-KA”, influencing speed of inner time flow in the body the Ancient Egyptians used “Wands of Horus”<sup>21</sup> — cylinders with various contents.



Fig. 14 Osiris, Isis and Horus:  
Triad of gods protectors of King Osirken II (Osorkon II).  
Gold, lapis and red glass, 874–850 BC (22nd Dynasty).  
Louvre, Paris

This sculptural group (fig.14) speaks of this in symbolic terms. The KA wand is in the right hand of the god Heru (Horus)<sup>22</sup>. The male figure symbolises the flow of KA or Yang energy (the male principle). The deity is an embodiment of the energy plane. The Yin wand is in the left hand of the goddess Aset (Isis), who represents the female principle, that is to say the flow of BA energy. In the centre is Asar (Osiris) with two energy-giving hands directed towards him<sup>23</sup>.

The use of these wands to a considerable extent helped the pharaoh (or other user) to perfect his nervous, energetic and (as a consequence) immune systems, to improve his health and physical condition, since the cylinders had a beneficial effect on those areas.<sup>24</sup>.

The correct and systematic use of the “Wands of Horus” enabled the pharaoh or priestly user to prepare himself for “Intercourse with the Gods”.



The wand for the right hand was made from copper and associated with the sun (KA). The wand for the left hand was made from zinc and associated with the moon (BA) (fig.15). Placed within the wands were minerals that were changed as the pharaoh made advances in the process of self-perfection. The filling in the initial phase was a special kind of white sand. Wands containing white sand have a positive effect on a person’s energy channels, activating them. As the transformational processes progressed, large-grained quartzite was added to the cylinders.

fig.15



fig.16

*This photograph, taken in the Metropolitan Museum, New York, in the autumn of 1999 Shows the cylinders of Pharaoh Pepi II*

To reinforce the properties of the cylinders gold was added to the copper in the appropriate proportion, on account of which the “Sun Cylinder” was also called the Gold Cylinder. Silver was added to the “Moon Cylinder”, which was accordingly called the Silver Cylinder.

In later times **Wands of Horus** were made exclusively from gold and silver and they were more of a status symbol than a tool of self-improvement - especially as the gold-silver pairing did not provide the necessary potential difference, meaning the effect from their usage was barely noticeable and with time lost its meaning. Precisely because of their precious metal content, many interesting artefacts were melted down.

These cylinders were produced in the proportions of the Golden Section, while their dimensions were determined on the basis of the state of the given person’s energy system and health, and the tasks being pursued.

To give an example, in the event of disharmony where the BA or Yin type of energy was clearly dominant in a person, to restore balance and harmony the Ancient Egyptians in the period when knowledge was in decline used only the “solar” KA or Yang cylinder, which was held in the right hand.



Statue of architect Khemiun



Ka-Apera statue

Fig. 17

These two sculptures depict a situation of this kind (fig.17). The men represented here evidently had problems connected with a imbalance, an excess of Yin energy (the female principle), which in males can lead, for example, to metabolic disorders, reduced sexual activity and a number of other fairly serious disorders.

For proper harmonisation it is better to use both cylinders at the same time, but the Yang one should be larger than the Yin one, making it possible to bring the Yang up to the necessary level. Subsequent use of identical cylinders makes it possible to harmonise the two flows of energy.

It should be pointed out that the holding of only one cylinder is evidence of the loss, by the time these sculptures were produced, of the understanding of the essence of the BA-KA principle that holds that everything in the world has a dual nature. God is one, but at the same time dual, like the whole cosmos, embodying the two principles that are formed by the two sources of life energy BA–KA united and opposite. Like plus and minus. But as soon as a difference in potentials appears between the two principles, there is instantly an interaction between the two principles — the third creative principle. For that very reason two cylinders must be used at the same time.

If a person has an excess of Yang, which is quite often the case with women in particular (leading possibly to certain hormonal disturbances), then the use of the cylinders (a larger Yin and a smaller Yang) produces an evening-out, after which identically sized cylinders should be used for subsequent harmonisation. But that is not all.

A pharaoh wears a rather strange elongated head-dress that is customarily taken to be a crown (Fig.18). This head-dress is actually a special concentrator, focusing energy flow, coming from 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> chakras on the hypophysis and the hypothalamus — more precisely on their energetic projections, and tuned to the pyramid and the “energy source” within it. (See Appendix 4) This helped indocrine system to transform energy flow more effectively.



(Fig.18) Crowns concentrators.

The whole complex — the energy source within the pyramid, the “Wands of Horus” held in the hands<sup>25</sup> and the concentrator (on the pharaoh’s head) — on certain days (cycles) of the year got into special interaction with the pyramids and energy system of human being.

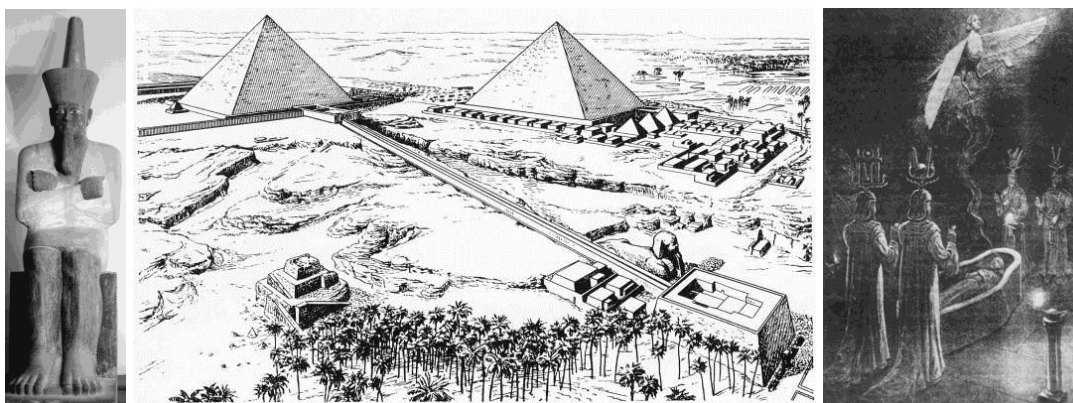


Fig.19 The pyramid complex at Giza - a “Deep Meditation Structure”

The pyramid, being simultaneously both antenna and resonator, is a retransmitter of certain energy flows arising from processes taking place in the cosmos, flows that are in turn focused on the “Energy Source” inside the pyramid<sup>26</sup>. The influence of this complex and its correct interaction with human consciousness produced the effect of “Intercourse with the Gods”.

The immense pyramid complex at Giza was, in essence, a “Deep Meditation Structure” enabling the pharaoh or priest to make contact with the Noosphere<sup>27</sup>, the Earth’s informational systems, and on occasion... even with representatives of other planetary systems. (See Appendix 5)

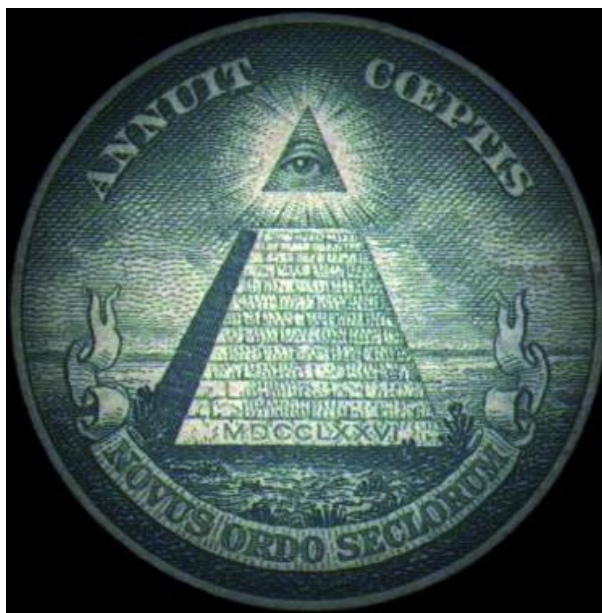


Fig. 20

This picture, familiar from American banknotes, is a symbol of the act of “Intercourse with the Gods” achieved with the aid of the pyramid, a symbol that has come down to us through the centuries (fig.20).

The eye is in the upper part of the pyramid, the place where the “energy source” is located and in this case symbolises the “Holy Spirit” with which the pharaoh or priest entered into contact when the “Source” was activated. (See Appendix 6)

Today it is well known that people who “make contact” with the Noosphere, or informational field, very often see this “eye”. The “All-Seeing Eye” is a symbol that was given to mankind from above and is not a human invention. The eye was seen by pharaohs and priests during certain phases of cult rituals. That is why the symbol occurs in many hermetic knowledge systems and religions<sup>58</sup>.



Fig.21 Detail of wall painting from the tomb of Ramses II, Valley of the Kings.

The outlines of phenomena whose secret has been preserved for millennia emerge from the mists of time, and we begin to grasp the hidden meaning of the legacy handed down to us and the true reasons for the building of the pyramids.

The pharaoh obtained information through “Intercourse with the Gods”, or, as we might say today, “close encounters”. It was this fact, coupled with longevity, that placed the pharaoh in an exceptional position, where he was considered to be “God’s representative on Earth”. However, the role of the hierophant-priests in all this seems to have been something absolutely unique. Although he had become God’s representative on Earth, the pharaoh still remained in a certain degree of ignorance. The pharaoh was evidently not initiated into all that the hierophants knew.

Hesi-Ra, mentioned earlier, was the leader of “the Ten of the South”, that is to say the eleventh in the most senior group of hierophant priests.

Hesi-Ra’s tomb contained eleven panels, one of which, the “title-page”, was called *dekanos* (“chief of ten”). That means that eleven fields of depiction are presented on the outer faces, and the same number on the reverse [20] — where there are diagrams that would appear to explain the use of the technology of the “Canon”<sup>59</sup> in the compositional structure of this or that picture.

Now let us recall...

Ancient Egypt’s main propositions (principles) about the structure of the universe are expounded in twenty-two arcana, which were grouped in two blocks of eleven. The first block formulated basic ideas about the world. The number 11 was a magic one (number of power), because the first element of the second stage (tier) of the decimal system is the first (pattern-setting) step of the following “two-digit layer”. At the same time it is the chief, the “hierarchy” of the preceding group of ten. So, while Hesi-Ra was the eleventh, that is the hierarchy of the supreme Ten (of the South), concluding and setting the pattern, the pharaoh was the twelfth and did not belong to the group.

Here is a text (1) written in praise of some outstanding scribes: [21]

*Is the like of Jedefhor to be found anywhere?  
Is there anyone to compare with Imhotep?  
There is none among us like Nefri  
And Hetti is the foremost of all.....(1)*

From text 1, then, it emerges that there was in Ancient Egypt someone named Hetti (*hat* in translation from Coptic can be read as “receptacle of reason”). Among the other names mentioned in the text, Imhotep is a historically attested figure, so is Jedefhor. Hetti is not an invented character either. But why was he in particular singled out for such great praise?

In order to understand what it meant to be greater than Imhotep, for one, let us turn to another specific text (2): [19]

*The vizier of the Pharaoh of Lower Egypt,  
first after the Pharaoh of Upper Egypt,  
steward of the great chamber,  
honoured citizen, great priest of Heliopolis,  
Imhotep, the builder and sculptor.....(2)*

So we see that the pharaoh alone was superior to Imhotep.

The same source [19] contains a text (3) giving evidence of the social status of Hesi-Ra:

*Hesi-Ra, head of Destiuts and head of Buto  
head of the physicians, scribe of the Pharaoh,  
confidant of the Pharaoh, priest of Horus,  
chief architect of the Pharaoh,  
Supreme head of the Ten of the South and carver.....(3)*

Comparing the administrative functions of these two representatives of the priestly caste we find that Imhotep was only a builder — one who carried out construction work, while Hesi-Ra was *chief architect of the Pharaoh* — the man to whom the pharaoh entrusted the designing. In Ancient Egypt, of course, they did not make the strong distinction we do today between the architect-designer and the contractor-builder; both functions were combined in the same person. Yet even if we accept that Imhotep was an architect, Hesi-Ra is styled *chief architect of the Pharaoh* — the highest of the high. In this titular respect his status in the sphere of architecture was certainly superior to Imhotep’s. Yet, let us not forget, that popular hearsay reckoned that it was Imhotep who worked out the Canon. It follows that the common people knew

about Imhotep, while no rumours circulated about the person of Hesi-Ra. This indicates that either Hesi-Ra occupied a lesser position in the hierarchy or, on the contrary, was so important a figure that his name and, most importantly, his powers were kept secret. The reason may have lain in Hesi-Ra's extensive erudition in the arcane sciences, from which derived above all the knowledge of harmony that embraced all spheres of activity. In that case, though, we require convincing evidence that Hesi-Ra was entrusted with functions indicating involvement with that field. And we do have them.

In text 3 above, Hesi-Ra is called a priest of Horus. At first sight this is a fairly humble position, but if we recall that Horus was the symbol of harmony (because in the sacred 3:4:5 triangle the sides forming the right-angle were given the names of Isis and Osiris, the parents of Horus, while the name of Horus designated the hypotenuse, the parameter for harmonious connection between the parents), the social standing of Hesi-Ra immediately becomes several orders higher than the priestly rank of Imhotep: to be a priest of Horus meant to act a guardian of the knowledge of harmony. Notable in this context is the reference to Hesi-Ra as "head of the physicians". The thing is that knowledge of the laws of harmony extended above all to an understanding of the structure of the human organism (the principle of BA and KA), on account of which healing was conducted on the basis of knowledge encoded in the canon. This method was widely practised in both East and West. Indications of this kind can also be found in Ancient Indian treatises. Hesi-Ra could be the head of physicians only if he was involved in compiling the Canon, or was acquainted with its subtlest nuances. We should assume therefore that Hesi-Ra was not only the nominal head of physicians, but a master of the methodology of healing, since he was sufficiently well-versed in the "technology" of the Canon. The architect's exceptional intellectual abilities were evidently the reason for his appointment as "scribe of the Pharaoh" — the monarch's thoughts had to be set down not verbatim, but with deep understanding, and corrections if required. (Just think what it meant "to set down the thoughts of the Pharaoh". It is more than possible that Hesi-Ra was not only the person who prepared the pharaoh and brought him to the state in which "Intercourse with the Gods" became possible, but also the interpreter of the information that the pharaoh received during such acts. Today we are well aware that the information received by people during "close encounters" is often contradictory and requires careful analysis and interpretation.)

The modest title "*confidant of the Pharaoh*" suggests that Hesi-Ra fulfilled the role of privy counsellor. One would imagine that there was no higher social rung in Ancient Egypt than that occupied by Hesi-Ra.

Who then should have been entrusted with the design of the first large-scale pyramid (the Pyramid of Zoser) — Imhotep or Hesi-Ra? After all, it emerges quite unequivocally from the service records of the two high-ranking figures that Imhotep was allotted executive functions, while Hesi-Ra, the scholar-thinker, was among those engaged in prediction. In addition to which, he was head of the hierophants. (Remember that *hierophant-priest* means "one knowing destiny" or "foreseeing the future"<sup>60</sup>.) That means that if Imhotep was "first after the Pharaoh", Hesi-Ra ranked above the pharaoh, because "kings do not make the rules for grammarians". That is why Imhotep was only a builder and Hesi-Ra *chief architect of the Pharaoh*. That means that at the time of Pharaoh Zoser there was a man superior to the Pharaoh himself but information about him was not spread about "in the world" in order to preserve the secret knowledge of which Hesi-Ra had a perfect mastery.

These circumstances allow us to present a sufficiently sound argument that a man named Hetti ("the foremost of all") was elevated to the status of a deity Ra (Hesi-Ra) for working out the aesthetic (and therefore also ecological) principles of the Canon, reflecting the harmonious foundations of the universe.

The actual idea of using the Golden Section in architecture today, together with the creation of "complexes of pyramidal energy structures", is the chief element in solving the problems of the ecology of housing, the ecology of the mental environment, and in the process of coming to an understanding of the world. This is the very key issue, recognition and implementation of which might become the start of our ascent to the next rung of evolution. For this reason a whole section of this brochure should be devoted to it. For the moment, however, we shall only indicate what the pyramid is in principle.

#### ***The pyramid is:***

a) a powerful cosmic antenna;

б) a model in stone of the energy structure of the human being and of the universe, using the latter's energy mechanism;

c) a very powerful generator of cosmic energies operating on various planes

Pyramidal energy structures, whose positioning should be decided with reference to the energy qualities of the location<sup>61</sup>, open up the following possibilities:

1...Tapping into natural flows of cosmic energy, the organisation and stimulation of evolutionary processes in the biosphere and in human consciousness.

2...Correction of the human energetic structure, making it possible to stimulate internal energetic, bio-physical and physiological processes, which in turn provide the opportunity to discover and activate the inner resources of the human psyche, increasing psychic potential.

3...A positive influence on the immune and nervous systems, leading to their improvement.<sup>62</sup>

4..An improvement of mankind's energo-ecological environment, an increase and improvement of the energy state at the pyramid's location and, as a consequence of the spread of pyramidal structures throughout the world, a reorganisation of the planet's energy structure within the next 10–15 years.

*Pyramidal Energy Structures<sup>63</sup> may play a decisive role in the fate of the new generation, changing their level of awareness.*

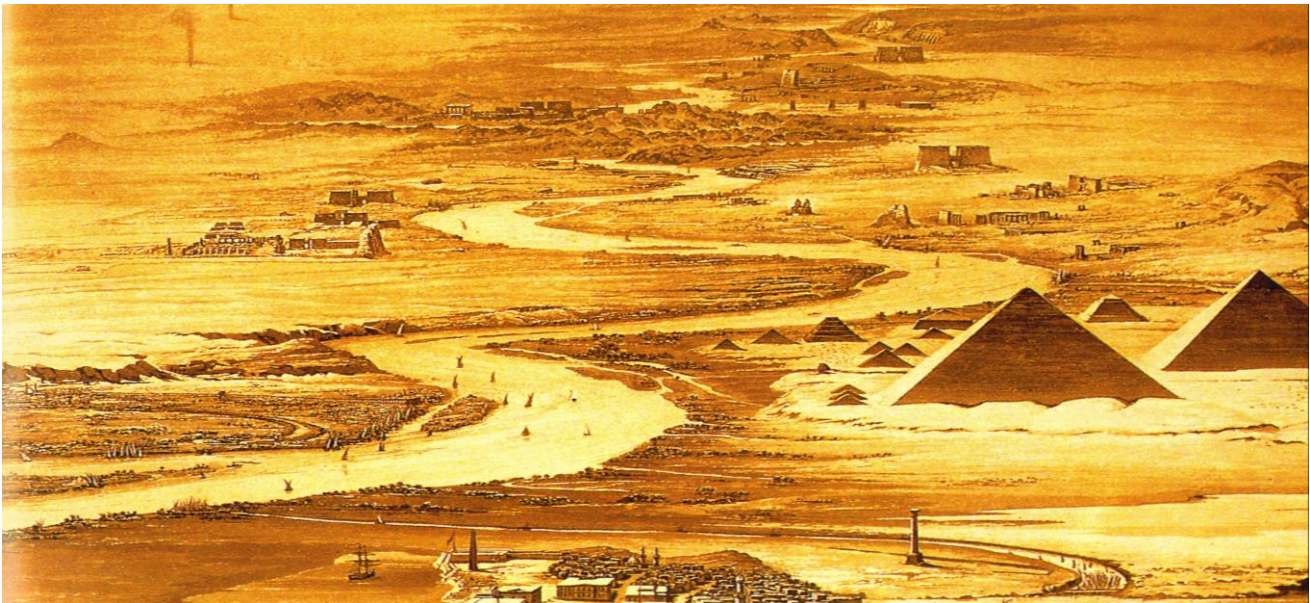


Fig.22

Nile perspective. Drawing by french architect Hector Horeau, 1838

Incidentally, any architectural structure founded on the principles of the Golden Section will possess the same qualities as the pyramids. Therefore, if we start to use the principles in designing and building houses, our dwellings will have the same effect on us as the pyramids, stimulating our creative activities and positively influencing our organism and consciousness.

Throughout the course of history, mankind has constantly striven to implement one idea or another, founded on the conceptual and moral level of the era, and, as a rule, dictated by the personal interests of those who advocated the idea. To be more exact, that facet, that force within mankind that was formed by human weakness, the yearning for power and material benefits, realised itself through mankind. But there is pure knowledge, and there is that which was done in response to the needs of those living at the time. Therefore, the pyramids were different depending on the ideas that were invested in them and the goals being pursued.

The actual idea of the pyramid, its essence, is a cosmic phenomenon, but human weakness and egocentricity forced people to use the pyramids for personal ends and not those of all mankind. Many thousand years of human history have passed, but the same applies today, setting the tone for the actions of the majority of people. And even the great spiritual discoveries of the present day do not change man for the better. The paradoxical thing about man is that for all his professed striving to create a bright future for the whole of humanity, he for some strange reason uses knowledge that is the property of all for his personal ends. That is precisely the manifestation of that very force which through human weaknesses, placing personal interests before those of everyone, rules the world.

Yet there is the path of cognition and it cannot be a path for the select few. Humanity will take its final step in its evolutionary ascent as a single organism. Everybody together. And if only a single person is not ready for that step, then we will not be able to take it. We will have to wait for the last one, and then we will all move on. And there is no end to that journey.

## A brief historical commentary about BA and KA

As has already been stated, for the Ancient Egyptians BA and KA were component elements of the human being. Later (roughly in the 4<sup>th</sup> century b.c.), as a result of an incorrect interpretation of the term, the Ancient Greeks would begin to associate BA with the soul. Although to some extent it is possible to picture it in that way, the BA is rather one of the components of the soul.

In the Old Kingdom period possession of BA and KA was an attribute of pharaohs and gods alone. This is reflected in the “Pyramid Texts”. The god Ra, for example, had 14 KAs.

BA and KA were conceived as an embodiment of the power and might of the Egyptian rulers and deities. In the Middle and New Kingdoms, as is reflected in the “sarcophagus texts” and the Book of the Dead<sup>64</sup>, BA and KA were considered to be embodiments of the life-force of all people while they lived and to continue to exist after death.

According to Ancient Egyptian beliefs, the BA dwelt in the tomb together with the deceased person, performing all his or her physical functions. The KA was not only the life-force, but also a twin, an “alter-ego” inseparable from a person in both life and death.

The hierophant-priests knew rather more about these two hypostases of the human being...

BA and KA are two energy flows, two principles, opposite and unified, different and homogenous at the same time. In constant association and interaction within the person, BA and KA are the two sources of vital energy. While they are interacting, the organism’s vital functions are supported and a person exists without especial problems<sup>65</sup>.

The merging of BA and KA, their interaction and evolution generates the AKH.

The AKH<sup>66</sup> is the intermediary between God and people or a lesser deity capable of interpreting the messages of the gods. In point of fact, the AKH is something more than a person, but not, of course, a god. It is a human being with the ability to espy the future at certain moments, to predict it and interpret messages from Gods.



Fig.23 Papyrus of Ani





## THE INFLUENCE OF CYCLICAL PROCESSES ON THE FATE OF PEOPLE AND CIVILIZATIONS

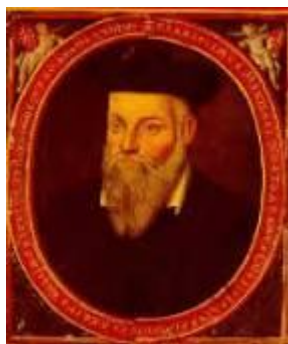


Fig. 24 Michel Nostradamus

One such person, capable of espying the future at particular moments was Michel Nostradamus. Despite the fact that he lived a couple of millennia after the decline of the Egyptian civilisation, Nostradamus nonetheless had something in common with the priests of Ancient Egypt.

Surviving papyruses inform us that the priests performed particular calculations in order to predict the future. Those calculations were based on the determination of cyclical processes that have a negative effect on everything animate and inanimate found on our planet. Precise calculation could indicate not only the most likely period for possible natural cataclysms connected with processes taking place in the cosmos, but also determine favourable or unfavourable periods for the taking of state or political decisions of one kind or another (See Appendix 10).

This knowledge that at one time was complete became lost over the centuries. What survived was wrapped in a veil of mystery and remained the property of a very narrow circle of people. Fragmentary information about the cyclical processes was later available only to a few initiates, one of which was the sixteenth-century Frenchman. This is indicated by the astonishing unanimity between Nostradamus and the Ancient Egyptian hierophants with regard to the spread of this knowledge to a wider public. For a definite reason neither the one nor the others desired that their prophecies in their original form should become available to a wide circle of people. Nostradamus encoded the prophecies given in his *Centuries*, sharing the same point of view as the hierophants who in their time had encoded their knowledge on the Hesi-Ra panels. To be able to read, understand and appreciate the knowledge recorded in a special language (code) based on the principles that lie behind the knowledge itself, means to master that knowledge and to attain a level where consciously influencing the course of historical events becomes a possibility.

Many generations of scholars tried to discover how the prophecies recorded by Nostradamus were encoded, yet the solution, which proved to be quite simple, was there on every page. If you open a copy of the *Centuries*, you will see that the text consists of quatrains — verses of four lines each. And the key to the code is the figure 4. It is absolutely obvious that Nostradamus knew about the “four-year cycles” that determine not only the stages in the evolution of human society, but also a whole range of events that take place in the solar system. From that knowledge of the cyclical nature of processes, Nostradamus states directly: “I reckon that in the future roughly the same number of events should take place as in the centuries that have passed.”

Now let us examine what he meant, taking as an example the history of Russia over the past century:

1901, **add on four years gives** 1905, **and continuing** 1909, 1913, 1917, 1921, 1925, 1929, 1933, 1937, 1941, 1945, 1949, 1953, 1957, 1961, 1965, 1969, 1973, 1977, 1981, 1985, 1989, 1993, 1997, 2001, 2005, 2009, 2013, 2017... (See Appendix 11)

Anyone with a knowledge of history will immediately notice that almost all the above dates are connected to very important milestones in the destiny of Russia. It should be stated at once that this scale applies not only to Russia. Therefore as we return to Nostradamus’s quatrains which speak of pairs of events sometimes considerably separated from each other in time we should understand that he refers to events marking the beginning or end of a four-year cycle, or rather a twelve- ( $4 \times 3$ ) or thirty-six-year ( $[4 \times 3] \times 3$ ) cycle. While in the four-year cycle dates may come up that do not correspond to any epoch-making events, the twelve- and thirty-six-year cycles are always marked by such events. And so, when examining the prophecies of Nostradamus, we should base our calculations on the latter cycles.

Today, knowing what has already taken place in the century drawing to a close, we can predict with a very high degree of probability the years which will be marked by the most significant events in the future:

**2013, 2017, 2021, 2025** and so on

It should be stressed that more than once Nostradamus himself directed attention to the number 4 and even in his will he gave instructions for his coffin to be surrounded by four one-*livre* candles, two on each side.

One gets the impression that he wanted mankind to recognise this pattern for itself — and having recognised it to try, by damping down the tensions that arise, to construct relationships with each other and with the surrounding world in a positive manner with the four-year cycle in mind so that when we reached the year 1999 we would avoid the start of the 27-year war that Nostradamus foresaw. Already today it is evident that the conditions that had come together by the autumn of 1997 happily did not lead to the outbreak of the prolonged war he forecast. Yet, with the continuation of the four-year cycle in the next century in mind, we cannot afford to relax since there are several dates ahead to which the fateful event might shift. Knowing the special significance of the thirty-six-year cycle and also the dynamic development of a positive awareness in mankind, we can say with near certainty that if the war does not begin by 2025, then, having passed through the critical phase, it will not begin at all.

Increased activity of masses of people and the radical events that sometimes occur in society are directly connected with surges in solar activity that are in turn governed by the four-year cycle. However, it is not all...

For reasons of a cosmic nature precisely once every four years Venus, moving strictly according to its “timetable”, suddenly slows down, while Mars at that moment accelerates. At that same point in time Janus and Epimetheus, two moons of Saturn, change their orbits, and here on Earth a new El Niño current appears in the Pacific.

The appearance of that current is caused by changes in the Earth’s electromagnetic field due to a powerful outside influence. Those changes in turn are the cause not only of major natural disasters, but also of almost all air crashes and other technical accidents since navigation systems and other electronic safety devices are to a certain extent dependent on the Earth’s electromagnetic field.

Take a look at the statistics, and you will see a surge of air crashes and natural disasters of different kinds took place in the countries of the Pacific basin between autumn 1997 and autumn 1998.

All most dramatic events are developing approximately during one year from autumn of transitional year till autumn of the following one. 1997 was the end of previous and the beginning of the following 4-year cycle. Transitional 1997 was chosen in this contest by one reason: for the first time this predictable material was published in 1997. Taking in account that in their predictions ancients used this knowledge, let’s see, how events were developing after 1997.

The year 2001 was one on which the shadow of Nostradamus’s predictions fell. It was not only the final year that completed a 4-year cycle, but also the end of the previous and the beginning of the next 12-year cycle, the initial phase of which is always marked by epoch-making events.

On September 11, 2001 the world saw how relative the concept of “time” is, separating us from Nostradamus who foretold a terrible war. Today we stand on the brink of it. It is evident that humanity is poor at learning the lessons of history and the wisdom of the ancients and is thus doomed in future to move down a thorny path.

4 years past and new 2005 brought powerful tsunamis in the Pacific ocean with 100 thousands victims, “orange revolutions” and Beslan tragedy in Russia, splash of terrorism in the East, England, burning France and etc... On 1997 in first published version of *The Wands of Horus* book were underlined following:

«It is important to stress that changes in the Earth’s electromagnetic field always have had and continue to have a negative effect on the health and immune systems of humans and animals. Despite the fact that the peak of the negative phase (1997-1998) of the current cycle has already passed, it is quite possible that in the near future we may hear of the appearance of some new disease in animals. We should note that under certain circumstances an increased intensity in the Earth’s electromagnetic field may lead to the appearance of immuno-deficit disorders in animals that will be passed on to humans. (See *Appendix 11, part 2*)»

And all happened so! We learned about deadly viruses among animals and about bird’s flu, which infecting people caused heavy illnesses and even death.

It is not pleasant to have to make gloomy predictions, but the four-year cycles are a reality of which the Ancients were aware. Suffice it to recall that an Ancient Egyptian calendar cycle lasted 1460 days. Divide 1460 by 365 and you get exactly four. In other words, the Ancient Egyptians thought and measured their lives in four-year cycles.

It was partly for this reason too that the Ancients built astronomical observatories with a degree of precision that is surprising even in our own time. By watching and calculating the phases of the moon, the

Sun and the other planets, the Ancients worked out the cycles and certain natural factors that are superimposed on them, predicting the possible future in order to prepare for it; using the positive phases of the cycle to attain particular goals or, by anticipating the negative phases, reducing the potential for problems to a minimum.

Taking account of the dangerous phases of the four-year cycles and their negative effect on the human immune system, to harmonise the BA and KA and maintain the appropriate energy balance in the organism necessary for self-perfection, the Ancient Egyptians used a whole set of measures, an invariable part of which were the “Wands of Horus” or cylinders with various fillings.

Influenced by the biological field of the person holding them, these wands activate the energy centres located in the palms and directly connected with the energy centres of the head, attuning themselves to the individual. They create an energy “cocoon” around the body, setting a particular biorhythm that corrects the person’s energy shell and beneficially influences the state of his or her health and immune system.

Properly made wands have an astonishing quality — they attune themselves to a person<sup>69</sup>. They adjust to the rhythm that the organism needs at a particular time of the day or night. The cylinders can be used morning, noon, or night — whenever you like. They tune into the organism, to the energy channel that is open, and work with it. There is no time limit for a session with the Wands of Horus. Consultation with a specialist will help you to choose the right dimensions and fillings, based on your physical data. The size of the wands can vary depending on the aim you have in mind, or the disease you want to tackle. Rods 146 mm long were intended to work in conjunction with the Pyramid of Cheops and are connected to its effect. If, however, you need to stop some negative process in the organism and a powerful impulse is needed, then larger cylinders can be used.

The «Wands of Horus» are not a panacea for all illnesses, since their purpose is somewhat different<sup>70</sup>. Nevertheless, it is worth stressing once again that the greater part of our illnesses begin with disharmony between two fundamental flows of energy — the BA and KA or Yin and Yang. Daily work with the wands (*for no less than two hours*) has a beneficial effect in cases of:

- *over-agitation and nervous disorders*
- *problems with arterial pressure*
- *vegeto-vascular disorders*
- *cardio-vascular diseases*
- *neurotrophic disorders*
- *excretory diseases*

They also:

- *normalise the functioning of the heart in cases of arrhythmia and neuroses*
- *improve circulatory processes, with a beneficial effect on blood vessels*
- *ease pain in the joints in cases of arthritis and gout*
- *help in cases of insomnia, act to relieve stress and help prevent atherosclerosis*
- *if used systematically, lower the blood-cholesterol level*

(More information in medical instructions for the «Wands of Horus» use)

---

## **Different Types of Wands of Horus**

As has already been stated, the cylinders can contain various fillings which in turn determines certain difference in their properties. (*See Appendix 12*)

At the start you should use Wands of Horus with two types of filling. This is due to the general unpreparedness and unsatisfactory state of the energy system in the majority of people, something reflected in the illnesses that dog us. Therefore in the initial, preparatory phase to improve the general state of the body’s energy system and taking into account the most frequently occurring problems, we suggest cylinders with a filling of carbon and ferro-magnetic material<sup>71</sup> and others with a quartz filling. Following Ancient Egyptian tradition we shall refer to the cylinders as “Wands of Horus”.

It would not be correct to view the wands only as a treatment for one disease or another.

Considering their real destination, wands can be used as prevention tool against cancer and sclerosis and also as the prophylactic which is giving the chance at certain diseases to correct deviations, improving health of the patient. The most part of diseases begins with disbalance of two basic flows of energies - "BA-KA" or "YIN-YANG", and use of wands assists in their harmonisation.

The **Wands of Horus** are above all a prophylactic device providing the opportunity in certain diseases to correct deviations from the norm and thus prompt a significant improvement in your condition.

First and foremost, though, the **Wands of Horus** are a tool for "attainment", allowing you to achieve a step-by-step evolution of your energy potential and, as a consequence, of your psychic capacities.

The development of such psychic potential opens up whole new horizons of which the contemporary human being has virtually no conception. This is such an important and delicate subject that discussion of it can only begin after the appropriate preparation and most importantly following the appearance of the inner impulse that is the first indication of an energetic and moral capacity to recognise the way and a willingness to dedicate one's life to the idea of self-perfection and the perfecting of the world around us.

In concluding this section on the types of the **Wands of Horus**, it is worth mentioning that apart from those examined above there is one more special type of wands that was used by those initiated at a very high level (something determined by their moral standing and psychic capacities). These wands were, in effect, miniature thought amplifiers that made it possible to intensify and direct psychic energy (an impulse) to the accomplishment of specific goals: for example, to arrest or suppress some negative process such as cancer or other pathology. Such wands provide special abilities, but it is of fundamental importance that whoever uses them acknowledges the true level of his or her responsibility.

The material you have just read mentions restrictions and gives a brief list of the illnesses and situations where the Wands of Horus have a beneficial effect. If certain conditions are observed and a systematic approach taken, the wands can not only correct, but also improve your energy and immune systems. But that requires systematic daily work founded on a precise understanding of what the **Wands of Horus** are, the principle by which they function, knowledge of the elements making up the complex, a vital part of which is interaction with natural energy sources, knowledge of human cycles and those of the Earth, and also a clear idea of what you want to achieve and why.

---

## The Results of Studies into the Effects of the Wands of Horus on human organism

---

### Medical studies



Fig.25 M.A. Nikulin

M.A. Nikulin, a senior research worker at the Dzhanelidze First Aid Scientific Research Institute in St Petersburg with a Ph.D. in medicine, came to the following conclusion after a medical study of the effect of the cylinders on the human organism: *"Where there are abnormalities of any kind in a person's body we observe a thermal asymmetry between the diseased parts and the healthy ones. When held in the hands the cylinders balance out this pathological thermal asymmetry, which indicates that they have a therapeutic effect."*

Some interesting results were obtained in the study carried out by M.A. Blank a Ph.D. in medicine and a leading specialist of the Central Scientific Research Institute for Roentgenology and Radiology at the Oncological Institute in Pesochny outside St Petersburg. Dr Blank made the following comment:

*“There is a parameter that characterises the functioning of cells — the respiratory waves of cells. An oncological condition in the organism suppresses those respiratory waves, but the Cylinders of the Pharaoh on the contrary improve that parameter. But cancer is a very serious citadel; you won’t take it with such gentle means. Unless perhaps as a prophylactic measure, but that deduction requires further study. One thing is clear: where cancer makes things bad, the cylinders try to make them a little better.”[2]*

Particularly striking are the results of a study into the effect of the **Wands of Horus** on the human organism conducted on 13 July 1999 at the Polyclinic of the Medical Centre of the Administration of the Russian Federation President in Moscow.

During the experiment with the **Wands of Horus Quartz** electroencephalograph (EEG) recordings were made registering changes in the bio-electric activity of the cerebral cortex. Below is the analysis of the EEG of N.V. Basina, a 50-year-old woman. She held the **Wands of Horus** for only five minutes.

#### CONCLUSION

1. The EEG shows a gentle change in the bio-electric activity of the cerebral cortex.
2. In comparison with an EEG from 5 May 1999, the alpha-rhythm with a frequency of 10 Hz and amplitude of 40–50 $\mu$ V is registered more stably across all areas of the cerebral cortex; the between the hemisphere asymmetry in the rear sections has reduced, as are episodes of dysrhythmia. Polymorphic beta activity (from 16 to 40+ Hz) growing in amplitude is registered in all areas of the cerebral cortex.
3. Functional loading emphasises these changes, adding slight involvement of the diencephalic structures.

Dr N.V. Platonova

In order to explain the importance of these results it should be stressed that it is precisely the stability of the alpha rhythms and the level and amplitude of the beta activity that distinguish the EEG readings of someone who has developed their psychic capacities with all manner of meditative and psycho-physical exercises over a prolonged period from the readings of an ordinary person who has done nothing to develop himself or herself. In a “practising” individual these indicators are better. In the above case, the experiment registered an improvement after five minutes’ work with the cylinders. In other words, the **Wands of Horus** display an active stimulating effect on the hemispheres of the brain, putting it into a special, more harmonious state in which the user will receive a more profound positive effect.

The stability of the effect obtained from working with the cylinders will depend not only on the individual characteristics of each person, but also on the frequency and duration of sessions with the **Wands of Horus**. Undoubtedly, regular work with the cylinders will give a more stable result.

#### **A further comment on the analysis of the effect of the Wands of Horus Mono on a person’s EEG**

In other words, even the brief (5-minute) influence of the **Wands of Horus** on the human psycho-physical field and energy structure stimulates a person’s concentration on the internal (mental) images he or she creates, intensifying the trance, meditative effect.

In this context it is worth emphasizing that as far back as 1953 Grey Walter and the American psychologist Warren MacCulloch put forward an argued hypothesis that the alpha rhythm is characteristic of the process of internal ‘scanning’ of thought images when we concentrate on some intellectual problem. In their opinion the alpha rhythm is definitely connected with forms of thinking, with the nature of images appearing in the thinking brain. (See section «Wands of Horus» Mono in appendix N12)

While a psychic practitioner often needs months of intense training to attain the necessary level of concentration, with the use of the **Wands of Horus Mono** the training time is significantly reduced and the result obtained significantly exceeds that which can be obtained by the usual methods.

Moreover, practice has shown that as a result of using the **Wands of Horus Mono** a synchronisation of the two hemispheres is achieved, through an evening-out of the potentials of the cortices of the left and

right hemispheres. There is an effect of deeper and gentler immersion into the meditative state that corresponds to the theta rhythms. A similar result can be attained by other methods, for example with the aid of binaural waves using sound fed through earphones. The **Wands of Horus Mono**, however, have a gentler effect on a person's energy field and, moreover, have a prolonged effect. The person's energy field remembers, as it were, the rhythms that arose while the Wands were working and continues maintaining them for a period between 24 hours and several days.

---

### **The View of Bio-Physicists**

The existence of the contact difference in potential that arises between the Wands of Horus shifts the organism into another, "higher" energetic state, in which those restorative processes encouraging the harmonisation of the whole organism take place more actively. This effect is obtained by a combination of galvanotherapy, metallotherapy<sup>72</sup> and the presence of weak physical fields created by the fillings of the Wands of Horus that have a therapeutic effect on the organism.

The weak energy fields created by the Wands of Horus raise the energy of the cells. In each cell of the body a process called adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthesis is taking place. The artificial fields created with the aid of the Wands of Horus are capable of raising the level of energy produced through ATP synthesis several times over. At the same time the cells' capacity to take up energy increases by 35–40%; the production of protein rises by 70–75% and the absorption of calcium (particularly important for osteoporosis sufferers) is improved. Connecting tissues are strengthened, the healing of bone fractures is accelerated (particularly important for the elderly) and, not least, the weak currents improve blood supply to the tissues. The activity of L-lymphocytes is increased by 70%. This is very important in the light of the theory of Nobel-prizewinner Elie (Ilya) Metchnikoff, the founder of scientific gerontology and immunology. His works revealed principally new capacities of immunity and demonstrated the necessary presence of lymphocytes for the self-regeneration of tissues and the maintenance of high cell-growth potential. These examples graphically demonstrate the human being's need for stimulation of the energy of regeneration, especially in cases where stress has reduced cell energy and weakened the immune system and, above all, in cases of disease and injury. That is the very time when a person should raise his or her energy level, as far as possible from his or her own resources in order to accelerate recovery and recuperation. [2]

---

### **The Views of Specialists in Chi Kung, Yoga and other bio-energetic practices are roughly unanimous.**

The influence of the cylinders increases the movement of *chi* or *qi* (*prana*) energy in the energy meridians or canals. Due to the increased movement of *chi*, canals "furred up" by disorders are actively cleaned out and a healthy energy balance between the organs is restored as a result. The increased movement of *chi* causes a pricking sensation or numbness in the tips of the fingers, pulsation in the centre of the palms and soles. The process of clearing blockages may cause a fairly wide range of sensations, the most common of which are vibration, pressure or bursting in certain parts of the body, to the point of tolerable, rapidly passing pain, ringing in the ears, slight dizziness. As the energy balance is restored those sensations disappear.

Regular use of the **Wands of Horus**, while observing a number of rules in daily life, strengthens and reinforces one's energetic potential right up to the point of establishing contact with higher forms of intelligence and the manifestation of other superior capabilities associated with the healthy and morally pure human being.

---

### **Processes taking place within the organism under the influence of the Wands of Horus that have been registered by measuring devices**

"... In the first few minutes a pulse wave from the left side to the right can be observed in subjects holding the cylinders. A sensation of the vessels filling with blood is registered that researchers have termed "the vascular stage". Infrared radiation increases from the right upper limb, and then the thermal field at the limbs evens out.

Together with these changes in the subject's organism, a general rise in activity is observed, accompanied by an 8–10 beats per minute increase in pulse-rate.

By the second minute a warming of the cervico-thoracic section of the spinal column with increased infrared radiation was also observed.

It follows, then, that the whole of the vegetative nervous system is drawn into the process, and there is an energetic activation of the tissues of both the upper limbs, and the body as a whole. As a consequence the headache is alleviated and blood pressure tends towards the norm." (From the experimental record.) [2]

A number of targeting experiments carried out by K.G. Korotkov, a researcher at the Centre for Energo-Information Technology at the St Petersburg State Institute of Precise Mechanics and Optics, using the Kirlian diagnostic method indicated that clearer information on the indications of illness was obtained from people holding the cylinders. In other words, in some instances the cylinders significantly increase the accuracy of diagnosis. Another series of targeting experiments carried out by Dr Blank at the Oncological Institute in Pesochny established that the influence of the cylinders puts the organism in a condition where it is much easier for it to deal with its diseases and problems itself. Dr Blank believes that the cylinders can be recommended as a prophylactic measure against jet-lag for those who frequently travel from one time-zone to another (pilots, sportsmen, tourists, long-distance lorry-drivers, and so on) for whom the clash between external and internal rhythms causes sluggishness and headaches.

The study of the effectiveness of the cylinders was carried out in April 1993 and December 1995 using modern equipment and the most advanced methods that were put forward for the Nobel Prize in 1990 by a group of medical scientists at the Dzhanelidze First Aid Scientific Research Institute led by Dr M.A. Nikulin. From the results obtained, the **Wands of Horus** can be recommended for people suffering from:

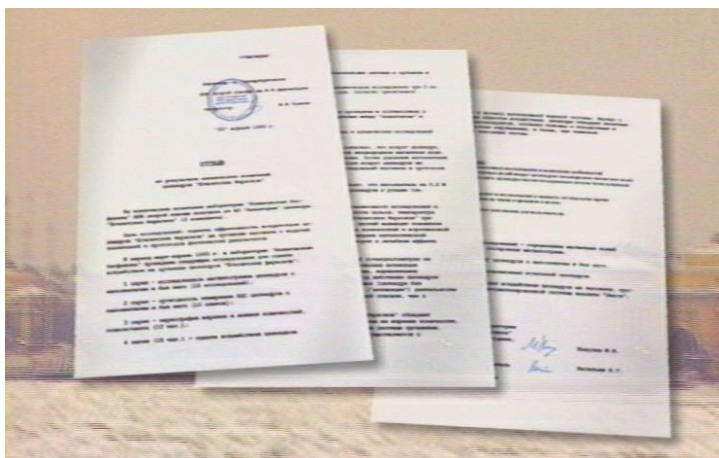


Fig.26

The report of scientific research of the Dzhanelidze First Aid Scientific Research Institute

- *cardio-vascular diseases;*
- *hypertension in the early stage;*
- *neurotrophic disorders;*
- *neurotrophic disorders;*
- *nsomnia and also as a means of removing stress and guarding against atherosclerosis. [2]*

Independent studies of the effect of the cylinders were carried out in the clinical bio-physics laboratory of the Dzhanelidze First Aid Scientific Research Institute in St Petersburg. Data from points reflecting the condition of the internal organs was displayed on a computer screen. The information was gathered from the bio-active zones of the palm using one of the usual diagnostic methods. Three bands were shown on the screen: green (normal state of the organs), red and blue (deviations from the norm). Naturally we all present a scattered picture with some points in the green zone and others outside, indicating some abnormality in the organism. After a few minutes holding the cylinders a minor miracle took place: the points began to creep into the green zone! The researchers concluded that the influence

of the cylinders brought the organism to a harmonised state in which it was much easier for it to deal with its troubles.



Fig.27 Professor Gennadiy Dulnev

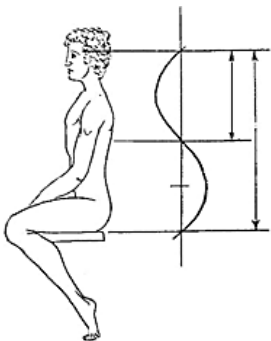
Professor Dulnev of the Institute of Precise Mechanics and Optics, who, like the doctors, studied the effect of the cylinders using special apparatus, ascertained an increase in flows of heat from the surface of the skin. This fact points to the operation of extremely subtle types (flows) of energy unknown to us. It is these that the cylinders “read”, entering into resonance with them.

The effectiveness of the **Wands of Horus** can also be increased by using them in conjunction with miniature pyramidal energy structures (pyramids) made of wood (fig.28). Such a pyramid fulfils in part the function of a structure focusing the energy flows on the hypothalamus and the hypophysis (the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> chakras) and the pancreas (3<sup>rd</sup> chakra), two highly important elements of the endocrinal system. Work with such a complex strengthens the immune system.



Fig.28 Wooden pyramid

Such pyramids will be individually tailored since when calculating their dimensions the distance from the tip of the spine to a point between the eyebrows (the third eye) needs to be taken into account (fig.29). (See Appendix 13)



An experiment with the use of a therapeutic pyramid carried out at a district polyclinic in the town of Chuguyev in Kharkov region (Ukraine), showed that fifteen minutes spent in the pyramid removed stress, cured a headache and insomnia, normalised blood pressure, and increased a person’s creative activity

Fig.29.

### The use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with natural sources of energy

The best place to work or meditate with the “Wands of Horus” is in a natural setting close to natural sources of energy, such as water (a river, lake, the sea or ocean), in a forest or in the mountains.

It is best to stand bare-footed. This improves the energy-exchange and metabolic processes in the organism.

Astonishing results are obtained from working with trees. Trees, as natural sources of energy, present a unique opportunity to tap into a natural and truly pure flow of energy. The choice of tree and the time of day depends on the biological and energetic rhythms of the tree and on the task to be tackled. The table below will help in the selection of the tree and the time to work with it.



(See section «*The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being*»).

You should chose a tree with which to interact in the same sort of way as you choose a friend. You should follow your instinct when making a decision. It is important to know that trees have their energy centres (*chakra*). There can be two or three of them, depending of the age and condition of the tree.

The first *chakra* is located about a metre from the base (the ground); the second where the branches spread into the crown. The location of the third *chakra* is individual and situated in the center of trees crown (fig.30). We will work with the first, because it is “giving”. All three types of energy that you can use without harming the tree are concentrated there.



Fig. 30

Vignette from the Nebseni papyrus with the image of the third energy centre in tree crown. Nebseni holds arms in a worship posture as Egyptologists think. Though the posture of Nebseni is more likely reminds the person, analyzing aura of tree by hands.

In essence work or interaction with a tree resembles the process of meditation. After choosing a tree you should stand with your back to it, leaning the back of your head against it (your first *chakra* will be roughly level with that of the tree), and merge yourself with it. Become a single whole (fig.31). Then you should mentally analyse the problem you want to solve and, asking for the help of the tree, interact.



Fig. 31

Remember it is vital that you feel a flow of energy from the tree. Although sensations vary, the necessary state is comparable with a very slight vibration inside you. That is the indication that interaction is taking place. Feelings are the best guide to the length of a session.

We should like to stress that you can work with trees both holding the cylinders and without them. A tree is in itself a powerful source of energy. It is therefore possible to interact with the energy of trees without the cylinders and obtain a substantial healing effect.

Not only the Druids, but also the Ancient Egyptians knew of, and judging by surviving monuments, used the healing energy of trees<sup>73</sup>.

The most obvious way of passing on such knowledge so that it could be understood by people centuries later without the need for any language was a drawing.

Using the language of symbols, the Ancient Egyptian priests left us information that the sycamore tree possesses energy important to human beings (fig.32).





Fig. 32

Symbolically, the concept of energy was written as a wavy line or a “sawtooth” hieroglyph. (See Appendix 14)

The depiction of a goddess representing the energetic or “divine” plane emerging from the trunk of the tree was the priests’ way of telling us that the tree (through the hands of the goddess) gives energy to a person and his BA. KA by right hand, BA by left hand.

The main sense of the image is that the energy a person receives from the tree, charges, affects not only physical body, but also person’s BA.

The BA is one of the components of the human soul (energy structure), depicted in the form of a “bird-man” symbolizing the capacity of the human consciousness to move in space like a bird.

But what is actually happening when a person works with the “Wands of Horus” in the forest or on the seashore?

The human organism is constructed in such a way that any close contact with the world of nature causes our energy centres (*chakras*) to become active, increasing the intensity of energy absorption by some 10–20% (depending on the individual). After the interaction is over, this activeness gradually drops to the previous level over a period of 12–36 hours, again depending on a person’s individual nature<sup>75</sup>.

Since the **Wands of Horus** are powerful activators of the human energy system, using them “in the bosom of nature” not only makes it possible to increase the intensity with which the *chakras* absorb the energy flow to 40% of the potential, but also to extend the period when the *chakras* operate in this mode up to 48 hours.

Such an activation of the energy centres makes it possible to increase a person’s energy potential and bio-field (on the energy plane). On the physical plane activation encourages the normalisation of blood circulation and the attainment of the individually appropriate blood pressure, acting beneficially on the cardiovascular system. Working every day with the **Wands of Horus** helps to strengthen immunity (especially when they are used in a natural setting). The list would be incomplete without a mention of their powerful anti-stress effect and the strengthening of the nervous system obtained through systematic work with the **Wands of Horus**. The use of the cylinders is very beneficial for women going through the menopause. (See *Instructions on the Wands of Horus use*).

Concluding this section, we should stress that working with the cylinders in a natural setting you will feel their effect more strongly as any natural energy source, be it tree or water, helps the organism to tune into the cylinders more quickly and deeply.

## Sensations Experienced When Using the Wands of Horus

Analysing the sensations reported by those who have tried the **Wands of Horus**—for a greater or lesser length of time, it is possible to distinguish three basic groups:

### 1) No sensations

As a rule, a lack of sensation indicates that the given person’s organism is “furred up” to a considerable extent. In this case an appropriate diet is necessary to clean out the organism (its energy canals) and also use of the special method of removing waste products from the body with the aid of the Wands of Horus. (See *the Method of removing waste products from the body and energy system*).

One of the best diets (although the individual peculiarities of each person should always be borne in mind) is to eat fruit and vegetables only for four days of the week (96 hours) feeling constantly hungry. (See *appendix N16*)

Scientific research has shown that people holding the **Wands of Horus** are influenced by them, no matter what their subjective sensations, although the activity and effectiveness of the **Wands of Horus** is directly related to the degree to which an organism is furred up. It is for this same reason that when preparing for an act of dedication or initiation (“Intercourse with the gods”), the Ancient Egyptians kept a ten-day fast and appropriate diets to clean out the organism<sup>76</sup>.

## 2) Weak sensations

This group includes the bulk of those surveyed. They experience either warmth or coolness, a pulsation in the hands, a slight prickling, sometimes an increase in pulse-rate, very occasionally dizziness.

## 3) Strong sensations of the Wands of Horus

This small group includes people who feel powerful internal vibrations, accompanied by a mild loss of feeling in the fingers. Some people feel “flows” of energy washing over their bodies inside and out. Some feel an irresistible upward urge, as if their whole bodies were trying to take off.

We should point out that, although these three main categories do exist, the range and strength of sensations can fluctuate. This is due to the energy cycles of the Earth and the individual. There will be days when, for objective reasons of a cosmic nature, your energy system will be insufficiently active and therefore the sensations will be weak or absent altogether, although you have become used to feeling the effect of the **Wands of Horus**.

*A tendency to have “visions” while using the cylinders suggests a tendency towards psychological illness. We do not recommend using the cylinders in such cases.*

It does not make sense to view the cylinders only as a treatment for one disease or another. The **Wands of Horus** are above all a prophylactic device providing the opportunity in certain diseases to correct deviations from the norm and thus prompt a significant improvement in your condition.

First and foremost, though, the cylinders are a tool for “attainment”, allowing you to achieve a step-by-step evolution of your capacities.

The material you have already read mentions restrictions and gives a brief list of the illnesses and situations where the cylinders have a beneficial effect. If certain conditions are observed and a systematic approach taken, the cylinders can not only correct, but also improve your energy and immune systems. But that requires systematic daily work founded on a precise understanding of what the **Wands of Horus** are, the principle by which they function, knowledge of the elements making up the complex, a vital part of which is interaction with natural energy sources, knowledge of human cycles and those of the Earth, and also a clear idea of what you want to achieve and why.

Mankind still does not know that the chief object of study in the universe is mankind itself. Mankind has not yet embarked on the road to grasping that greatest of all secrets, leading to an understanding of the Creator, the very first step along which is to be the discovery of the secret of mankind.

---

### The Mechanism by which the Wands of Horus act.

The mechanism by which the cylinders act on the human organism is fairly complicated. We shall therefore try to explain in more basic terms that nonetheless convey fairly accurately the main idea of the process.

People who seek after knowledge are familiar with the concept of energy shells that, according to a certain Eastern tradition, make up the energy system of the human being. We know about the existence of the ethereal body, the astral body, the mental body and so on, up to the seventh energy body. But there is evidence that the ancient hierophants knew of the existence of several more energy bodies or shells, of which the present-day esoteric and other schools tell us nothing. The final energy body, still unknown to humanity today, is the shell through which each person has direct contact with what people call “God” or the “Source” of everything, all knowledge and energy. Through that shell we have a link to all the world around us, as we are part of the Great Creative Principle. Since we possess that shell, we are ourselves in a way sources of energy. (See appendix 17)

Let us examine the human energy structure from viewpoints more accessible to the present-day reader.

What people commonly call the “aura” or “biological field” is the consequence of the interaction of the vibrations of various energy layers (bodies) within the human energy system.

The existing names of the energy bodies in any of the familiar traditions is nothing more than an agreed convention. Therefore, for the convenience and ease of understanding particularly of a reader unfamiliar with “esoteric” doctrines, we shall call the first energy body “ethereal”, the second “astral”, the third “mental”, and so on.

The human energy system consists of several energy bodies (levels), that differ in shape, energy density, and vibratory rhythm (frequency). Most importantly, though, they have different characteristics. In examining the effect of the **Wands of Horus** on the human organism, we shall stick to the first two energy bodies that are responsible directly for a person’s bio-energetic rhythm and emotional state.

The first (ethereal) energy body consists of vibrations and temperature rhythms in the person's physical capsule. Therefore, any process taking place in the physical body is immediately reflected in the first energy body.

For example, an inflammatory process has begun localised in the small of the back (lumbago). That is followed by oedema and an increase in temperature that immediately finds reflection in the altered shape and vibratory frequency of the corresponding part of the first energy body. Hence, influencing that part of the energy body and correcting the vibratory frequency leads to a reduction in the pain syndrome.

The lines of the first energy body precisely follow those of the physical body, forming an energy lay between 0.3 and 2–3 metres thick<sup>87</sup>. The first energy body is the receptor and distributor of transformed cosmic energy — *prana*. It is through this body that our physical body becomes charged with the vital energy our organism needs

The second, astral energy body is responsible for our emotional state and any nervous or psychological stress evokes changes in this body. The upsurge of emotions in stress leads to the destabilisation of the structure of the second energy body producing changes that subsequently lead to discomfort and neuro-psychological problems.

The human energy system has centres, known as *chakras*, through which the organism interacts with the outside world.

We can picture a *chakra* as a sort of energy vortex (or funnel). The transformed energy of the cosmos, the earth, water, sunlight enters the physical body through the *chakras*. The *chakras*, being the immediate conductors of energy that has been processed in the energy system pass it on to the person's endocrine system. All the *chakras* are connected to our physical body and are sort of projections of the endocrine system.

The main energy centres, while being projections of the endocrine system, also have their own projections. The first *chakra* has projections on the feet; the seventh *chakra* on the palms. As soon as we pick up the **Wands of Horus** several parallel processes begin simultaneously.

#### 1) The effect of electromagnetic induction

Human beings are an inseparable part of the ecosystem and, as such, profoundly dependent on their environment. The Earth, as a living organism, has created special energo-ecological conditions, in the 'lap' of which all living things have been born and are developing. As soon as we begin to distance ourselves from nature it has a negative effect on our health.

All vital processes in nature take place at the level of the interaction of electromagnetic fields. Therefore the weak currents of natural origin induced on the Wands of Horus begin to act on the nerve endings located in the palms when we pick up the wands.

Back at the beginning of the last century Academician A.V. Leontovich discovered that a nerve takes the form of a cylindrical capacitor with its own self-induction<sup>88</sup>. Accordingly, the natural currents induced on the nerve endings acts on a substance in the nerve filaments that is an electrolyte with a highly complex chemistry.

The natural electromagnetic wave induced on the nerve endings has a stimulating effect on the entire nervous system, initiating complex electrochemical processes that lead to a general stabilisation of the nervous system.

*(Detailed information about the action of the Wands of Horus on the nervous system will be given in the medical instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus.)*

#### 2) The galvanic effect

As you probably know, copper and zinc are a galvanic couple. As soon as you take the cylinders in your two hands a potential difference of 0.8–1 volt, sometimes more, forms between them. The magnetic and electrical field acts effectively on the blood because it is made up of electrically charged particles. Any chemical reaction in our bodies comes down to the interaction of charged particles.

The main electrochemical parameter of the blood (pH) is determined by the number of positive electrical charges carried by positive hydrogen ions in proportion to the number of negative electrical charges carried by hydroxyl ions (OH<sup>-</sup>). If there are the same number of positive and negative charges, then overall the blood is electrically neutral, since charges of opposite sign cancel each other out. This is the optimal state necessary for the normal functioning of the organism. It is in this state that many vital processes can proceed (such as the breaking down of proteins). Changes in the ratio of positive and negative ions, produced, for example, as a result of solar and magnetic storms, lead to a whole number of serious functional disruptions in the organism.

The presence of a potential difference formed between the wands causes the process of balancing out (harmonizing) the ratio of charged particles.

The stimulation by the electric current formed between the Wands of Horus encourages ATP synthesis, improves blood flow to the tissues and activates certain genes hitherto dormant in the molecules of DNA<sup>89</sup>.

*(Detailed information about the physicochemical processes that take place in the organism will be presented in a separate appendix to the instructions for use of the Wands of Horus.)*

### 3) The piezoelectric effect (The Wands of Horus with quartz feelings)

The human organism is, as we know, a kind of electrical generator. When we pick up the wands we immediately pass our own electricity on to them. As a result of this and the galvanic effect a polarisation of the quartz crystals in the wands takes place. With the appearance of a potential difference between the ends of a crystal a mild excitement of its crystal lattice takes place. This results in an increase in the energy level of the crystal and the activity of the energy flow proceeding from the crystal.


At the same time, the potential difference arising between the ends of the crystal causes the appearance of electromagnetic oscillations across a broad spectrum — the piezoelectric effect<sup>90</sup>. This property of quartz is used in quartz watches and quartz generators producing electromagnetic waves (oscillations) of amazing stability. All the vital processes in the human organism are regulated by the hormonal system in which the hypothalamus and hypophysis play the role of both conductor and internal doctor. The weak electric signals produced by the hypothalamus-hypophysis system with the aid of which regulatory functions are carried out within the organism are intensified by coming into resonance with the electromagnetic oscillations generated by the quartz. The result is a singling out of those signals and vibrations required at that specific moment to correct and restore the biorhythms of the organs and systems of the organism. This is of fundamental importance as disturbances in the biorhythms are precisely how any disorders in the organism<sup>91</sup>. *(See appendix N18 «A new theory of the function of energy channels and conducting tissues»).*

Remembering that the Wands of Horus are a sort of miniature model of certain energy processes taking place in the biosphere and a person's environment, let us examine them.

The Earth's crust contains about 72% quartz. Self-stimulation and polarisation of the quartz in the crust occurs through the constant spread through the Earth of acoustic waves and electrical discharges formed as a result of the deformation of the crust, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and the tidal influence of the Sun, Moon and other planets.

As far back as the early 1940s the American physicist Thomas Townsend Brown established that (with the passage through them of cosmic radiation) many types of granite become electrically polarized, in other words they behave like galvanic cells or batteries. The potential difference can reach 700 millivolts, its size changing with the sidereal solar cycles. By 1970 Brown had come to the conclusion that high-frequency gravitational radiation constantly generated by astronomical objects in outer space and captured by granite rocks, is also transformed into DC electricity.

As a result of these processes, the quartz in the crust, generating electromagnetic oscillations across a broad spectrum, creates an electromagnetic (energy) medium in which life exists and through which the interaction of all living things in the cosmos takes place.

This electromagnetic (energy) cocoon of the Earth is the carrier of oscillations associated with the source of life on Earth that stimulates the development of reason and numerous forms of life. It is this medium that is scanned by the alpha waves of the brain. But the central factor in the process of mechanical action on the quartz in the core is so called 'Earth breathing'. Our planet 'breathes' like a living organism. The 'inhaling' and 'exhaling' are accompanied by propagation (passing) of special energetic impulse. This impulse generates a particular electromagnetic wave which has a strict period (cyclicality) that imparts a certain rhythm to all processes occurring in the biosphere and Noosphere. This rhythm plays a very important role in the life functions of the planet, determining the planet's own frequency<sup>16</sup> ( *Ren*) in low-frequency range. *(See Appendix 19)*

Through harmonic resonance and effect of an induction, electromagnetic and energetic waves of the Earth, are induced (transferred) to the Wands of Horus and to the person energy structure, render stimulating effect on the organism in whole (correction of biological rhythms)<sup>93</sup>.

At the same time, when we hold the **Wands of Horus** in our hands, under the influence of the human biological field through the projection of the corresponding energetic centres, located in the palms, they begin to activate the 6th and 7th *chakras*, and the 6th and 7th energy structures connected to those

*chakras*. On the physical plane there is stimulation of the hypothalamus and hypophysis as they are projections of those energy centres in the physical human body. Activation of these centres leads to activation of the last energy shell, that is as yet unknown to mankind, and the organism begins to receive energy directly from the “Source”.

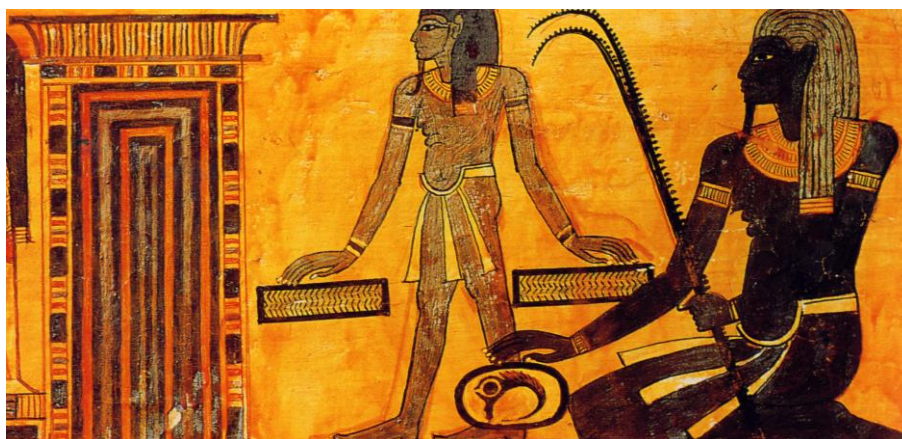





Fig. 33 Fragment of papyrus

The text of this papyrus, which practically lost meaning of the ancient doctrine, says about two «lakes of  water» (sources or reservoirs of energy). The God-guard (on the right), symbolises blessing to overcome obstacle in Duat. The condition and act of the overcome, in symbolical tongue of the text is expressed by applying on two basins of  energy (two  wands), hands (projection of hypothalamus and hypophysis in the middle of palm).

The energy incoming from the crystals in the wands and from the “Source” that is the multilevel and multidimensional human energy system, plus the piezo-electricity generated by the quartz crystals in the filling, forms an energy cocoon around the person’s body. This “pranic cocoon”, having an electromagnetic component, vibrating at a frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis<sup>94</sup> through their projections located in the centre of the palms, corrects all the holder’s energy structure, giving a beneficial effect to the whole organism, switching on regeneration and self-healing processes.

The essence of this phenomenon that is observed is that at the moment when the **Wands of Horus**, interacting with processes within the organism (against the background of the polarisation process), attunes itself to the holder, the organism itself sets the vibration, the rhythm that it requires at that particular time. The rhythm is dictated by the characteristic vibration of the person, a sort of individual code<sup>95</sup>. It is that individual vibration interacting with the crystal that causes the crystal lattice to resonate, setting the required rhythm. That rhythm (individual vibration) acts like a starter-motor in a car, providing the impulse, starting the process by which the **Wands of Horus** subsequently themselves begin to vibrate at the appropriate frequency. The **Wands of Horus** create and maintain an energy shell that, with the aid of the required vibratory frequency, initiates the process of self-correction. The flow of energy passing through the 7th *chakra* is transformed into a flow of vibrations at a particular frequency and harmonises the energy shell (aura), evening it out.

Key factor in the given process is that stimulation of hypothalamus-hypophysis systems (HHS), intensifying «personal vibration», which as a matter of fact is a code of individual (personal) access to «cosmic energy source», invokes rising of efficacy of transformation and assimilation by energetic and endocrine systems of energy flow coming into a person through 7<sup>th</sup> *chakra*. (See Appendix N4)

It is worth mentioning here that the elongated headgear of the pharaoh was a special concentrator, also focusing on the energetic projections of the hypophysis and hypothalamus. This concentrator, stimulating those two zones, supported and cultivated, as it were, the potential of the energy cocoon, increasing the immune reactivity of the organism. The complex consisting of the **Wands of Horus** and the concentrator, improved the health of the organism, particularly its immune status, and regulated the metabolic processes. But there was more to the work than just that. In order to prepare for work within the pyramid and to gain the capacity to foresee the future, you need energy. Therefore the pharaoh and the hierophants tried not to squander the energy received, storing it up, leading an appropriate lifestyle and bringing their abilities up to the necessary level.

The third, “mental” energy body is connected with what people associate with the concept of the “soul” (a person’s psychological condition). Harmonisation of this energy body with the aid of the **Wands of Horus** creates the preconditions necessary for the stabilisation and development of mental capacities.

The basic sequence by which the **Wands of Horus** work is as follows:

By galvanic and piezo-electric effects (raising the energy level of the crystals in the filling) stimulating the 6th and 7th energy centres, the **Wands of Horus** act on the central nervous system. From the central nervous system an impulse passes to the hypothalamus, from the hypothalamus to the hypophysis. Then on to the endocrine system (the secretory glands), then to the organs. The reverse reaction flows along two paths:

1. From the endocrine system to the central nervous system
2. Through the state of the organs to the central nervous

Thus information about the state of the secretory organs<sup>96</sup> and disorders of the internal organs is passed from the endocrine system and the organs to the central nervous system. When it gets this information, the central nervous system directs the signals to the hypothalamus and hypophysis that in turn activate the functions of self-healing and regeneration, if those functions of organism are not oppressed because of deficient passability of a signal, caused by disturbance of frequency vibrations of corresponding (relevant ) energy canals.

In the event of inadequate functioning of the energy canals, the energy cocoon generated by the **Wands of Horus** vibrating at the frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis assumes an intermediary role conveying the blocked signal and stimulating the functions of self-healing and regeneration<sup>1</sup>.

To correct pathological conditions that have built up over a number of years, the organism and the **Wands of Horus** need time. Therefore work with the wands must be regular and continuous. The deep correction required for serious conditions may take several months. Remember that we spend years acquiring our problems and do not worry if you do not experience rapid results.



Before continuing our examination of the architecture of the principles embodied in the Wands of Horus, we would point out that in helping you to grasp the theoretical concepts of the Ancient Egyptian initiates, we are restoring scientific-historical justice<sup>97</sup>, paying tribute to our remote predecessors who strove to unite the world through knowledge.

### **The Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with coal and ferromagnetic filling “Synchronization”**

The knowledge embodied in the construction of the Wands of Horus with a filling of coal and bja<sup>57</sup> has its origins in the *Zep Tepi* era when, according to the ancient texts, “*the gods dwelt on Earth and conversed with humans*”. In order to tap this knowledge we consult texts that have preserved traces of the scientific-and-philosophical conceptions of the most ancient scientific paradigm.

Although the texts to which we point your attention are fairly well known, the meaning lying behind them remained unelucidated:



Fig.34  
Hermes

*“The whole world that lies below has been set in order and filled with content with the aid of things that are placed above; because the things that are below lack the power to set in order the world above. Weaker secrets should yield to stronger ones; the systems of things above is stronger than the things below”*

*Tabula Smaragdina Hermetis (The Emerald Tablet of Hermes)*

This simple text, that is, however, chiefly perceived from positions of comparative philosophy, expounds in the most general form the seminal theory of “synchronization” that is the foundation of the mechanism of evolution.

The different, religious view of the world that came to replace knowledge thousands of years ago adapted the meaning of the ancient texts, bringing them into line with the interests of the new ideology. Thus, purging the tablet of the traces of the “creative labours” of religious grammarians, we translate the text into language that more accurately conveys its original sense:

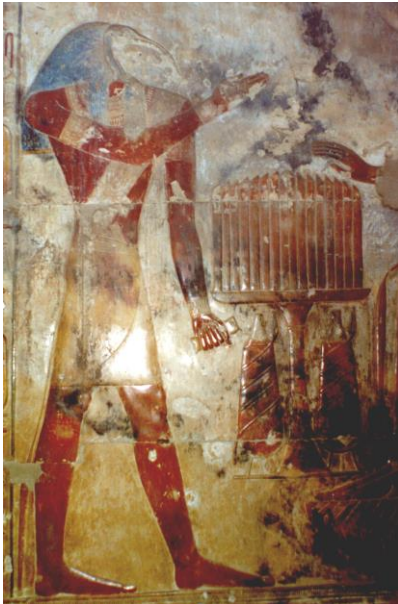


Fig. 35. Gog Toth. In his left hand he holds the «Wands of Horus»

*“The whole world that lies below has been set in order and filled with content with the aid of things that are placed above; because the things that are below lack the power to set in order the world above. Weaker secrets should yield to stronger ones; the systems of things above is stronger than the things below”*

The true, deep-lying content of the text explains that

*“The whole world that is at a low level of development is structured (organized) and develops thanks to energies (nature) of a higher order; because energies of a lower nature do not have the power to create nature of a higher order. The organization and mechanisms for the development of lower nature are subordinated to the forces of the nature of a higher order; energies of a higher order are more complex in structural organization (nature) than those of a lower order.”*

The text cited contains the essence of the doctrine that the evolution of material and consciousness is a manifestation of nature of a higher order. The initiated eye will immediately spot the indication surviving in the text to the factor of synchronization “with the world that lies above”, as a course predetermined by nature itself. The text of *The Emerald Tablet of Hermes* points directly to this:

*“And as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so were all things born of this single essence through adaptation...”*

Therefore the true and deliberate course of development (from the viewpoint of palaeo-science and palaeo-technology) requires synchronization with some evolution-stimulating energy<sup>98</sup> belonging to a higher order of nature, the projection of which is the human being.

These fundamental scientific and cosmological ideas were expounded by the priests in the Ancient Egyptian texts and “Hermetical” manuscripts. They were all received in deep antiquity from the Metu Nefer (Nether) and Shemsu Hor (Shemse-Heru) and, reflecting the philosophy of “as above, so below”, were aimed at telling how to turn cosmic forces to the Earth, which is an important step in humanity’s striving to learn about the divine and the immortality of the soul.

Here is what was preserved on this matter in the book *Hermes Trismegistos*:

*“And I, said Hermes, shall make humanity rational, give it wisdom and pass on the truth. I shall never cease working for the benefit of the life of mortals, each and every one, so that the natural forces acting within them might be in harmony with the stars that are above us.”*



Fig.36 Thoth

The authorship of the “Hermetical texts” is attributed to Thoth, the Ancient Egyptian god of wisdom. In one of the remarkable passages, he tells his pupil Asclepius:

*“Do you not know, Asclepius, that Egypt is a reflection of the sky? Or, to be more precise, in Egypt all the actions of the forces that rule and act in the sky, have been brought down onto the earth?” [5]*

The knowledge of the necessity for synchronization is of such profound significance for humanity that when received in ancient times it became the foundation of the Ancient Egyptian “Canon”. Following the letter of the Canon, the idea of synchronization was perpetuated by the priests through the construction of a whole complex of pyramids on Egyptian soil in strict accordance with the pattern of the night sky. Thus the entire complex of pyramids is part of a great, but forgotten palaeo-technology, aimed at providing selected individuals with the chance to possess the secret of cosmic wisdom, connecting the Earth with the heavens by which means it is possible to overcome the “boundary of death”. [4] (*Detailed information in the section: «Apopsis. Factor of Cosmic Law»*).



Many Ancient Egyptian wall texts and papyruses contain information about the event known as “the unification of the two lands”. The idea of uniting Upper and Lower Egypt (not only southern and northern, as classical Egyptology tells us, but also Earthly and Heavenly) in a single kingdom is connected precisely with the very ancient theory of synchronization “of what lies below with what lies above”. Otherwise what was the aim of the priests when they created a likeness of the sky on the ground at Giza? Or, to put it another way, why was it necessary to bring the image of heaven down to Earth?

The creation of a geographic (geometric) copy of the night sky gives nothing from the point of view of “concordance” or harmonic resonance, if only because the sky that we see is in reality different, with depth and curvature not observable from the surface of the Earth.

In actual fact the exact transfer of the night sky onto the Earth was carried out for one sole purpose — to record and perpetuate in architecture the idea of “synchronization”. Therein lies one of the reason why the predominant theme in the ancient texts is the heaven-earth dualism, interwoven with questions of resurrection and the immortality of the soul. The aim of harnessing the heavenly forces is, according to Thoth (Hermes), to make easier the “initiates” search for immortality.

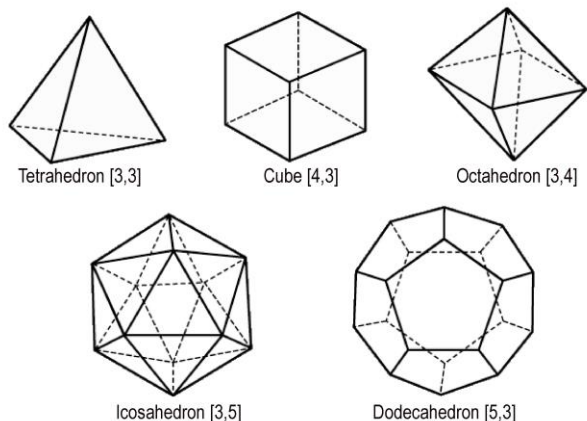


Fig.37 The five Platonic Bodies

Moving on to an examination of the basics of the mechanism by which the Wands of Horus with coal and iron filling operate we focus on a very important branch of palaeo-science, the significance and meaning of which escaped researchers throughout the entire post-Egyptian period. I refer to what are known as the “Platonic bodies”.

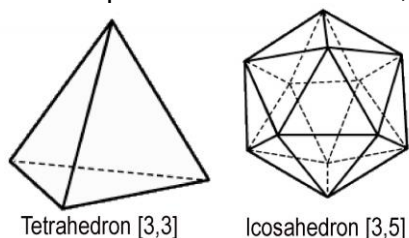
These solid figures were named in honour of Plato, although they were mentioned more than a century before him by Pythagoras, who got his education in Egypt and called them ideal geometric bodies<sup>99</sup>.

In the schools of Atlantis, and later in Ancient Egypt, the significance of these five bodies was viewed from a different angle. They were studied, first and foremost, as structural components of energy fields in the space around a human being. This ancient teaching, much distorted over time, has come down to us in the form of information that such elements as fire, earth, air, water and ether have different shapes. According to this surviving lore, the elements corresponded to the “Platonic Bodies” in this way:

- Tetrahedron — Fire
- Octahedron — Air
- Cube — Earth
- Dodecahedron — Ether, or *prana*
- Icosahedron — Water

This is all that remains of a very important branch of ancient knowledge.

Fire, Air, Earth, ether (*Prana*) and Water ~~~~~~~~~ are in reality symbolic names for energy flows possessing particular properties and structural characteristics. In order to understand why the geometric figures correspond to the “elements”, we need to examine their structural organization.



Pic. 36 The two Platonic Bodies, having tetrahedral structure

The icosahedron symbolizes water. This connection was not chosen at random: water has a tetrahedral structure(!), while structurally an icosahedron consists of twenty tetrahedra.[10] (See Appendix 2, “The Principle of Correspondence”)

The reason why the cube is associated with earth is in turn connected with the fact that the crystalline structure of coal and iron found in the earth’s crust is cubic! For this very reason when the priests were faced with the need to create an instrument capable of synchronizing a human being’s energy structure with the flows in the energy structure of the Earth, they used:

1. iron, since the Earth's core is iron<sup>100</sup> and its crust contains enormous reserves of iron in the form of iron ore.
2. coal, of which there are immense deposits in the Earth's crust.

By following this line we find the answer to why in order to synchronize the energy structure of the human being with the flows of cosmic energy transformed by the Earth's core and crust the Ancients, following the "principle of Correspondence", used materials with a cubic crystal structure resonant with the Earth! Hence among the "Platonic bodies" the cube is associated with the Earth, and the materials chosen to fill the "Wands of Horus" that synchronized a person with the energy flows of the Earth were coal<sup>101</sup> and *bja* (iron).

In moving on to examine the processes that result from the interaction of the Wands of Horus with processes taking place in the Earth's crust and core, it makes sense to point out the following: It has been shown scientifically that synchronization begins between two oscillators (human being–Earth, iron–human being) even at a small amplitude. No matter how weak the link between the interacting oscillators, within a certain time a regime of synchronization will inevitably be established.

Regarding the existence of interaction between the Wands of Horus and the Earth's energy flows, it should be noted that the lower the energy of the quanta, the greater the distances over which the oscillators can interact. Thus, irrespective of distance, within planetary limits, the fillings for the Wands of Horus are in constant electromagnetic interaction with the Earth's energy system.

Examining the deep-running aspects of the effect of the Wands of Horus with coal and iron filling on the human organism, we should begin with the fact that blood contains nano-particles of magnetite. This sheds some light on the secret of the influence that weak electromagnetic fields have on the organism. The tiny crystal of magnetite in a cell alters its behaviour, activating, for example, the transfer of ions through the cell membrane. Weak electromagnetic waves of a certain wavelength and frequency reduce blood pressure and cure headaches.

Each cell of the living organism is a generator of electromagnetic radiation, commensurate with the linear dimensions of the cell itself. The main particle of the atom is the electron. Therefore the combination of permanent and alternating magnetic field that arises from the interaction of the Wands of Horus with the human organism influences the transportation of ions through the cell membranes.

Let us just remember that electromagnetic fields are the basis for all the vital activities of the universe, its galaxies, solar systems, planets and living organisms. Therefore living tissues react to the local influence of magnetic fields, normalizing the function of organs of self-regulation.

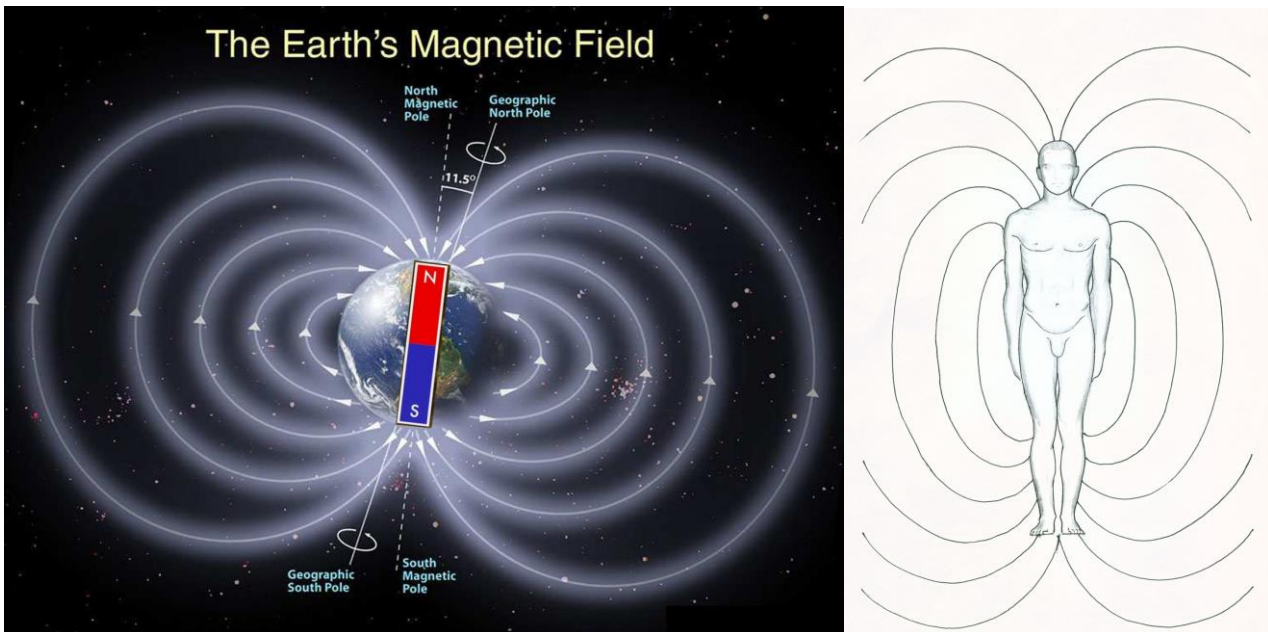


Fig. 39 Analogy of magnetic fields structures

The energy and biomagnetic structures of the human being are constructed in a similar way to the corresponding structures of the Earth (fig.39). The planet has a magnetic field with force lines (magnetic vectors) emerging from the area of the North Pole and entering at the area of the South Pole. The human magnetic field is a miniature model of the planetary field. As soon as the coal-iron Wands of Horus are held in the hands, they begin to stimulate the organism, improving tonus and circulation, stimulating the heart rhythm.

At the same time general indicators of cardiac function improve as the heart begins to work more rhythmically. If a person has arrhythmia, then this type of the Wands of Horus helps to compensate that problem. Meanwhile the general stimulation of the organism's magnetic field will to some degree help to stabilize (arrest) the formation of benign growths, inhibiting the appearance of congestive symptoms. The Wands of Horus Kont with coal and ferromagnetic material stimulate the breakdown of salts and their natural excretion from the body.

(Detailed information on the mechanism by which the wands with a coal-iron filling influence the human organism will be presented in the medical instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus.)

### **What was the aim behind the creation of the «Wands of Horus»? (Synchronization of the energy bodies)**

A certain portion of the spiritual inheritance of Ancient Egypt was obtained by the priests in the pyramids during "intercourse with the gods"<sup>102</sup>.

The "initiations" or "dedications" carried out in the temple complexes were an inseparable part of a programme of spiritual transformation for a priest or pharaoh. "Dedication" revealed to the initiate a different reality of the world and conveyed a massive energy-and-information potential. What a priest encountered during "intercourse with the gods" influenced his view of the universe, his attitude to the world and to people. A person who had experienced "intercourse with the gods" came away with a changed consciousness and certain super-normal abilities were opened up in him.



Fig.40 Book of the Earth, part A, personification of energy clock

In order for the "dedication" to be successful, the priest or pharaoh had to undergo special preparation that included freeing the organism of dross by fasting and purging diets. Then the intended initiate had to harmonize his nervous-emotional state. The inner calm (without which the "dedication" would have had a negative effect) that is often mentioned in the texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day was achieved by synchronizing the individual's bio-energetic rhythms with the rhythms of the Earth's energy system.

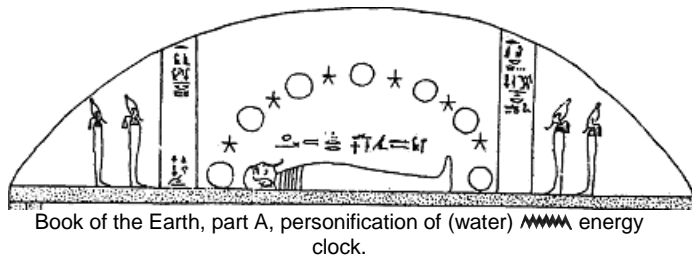
The missing element in the practices and instructional programmes of present-day schools of spiritual development is a knowledge of the fundamental properties of the "Human Being–Earth–Universe" system, those properties that determine the choice of method for the development of consciousness, their acceptability and effectiveness. Consequently account is not taken of highly important peculiarities of human genetics that make it possible to discover and activate within a person special abilities properly and without risk to life only if that person's energy structure is synchronized with the energy structure of the Earth<sup>103</sup> in accordance with a model that reflects the nature of their energy bodies.

All the present-day schools of parapsychology, "out-of-body experience", remote viewing, rebirthing, development of alternative viewing, cosmo-energetics or psychotraining<sup>104</sup> lack what was a highly important preparatory stage in the "priestly schools" of the Ancients.

The negative situation that exists in the field of training today is made worse, too, by the fact that the established conception of the development of abilities as the step-by-step mastering of one element, then another is erroneous in respect of the practices listed above. In following the accepted stereotype people inevitably fall into a "trap"<sup>105</sup> from which they cannot then escape on their own. Consequently the result of practices that do not take account of the genetic peculiarities of energy bodies will in a real sense be nothing, or in the worse case highly deleterious. It is for precisely this reason that many of the world's religions look on such practices as heresy that brings harm. That kind of attitude is a sort of unconscious defensive reaction to a danger which people do not recognize, having long since lost the knowledge.

What is the fundamental point of that knowledge?

It is founded upon the doctrine of "the structural unity of the Human Being and the Universe" that formed the basis of the ancient perception of the world. (Appendix 17)



In the hierarchy of the life-giving nature of the Universe, the human being is a child of the Earth. The Earth, and not the Cosmos, gave birth to earthly humanity and consequently, the human energy structure resembles the energy structure of the Earth as its mother organism.<sup>106</sup> The human being has a material body and so does the Earth. The human being has seven energy bodies with doubles of the organism's most important systems, and the Earth also has seven.<sup>107</sup> That is where the parallels end.

At the present stage of human development, a person's energy bodies are of tremendous importance. An individual's energy structure consists of a number of energy bodies that contain matrices (doubles) of the most important systems in the human organism (circulatory, nervous, endocrinal) with the exception of the digestive system that has no double in any of the human energy bodies.

Let us examine the construction of the first three energy bodies of the human being, as they are the ones that played a key role in the process of preparing a priest for "intercourse with the gods".

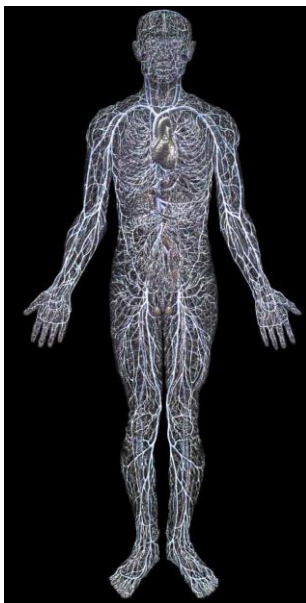


fig. 42

Matrix (double) of energy canal system

If we picture the human energy systems as a series of three-dimensional holograms, removing from the set the hologram that is the first energy body, we see in it the matrix of the system of energy canals (see fig. 42).

Exactly copying the circulatory system, the intricately branching network of energy channels creates a framework (or matrix), a sort of energy skeleton. In the process by which the organism is formed, the biological tissues "grow around" (copy) the matrix of energy channels to form the circulatory system.

In the circulatory system the vessel acts as a channel along which the blood flows, while the energy channel, that is the principle vessel, vibrates at a certain frequency and structures the biological water in the blood, endowing it with special properties. This very factor is extremely important in the mechanism of metabolic and hormonal processes regulating the processes of the living organism.

If by the same analogy we remove from the energy system the hologram of the second (astral) energy body, we find there the matrix (double) of the sympathetic peripheral nervous system (see fig. 43).

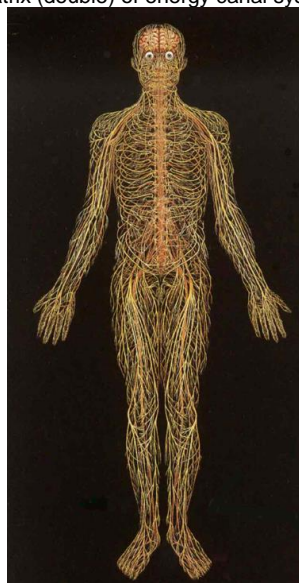


fig. 43

Matrix (double) of the sympathetic peripheral nervous system

Separating out the third (mental) component from the human energy system, we find in it the matrix of the sympathetic peripheral and central nervous systems. Any sort of nervous or emotional stress provokes changes in the second and third energy bodies disrupting the vibratory rhythms. These changes lead to a destabilization of the energy structure of the second and third energy bodies that then causes discomfort, nervous and psychological disorders.

Hence the three energy bodies we have identified are directly responsible for bio-energetic rhythms and our nervous-emotional state.

The quintessence of this important section of the ancient knowledge consists of this:

Genetically the human being is constructed in such a way that if a person's energy and biological rhythms are within the norm then his or her energy system and consciousness spontaneously begin to interact (synchronize) with the energy-information system of the Earth. Certain psychic abilities, clairvoyance and clairvoyance<sup>108</sup> begin to awaken within him or her. And this occurs spontaneously in the most natural way.

However, it is a genetic peculiarity of the human energy system that when it synchronizes spontaneously its energy bodies inevitably begin to resonate with those of the Earth in turns! It begins with the first energy body, then the second and then the person inevitably falls into the “trap”.<sup>109</sup> This is the inescapable result of any sort of exercises or practices intended to activate the energy (hidden) potentials of the human being. For that reason it is possible to state with certainty that all clairvoyants and “contactees”<sup>110</sup> without exception are, in reality, drawing information from the “Seth” (astral) energy-information structure. This determines the quality, or rather lack of quality, of their information. Because of this there have been times in history when information from this sort of “contactees” and prophets caused humanity such great harm that the Jewish people even introduced the death penalty for prophets whose predictions failed to come true.

The loss of knowledge about the genetic peculiarities of the energy bodies and the need to synchronize them in the correct way leaves people with no chance of avoiding an unhappy outcome.

The overwhelming majority of clairvoyants, contactees, prophets, seers, fortune-tellers and other “gurus” will disagree aggressively with this truth, but the facts are self-evident and the truth remains, however bitter it might be. This has been a serious problem for humanity over many millennia already.

This is how the ancients overcame the problem.



Book of the Earth, part A “excerpt”

The knowledge that was brought by “Shemsu-Heru”<sup>111</sup> to Egypt long before its heyday and provided the foundation for Ancient Egyptian technologies goes way beyond the limits of what has been mastered now. The Ancient Egyptian priests achieved the correction of disbalances and the restoration of the organism’s bio-energetic rhythms that play the foremost role in the evolution of human beings and their abilities through the synchronization of the individual’s energy system with that of the Earth.

They synchronized the vibratory rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the Earth with the bio-energetic rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the human being, since those are the ones responsible for the bio-energetic rhythm and nervous-emotional state.

In this context we must note an extremely important genetic peculiarity of the human energy bodies that they need to be synchronized not in turn (first the first, then the second and third), but all the first three energy bodies of the human being with the three first energy bodies of the Earth at once as a single Whole! That is the reason why the three synchronizing bodies (painted red) in the mural are collectively enclosed by a barely visible line symbolizing the aura around them.



To correct a person’s bio-energetic rhythms and synchronize them with those of the Earth, the ancient priests used the “«Wands of Horus»”.<sup>112</sup> Vibrating at a frequency set (dictated) by the hypothalamus and pituitary on the one hand, and inducing in itself the oscillations of the Earth’s energy system on the other, the «Wands of Horus», by intensifying those vibrations, restore and synchronize the bio-energetic rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the human being and the Earth simultaneously. This made it possible to avoid the complications that arise from the spontaneous consecutive synchronization of the energy bodies.

Due to the fact that the second and third energy bodies contain the matrices of the peripheral and central nervous systems, in 100% of people working regularly with the «Wands of Horus» after as little as two weeks a pronounced stabilization (general calming) of the nervous system can be observed. In the process of

the restoration of the rhythms of all three energy bodies, the biorhythms of the entire organism are normalized, leading to:

- improved blood circulation;
- improved functioning of the internal organs;
- a general correction of bio-energetic rhythms (the biofield);
- stabilization of the nervous system engendering a state of inner harmony and calm.

Experiments over many years have confirmed that regular work with the «Wands of Horus», restoring vibratory rhythms, leads to the appearance of inner equilibrium and harmonization of the person's psycho-emotional state. This was a decisive condition for the correct preparation of a priest or pharaoh for "intercourse with the gods".

Effectively the «Wands of Horus» are synchronizers of people's biorhythms with the biorhythms of the Earth. As a consequence, if they work regularly and apply themselves, users acquire exceptional abilities.



The following section of this appendix is of particular significance. A full version of it is to be published in a book entitled *The Hierophants* that is being prepared for publication by Russia's Academy of National Security.

What is touched upon in this sphere of Ancient Egyptian knowledge has a direct bearing on the security of the individual, moving along the path of self-cognition and the very foundations of his or her spiritual and ethical doctrines. For us, who have forgotten our sources, the knowledge described below plays a decisive role.

Before touching the ancient knowledge it is necessary to make following principal note:

Having out of spiritual laziness entrusted that which each of us should do and perceive for ourselves to "spiritual mentors" who have "dumbed down" for general consumption the surviving fragments of knowledge, reducing them to the absurd<sup>113</sup>, humanity provoked a chain of events the nature of which people cannot immediately recognize. Already in the not too distant future many existing teachings will become entirely discredited and humanity will begin to fall into another profound spiritual stupor the path out from which will be long and painful. Responsibility for this sits squarely on the shoulders of that portion of self-assured humanity who, while striving for spiritual growth, paid no heed to the important warnings left in deep antiquity. Unbeknown to themselves all practitioners have found themselves face to face with a danger that they still cannot see, but that has already entered their lives with the blessing of the teachers they revere.

Some of the "advanced" have already paid a heavy price without even having had time to understand what happened to them. The same fate lies in store for all the rest, especially the most fanatically-minded disciples.

## APOPIS

(The factor of the cosmic Law)

Several sections of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day contain texts that point to the existence of factors regulating certain aspects of the daily existence of the Creator and the human being<sup>114</sup> that is a projection "constructed" in accordance with a genetic code shared with the Creator. This applies first and foremost to the process of cognition.

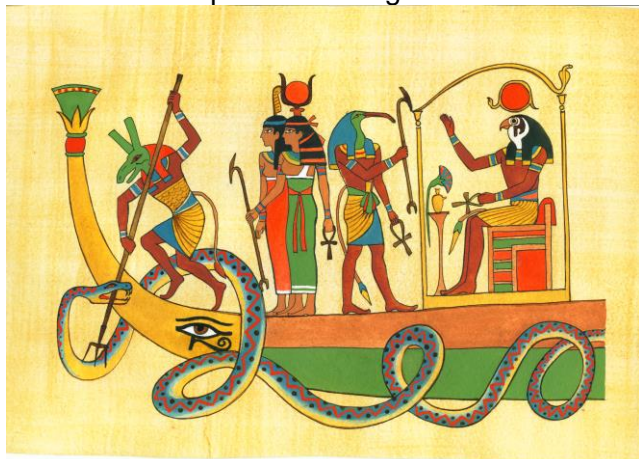


Fig.45 The Boat of Ra



At the centre of the Ancient Egyptian spiritual world view lay the "The boat of millions of years" containing the "great nine gods" headed by Ra who created himself out of Nun  (primordial energy). The voyage of the "gods in the boat of Ra" symbolizes the process of cognition.<sup>39</sup> On their way from "Darkness to Light" (along the path of cognition and self-perfection) a number of dangers lie in wait for Ra and all the good spirits. These dangers are embodied by gigantic serpents, the chief of which is called Apopis . Constantly at hand, Apopis symbolizes the age-old threat hanging above the boat and its crew.



Fig.46 Book of Gates, second division, third hour, middle register, Bark of Ra.



Fig.47 Solar boat from end of middle register of 'enigmatic' composition.



NU in the boat of RA (Sun). Vignette from papyrus of NU.

If we remember that the ultimate goal of the pharaoh or priest was to soar up to heaven and there, in the endless expanse of stars, to sail together with the sun-god Ra on the "Boat of millions of years", then this is a direct indication that the Law whose envoy Apopis is, also applies to human beings<sup>83</sup>, since the immune system of the person is a projection of the immune system of the Universe that is the body of the Creator.

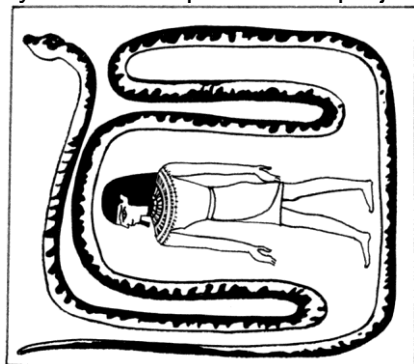


Fig. 48. Vignette depicting god, surrounded by Apopis. Gods of 12<sup>th</sup> KERERET in Duat.Part V.

As a result on a genetic level mutational processes are initiated in the person that are accompanied by a transition of the person's energy system to the next evolutionary level. This process that is impossible to control mentally by any kind of effort of will was a particular concern for the priests of ancient times. The core of the matter is that the beginning of the transformation (mutation) processes that accompany the reorganization and formation of a new energy system will always pass through a phase of spontaneous cell division in the organism. Medically this process is known as cancer<sup>117</sup>.

Let us briefly examine the meaning of this image and the logic in the presentation of the priestly message (warning) it contains.

In depicting Apopis as a symbol of the force hostile to Ra, the priests were making a very important warning about the existence of the Law as a special characteristic of nature surrounding Ra. If we bear in mind that the environment through which the boat is sailing is the body of Ra, then Apopis is a manifestation of a higher "supra-universal" Law. The snake is its envoy<sup>115</sup>, monitoring all stages of Ra's voyage. Only wisdom in the guise of Djhuty, (Thoth), who is present in the boat, and strict observation of the law in the guise of Ma'at make the onward journey possible. Any breach of the Law and Apopis will swallow Ra (the human being) proceeding "from Darkness to Light".

Judging by the meaning of the texts, in one of its hypostases Apopis symbolizes the Law of some supra-universal nature, observance of which makes the voyage of Ra's boat possible. In another Apopis is the personification of the immune system of nature, the properties and logic of which "Ra and all good souls" perceive and need to consider as they move "from Darkness to Light".<sup>116</sup>

To explain mechanism of this mutational transformation lets focus on one of the most important aspects of this process.

As soon as a person, whether through meditation or visiting “places of power” enters an energy flow, this immediately causes a slowing of their inner biological time. Human organism is very complicated mechanism, in which most important function belongs to local field of time. Any disorder in the organism is the result of disruptions of the flows of time in a cell, organ or bodily system in relation to one another, to some general biological clock in the organism and the environment.

When an ancient source speaks of the need to harmonize the Yin-Yang or Ka-Ba (to use the Ancient Egyptian terms), the reference is to the harmonization of these two (contrary) flows of time and their synchronization with the fields of time of the Earth. The effect will be accompanied by a general improvement of condition, increased energy levels, a heightening of extrasensory abilities, occasionally the appearance of clairvoyance or other exceptional skills. If the person were to remain permanently in the flow, their abilities and longevity would amaze everyone around. But the problem is that as soon as the person comes out of meditation or leaves the place of power (gets out of the flow), it is only a matter of time before the immune system “recoils”, a process marked by an abrupt acceleration of the biological time that for many can cause the appearance of atypical cells and the start of an oncological process. That switches on the process of creation of new energy system by the way of suppression and structural reconstruction (rebuilding) of the former one.

Indicative in this context is a statistical analysis of the consequences of the influence on the organism of those energies with which a person interacts when practising as a healer. The results of an analysis carried out by specialists from the Russian Academy of National Security proved astonishing. Within 7 to 10 years of graduating from a school of healing, about 70% of diplomaed specialists actively and honestly engaged in healing practice died of oncological diseases. Only in the autumn of 2005 the number of sick with oncological diseases in Viacheslav Bronnikov school, developing clairvoyance and actively promoted not only in Russia, but also all over the world, reached 11 persons among experts, whose teaching experience was about 10 years!

This applies not only to healers and psychics, but also to the ideological leaders of spiritual and esoteric schools. It was shocking to learn that such well known and acknowledged authorities as Sri Djuddu Krishnamurti, Romana Maharishi, Sri Ramakrishna, Sri Aurobindo, the Mother, Madame Blavatsky, Helena Roerich, Nisargadatta Maharaj, Vanga, Osho (Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh), Castaneda and many others also succumbed to cancer. Ignorance of the Law evidently does not free human beings from the requirement to observe it, be they even Ra himself!

Against this background we begin to understand the origin of the inner blocking mechanism that appears in many people who take an interest in esoteric practices but move on in time, and also the outright negative attitude of the Orthodox Church to occult sciences, the cognition of supernatural forces, astral practices and working with subtle energies. The roots of this non-acceptance lie in the ancient priestly warning that found reflection in one of the episodes of the Bible story.

After Adam and Eve, at the prompting of the “serpent”, tasted the fruit of the tree of knowledge, God banished them from paradise, making them mortal. We have already mentioned that in the ancient philosophical world view the voyage of “the gods in the boat of Ra” symbolized the process of cognition<sup>39</sup>. It follows that the process of gaining knowledge is good, but from the biblical account it emerges that nonetheless there is something not quite right about cognition, because God became angry. Otherwise why were Adam and Eve permitted to eat the fruits of all the trees growing in the Garden of Eden except those of the Tree of Knowledge?

Our view of this at first sight ambiguous biblical episode is changed in the light of the warning left by the priests. Moving without awareness along the path of knowledge brings harm not only from an ethical perspective. Entry into the higher energy spheres during the exploration of occult sciences and to a large extent blind following of the paths of esotericism induces in a person something that if he or she is ignorant and unprepared will lead to death.

The appearance of a cancer is the reaction of a person’s immune system to the inner energy reconstruction that arises from interaction with energies of a higher order. In this instance the immune system begins to manifest itself in an unexpected light. Reacting to changes in a person’s energy stock, the immune system launches a program directed towards self-destruction of the organism, if the genetic peculiarities of the energy bodies are not taken into account in the process of developing abilities.

This unavoidable finale (factor) lying in wait for all those who embark on the path of self-perfection is the essence of the priestly warning embodied in Apopis, a warning of the existence of a Law that needs to be considered when moving along the path of knowledge. A dire outcome is inevitable unless a person knows of the Apopis factor (the Law) and possesses the technology to stabilize (control) the ongoing process.



The practices carried out in the temple complexes and pyramids were a central element in the programme of spiritual transformation for a priest or pharaoh and carried in them a mighty potential of energy. The energy obtained during the practices evoked profound changes in a person's energy structure and had to be stabilized by being converted into an energy acceptable to the person's energy structure. The transformation of the energy received took place at a very profound internal energy level in the process of synchronizing the individual's energy system with that of the mother organism, the Earth.

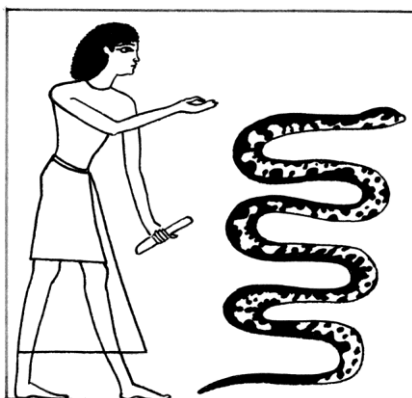


Fig. 49 Papyrus NU  
Nu is driving away Apopis having Wand of Horus in his left hand

It was to tackle this exceptionally important task that the ancient priests used the «Wands of Horus» and the pyramids. The idea of creating the latter was suggested to them by a civilization at a higher level of development, undoubtedly of cosmic origin as the likelihood of earthlings discovering these mechanisms by empirical methods is extremely small. This is the field which contains the main idea behind the construction of the pyramids and the use of the «Wands of Horus». They were created to stabilize the energies with which a person interacted in order to avoid cancer (to subdue Apopis). And all the therapeutic properties that the «Wands of Horus» and the pyramid have are an accompanying effect. The priests of ancient times were fairly healthy people, and in creating and using the «Wands of Horus» and the pyramids they were pursuing other, more important ends.

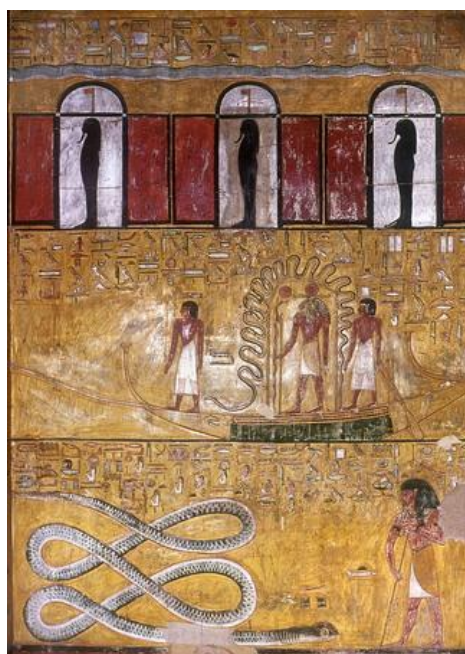


Fig.50  
Book of Gates, second division (P)-third hour (H), scenes 9, 11, 13- gods in shrines, solar bark, Atum subduing Apophis.

The function of the «Wands of Horus» goes far beyond the uses that have currently been mastered. The fact that the Wands are the commonest attribute found in statues of the pharaohs and priests of Ancient Egypt is a direct indication that they were an item of the greatest possible significance.



Statues of pharaohs holding "Wands of Horus"

Anticipating a polemic on the material just presented, we reiterate that there is no other technology for tackling such a serious task. No meditative, praying or energy-informational safety techniques can help here.

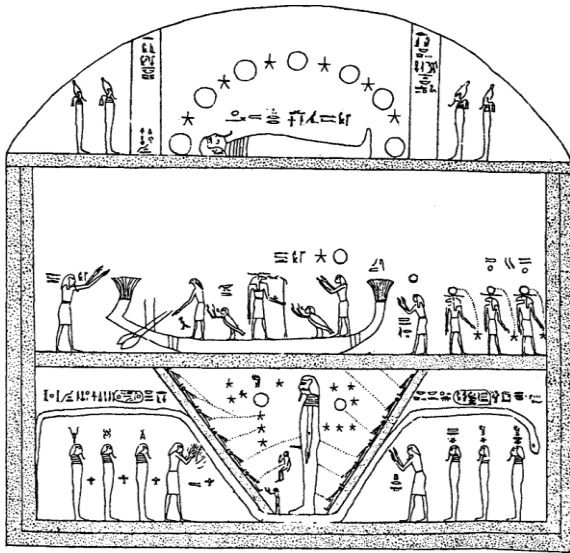




Fig. 51. A fragment of the *Book of the Earth*, Part A, «A personification of the water  (energy) clock»

This image is a fragment of the ancient text and contains interesting information about close connection of the Earth with the factor of internal energy clock of the person. Slowing of autoimmune processes, as result of usage of the «Wands of Horus» and energy of pyramids, is directly connected with slowing of internal biological time.

It is important to note that stabilization of the energy potential with the aid of the «Wands of Horus» and the pyramids evokes a slowing of auto-immune processes (by harmonization of contrary flows of time in organism [correction of BA-KA]). In other words, before and after their practices Egyptian priests used special tools, to control the flow of inner biological time, to help immune system work as the one with immune system of the Earth.

As a result, systematic use of the «Wands of Horus» and the energy of the pyramids has a positive influence not only on health, but also on longevity. Indirectly this is alluded to in the ancient texts which tell us that before the flood people lived for centuries, drawing health from “the source of the waters  of life” that was the pyramids and the bio-stimulator we know as the «Wands of Horus». Hence the «Wands of Horus» and the pyramids can be used as a prophylactic measure, a means of protecting against cancer<sup>118</sup>.

In other words, those who are using wands on systematic bases, taking in account all details will never get cancer.

Practical scientific experiments have confirmed this deduction. When a cancer sufferer remained within a pyramid field (the inner field) for twelve days on end, a noticeable retardation of the disease process, an improvement in general condition and significant reduction in tumour surface formations was observed.

A retardation of auto-immune processes can also be observed following systematic use of the «Wands of Horus». (See the section on *Some Results of Research into the Effects of the «Wands of Horus»* and the section on *Cancer in the instructions for the use of the «Wands of Horus»*.)

The conclusions drawn from the analysis of texts and images are obvious and call into doubt the reputation of the schools of “cosmoenergetics” and other trends throughout the world that do not recognize the danger that has entered the lives not only of the “adepts” of the doctrines listed above, but also the lives of those they instruct, people who have no idea of the ancient warning and not a thought for the threat hanging over them. That is the reason why the «Wands of Horus» and the energy of the pyramids were an inseparable part of life for priests and pharaohs, who were never parted from them. They used them to correct the consequences of sun storms and magnetic storms, stabilize energy processes and synchronize their own energy systems with that of the Earth. With these tools the priests could pass through the “boundary of death” and develop exceptional abilities without damaging their health.

Following the advice of the priests, those now working with subtle energies should immediately begin to use the proper tools («Wands of Horus» and pyramids) to stabilize their energy potential. This will not only allow them to avert the onset of undesirable consequences, but also to raise the results of their practical and meditative activities to a higher level.

Having read the warning left us by the priests of Ancient Egypt, the specialists of the Academy for the National Security of Russia consider it vital to pass on that knowledge to the broad masses of interested people.

Despite the fact that an extremely important natural phenomenon has been identified, about which our distant ancestors warned us across the ages, we anticipate that some people’s reaction will be aggressive disagreement<sup>119</sup>. Well, having warned our readers who are on the path of self-discovery about the consequences of practices that do not take into account the peculiarities of the human energy system, we uphold the right of those who dispute our reasoning to experience the Apopis factor for themselves. From the moment they read this material the responsibility for ignoring the warning rests squarely with them.

## The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology

The principal difference between ancient technologies and present-day methods of correcting and treating disorders lies in their endocrinal orientation. In other words, the pyramids, temple complexes and Wands of Horus were conceived and designed in such a way as to attune themselves to the human organism, amplifying the signals of the endocrinal system long that regulate all the life functions of the organism. In order to understand what lay behind such an approach we shall look again at how the human organism is constructed.

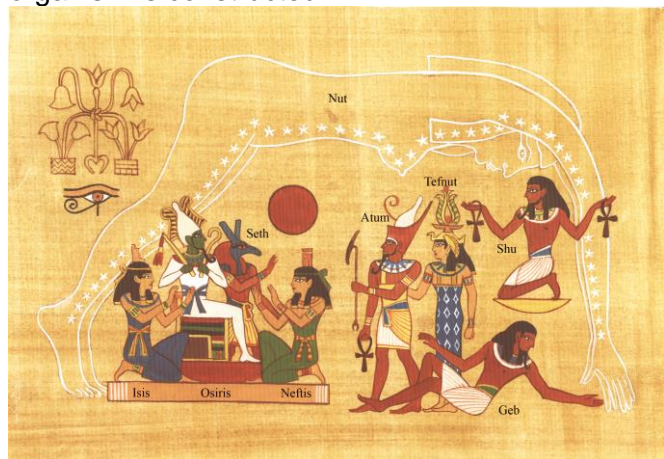


Fig. 52 KABALAON

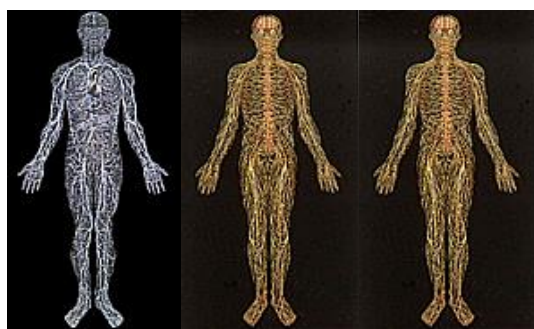


Fig. 53 matrices of first three energy body

Being a projection of the energy structure of the Creator (ON), the nine energy bodies of the Universe formed by the flows of BA-KA energy take part in the formation (in the image and likeness) of the nine energy bodies of the human being. Each energy body carries within it the matrix of a particular system of the organism with its own energy centre (chakra) in the endocrinal system. (See Appendix 17)

In order to picture the scope of the processes controlled by the endocrinal system, let us examine the general (principal) structure of the elements involved.

The first energy body contains the matrix for the system of energy canals with an energy centre (charka) in the prostate gland for men and the ovaries for women.

The second energy body contains the matrix of the peripheral nervous system, with a chakra in the adrenal glands.

The third contains the matrix of the central nervous system with an energy centre in the pancreas.

The chakra of the fourth energy body is the thymus. That of the fifth is the thyroid. The chakras of the sixth and seventh are the hypothalamus and pituitary (hypophysis).

As you have no doubt already noticed, all these energy centres or chakras are directly associated with the endocrinal system. Each of the seven glands is a projection of the corresponding energy centre in the physical body. The exceptions are the eighth and ninth energy centres that have no projections in the endocrinal system, but are nonetheless in close interaction with it.

Each of the seven matrices<sup>120</sup> of the energy system is a basis, a sort of energy framework formed (by the Creator) in a zone of interaction of particular energy environments (energy planes). They are not stationary and amorphous, but dynamic structures in which processing going on in the Universe (the body of the Creator) are constantly reflected. Moreover, these structures bear within them the individual identifiers of each person which is what makes the matrices of one human being different from those of another in time and space. It should be particularly noted that in all the Universe there are not, and cannot be, two identical people. Each person differs from the next in his or her individual frequency. If, purely hypothetically, we imagine two wholly identical people, with absolutely the same individual frequency, the moment they appeared, they would merge into a single whole in time and space, since it is frequency that distinguishes any object or part of time-space from another — that is a principle.

Any disorder in the energy system and the organism begins with a disruption of the rhythm of vibrations. Accordingly, in order to correct disruptions we need to restore the biorhythms, bringing them back to the norm determined by the endocrinal system and synchronized with the energy rhythms of the Earth.

Considering that the human being and its energy system is the focal point of the refraction of the energy flows of the Universe, it is important to stress that the endocrinal system monitors not only the internal biological processes, but also the external, cosmic ones that in their turn are constantly changing depending on the conditions prevailing in that part of the Universe through which the Earth is passing. Just imagine the

volume of data about internal and external processes that the endocrinal system has to process for subsequent correction of this or that deviation, thus keeping a person's organism in a stable condition!

In this context mention should be made of an experiment carried out in 1968 by a group of scientists from the USA and Cairo University. In the underground chambers of the pyramid of Chefra, they installed meters measuring the penetration of cosmic radiation through the thickness of the pyramid and recorded the readings constantly over a year. The results showed that each day the radiation followed a new and unique pattern!

The relevance of the experiment lies in the fact that the pyramid is a model, worked in stone, of the human energy structure. This is inherent not only in the seven-layered construction of the pyramid, representing the seven energy bodies that have energy centres in the endocrinal system. The result of the experiment clearly demonstrated that the energy processes registered by the instruments in the body of the pyramid reflect what takes place in the organism and energy structure of the human being. This process with innumerable constantly changing parameters that is controlled by the endocrinal system is organically connected with the organism of the human being, with all the energy bodies of the Universe and with the Creator Himself through the nine human energy bodies!

And now, when you have had the chance to analyse all that was said earlier, tell me, is it possible to monitor all this cosmic structure, to correct biorhythms or still more pathological changes in such a complexly organized organism as we humans have with the aid of primitive matrices printed on paper? Or with the aid of such primitive devices as the SKENAR, DENAS or SHIBUSHI? (See the section *Additional information on negative factors associated with contemporary therapeutic and prophylactic technologies.*)

Do not be surprised by the question. The times in which we live are marked not only by the lack of a single spiritual foundation and a single system of knowledge, but also by the lack of precise conceptions of the mechanisms that bind the world into a single whole.

The idea put forward relatively recently of the holographic nature of the world and the matrix basis of the energy fields of living and non-living nature, providing an answer to many key questions in science has provoked a peculiar response in the minds of people inclined to profanation. The emergent tendency unexpectedly found an application in new medical technologies, but in an extremely bizarre form. Trying to persuade his readers of the universal applicability of his method, Igor Serov, the man behind one of the new matrix technologies, comes up with this argument:

*“Any disturbance in the organism and our environment is a disturbance of the structural organization (a deviation from the ideal fractal structure). Therefore to correct the disturbances we should use matrices (fractal-matrix stamps) bearing information about the ideal structure.”*



Fig. 54 Igor Serov's matrices, produced by MATRIX company

In practice this takes the form of a sheet of synthetic material printed with a primitive engraving in the form of a two-dimensional geometrical network that is, in the opinion of its creator, the basis (algorithm) of the structural organization (Fig. 54). You are supposed to stick these matrix prints to the problem areas. This will restore the structural harmony and thus cure diseases and resolve absolutely any tasks.

Thus, by applying matrices to the body, the author assures us, we can restore the general structural harmony of the organism and correct our health. And if, Serov continues, humanity under his guidance directs its efforts to the correction — using matrices — of disturbances not only within ourselves, but in the environment too, then our civilization will soon “return to Eden”!

If that caused you some confusion, when you recall that God banished people from Eden, then you should forget it straight away. The new technology will definitely settle that problem. The author declares that in the title of his brochure: *Return to Eden*. And better not to worry your head making your own analysis of the cause for the banishment. Just follow the author's instructions. Making your own analysis is difficult spiritual labour that may lead you to recognition of the moral-ethical and spiritual foundation for events that took place at some time in the past. That, though, is highly undesirable, because Serov has his own vision, outside of which the whole matrix ideology falls apart. Moreover, in seeking your own path independently, you will begin to understand a different truth, seeing the source of the problem in something that was in the shadows for thousands of years. And that is not joke! Because you come into touch with the foundation of foundations — spiritual ideology.

The day you understand that and begin to seek answers will mark the start of your spiritual transformation and ascent. It is for that very reason that all the forces of opposition are concentrated on that boundary. The main thing is to keep a person from having knowledge of reality. Therein lies the reason why some force, simplifying and transforming the ancient teachings, seemingly to make them easier to understand, some force disintegrated the once-unified knowledge of the World and the Human Being, dividing the world and people along lines of language and other factors. It was profanation and simplification that lay behind the degradational processes that caused not only the demise of Egypt, but also the breakdown of the unity of the entire world. Printed matrixes are a good example of simplification to an absurd degree, but there is no mention of that in the author's speculations.

Another Moscow-based "inventor" does his bit to confuse the public, contending that the matrix technology he proposes is based on a cross-section of a living cell!

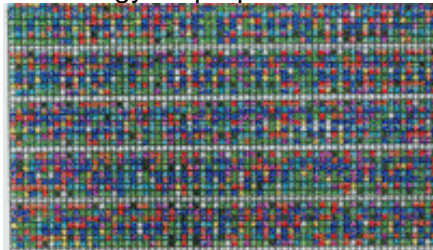


Fig. 55 Vergun's matrices

In this instance, the author proposes several cell-based matrix variants to tackle different tasks. The difference between them is only in the size and shape of the matrix — square, rectangular, and so on. (Fig. 55)

Vergun's cell-cross-section matrices are strips of different colours, a set of "frequencies of the living cell" applied graphically on paper in the form of little coloured squares. The red part of the spectrum is one frequency, the green another, and so on.

Hence, having recorded a set of values corresponding to the range of values obtained from a cross-section of a living cell and printed that spectrum in the form of a collection of colours on ordinary paper, you can, so the author claims, accomplish miracles of healing and more besides. If you stick such a matrix under the bonnet, or in the passenger compartment of your car, the author goes on, you will reduce fuel consumption and your own personal chance of having an accident. If you nonetheless do have an accident, you will probably come out of it unharmed. The harmony that the matrix bears within it will help you. If, however, despite everything, it doesn't help — the verdict is, and I quote:

"You are so sinful and depraved that there is nothing that can save you!"

Despite all the obvious absurdity of such pronouncements, let us analyse the arguments put forward, beginning with the cross-section of the living cell.

If we imagine that the author really has managed to pack into a tiny square of paper, recording it like notes on a staff, all the immeasurably broad spectrum of vibrations given off by a living cell (including the information of the DNA codes), there would still be as much sense in it as claiming that a profound spiritual experience and healing can be brought about by simply placing to the ear or before the eyes the score of *Ave Maria* or Tchaikovsky's First Symphony printed in notes of different colours. Nobody would deny the influence that can arise from the inspired performance of a live orchestra (living vibrations), nor the reaction of a living cell to music. It has long since been observed music can cause the inner processes of cells to become activated. Yet the assertion that a cell will divide more actively, or a person be returned to spiritual and physical health by applying pages of the score (the matrices) to the problem areas sounds, you must agree, quite absurd. Yet the author and inventor is not in the least disturbed by that.

Still, let us return to the living cell and purely for the sake of argument accept that the living (dynamic) energy vibrations from the cross-section are recorded in the (static) paper matrix, capturing an instant of the cell's existence, the problem arises that literally in a matter of a second all the parameters in the cell itself will have changed. The cell is a living organism and within it (in its God-given matrix) as within the human being changes of internal and external conditions are constantly taking place, influencing the structure and the course of the processes! Such a captured moment does not carry within it information about the state of ideal structure or harmony. Ideal cells bearing the structure (information) of the ideal condition simply do not exist! An informational cross-section (spectrum of the vibrations of the cross-section) of a cell will never be able to influence all the subsequent activity of the cell, still less that of the whole human organism. Hence it is not the matrix that controls processes, but the endocrinal system. It seems as if this author lost sight of the fact that the human organism consists of a billion billion cells, each of which has its own individual frequency. It is a known fact that DNA molecules extracted from cells also vibrate, producing the greatest variety of "sounds". It is a real symphony of life, incorporating the melodies of all the tissues, organs and bodily systems. The associations of cells that make up the tissues and organs also have their own unique frequencies. All this highly complex system, physical and energetic, in its turn behaves like a gigantic orchestra, sounding as a single whole whose integrity is founded upon the personal frequency of the specific human organism (the

individual spectrum of vibrations). THERE ARE NO TWO IDENTICAL PEOPLE IN THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE! EACH PERSON HAS THEIR OWN, INDIVIDUAL, UNIQUE FREQUENCY!

Is it possible to influence all that using a sprinkling of colours on paper? And how could those paper matrices heal? Especially as the paper and inks are of poor quality.

As for the matrices produced by the company called *MATRIX*, there is no distinction between them and Vergun's matrices. The only difference is in their appearance and what exactly their creators took as a basis for their designs.

If we analyse the constantly growing conglomeration of theoretical reflections by I. Serov, the creator of the *MATRIX* applicators, he finds his planetary liberation struggle against global fractal disruptions on a series of key historical events (premises) that real history never knew. An author can fantasize as much as he likes, all the more so, since no-one can check the quality of his arguments regarding events that took place on the Earth or in the Solar System 15,000 years ago, for example.

If we set aside the general theories of no practical value about the fractal nature of the world whose stability the author bases on that selfsame primitive matrix, then his detachment from reality and lack of understanding of the mechanism of real processes is evident. Increasing the tension appertaining to disruptions of the structural organization (deviations from the ideal fractal structure) Serov, please note, does not examine the factor of disruptions to vibratory rhythms at all and, ignoring the factor of the unique individuality of each person's biorhythms, considers only deviations from some common ideal structure, one for all.

Such an approach entirely excludes the very possibility of a great variety in the course of processes, the sole condition that can open the way for the creativity of the Absolute and of the human being as a projection of It. For that very reason there are no ideal structures in live-giving nature. Meanwhile all Serov's ideological and motivational base is constructed upon a general abstract mathematical model that is no more than a language for seeking approaches to a description of the world. Can it really be possible to model mathematically transcendental states and the ideas lying behind the Absolute's act of creation, or describe the state of creative insight that precedes the birth of a painting or a piece of music by a human being that is in essence a projection of the Creator?

Highly indicative in this context are the researches of James Dewey Watson. In his book *Molecular Biology of the Gene* Watson concentrated in detail on the question of the coding matrices, intermediaries of a kind between the acids and synthesized proteins that are the basis of all life. These intermediaries are, in Watson's opinion, undoubtedly present in all cells, but the one that might lay claim to the role of matrix proved literally invisible. It is still unknown today, although it is evidently responsible for the coding of proteins and each of the twenty natural amino acids that make them up. The dramatic search for this elusive matrix substance led Watson to the disappointing conclusion that even now it is impossible to solve the mystery of the appearance of the genetic code. Meanwhile Messrs Serov and Vergun have no hesitation in declaring themselves to be creators of matrices that influence the metabolism and proclaiming the unravelling of the programmes of genetic code (the wave genome) not only of the individual human being, but even of civilization as a whole, something which, Serov is convinced, will bring it back to Eden.

In concluding this section we would point out that the matrices offered by these inventors and authors are a vivid example of profanation. They in now way embody or consider the individuality of each human being, something that doctors encounter constantly. They can have two patients with identical symptoms and prescribe the same medication in identical doses, but the patients' reactions to the medication vary significantly. Thus the approach to treatment and correction of diseases should be profoundly individual, taking account of the unique characteristics and peculiarities of each person. There is no one single scheme or panacea and there cannot be in principle. All the more, so as correction and treatment should be a live process and not a paper one.

Whatever the motives and arguments put forward by the authors of the matrix technologies, this is a substitution of a primitive two-dimensional pattern for the highly complex multi-dimensional matrix structure of the world that is a projection of the energy system of the Creator. We should not profane the idea of a structural (matrix) basis for the world, of the multifarious forms of life and the human being, controlled in the living organism by the endocrinal system, replacing the role of the Creator with matrix prints that the author presents as tickets to the paradise of Eden.

In order to understand where such thinking can lead us, it is sufficient to recall the sad fate of Dolly the sheep. Using the cloning technique to create Dolly's physical body, the scientists did not take into consideration the fact that in the natural world a living being is formed at the point (zone) of refraction of energy flows in the multi-layered energy system of the Creator. The lack of this basis makes the cloned creature inviable, because the immune system of a clone is not a projection of the immune system of the Creator. Apart from the physical shell and the matrix foundation of the organs of the endocrinal system there

is something present that gives spirit to the material, tapping in and making the living being a source of life energy. The physical shell will always remain devoid of spirit for the very reason that the source of life is in that which is given by the Creator from above. That is the invisible “pretender” to the role of matrix that the Nobel-prize-winner Watson was unable to find when studying the coding matrix that is the foundation of all life. How ironic then that Messrs Serov and Vergun have reached such a pitch in theorizing about the properties and operating mechanism of their own matrices that they have effectively usurped the role of God!

The author-inventors named here are wholly incapable of realising that technologies aimed at correcting and healing the human being cannot be divorced from the processes really taking place in the human organism. We should not invent, but study nature and follow the principle of correspondence. Fantasy is inappropriate here. No Serov-Vergun matrices and no device like DENAS, SKENAR or SHIBUSHI can trace and analyse all the multi-layered, multi-dimensional, highly complex processes taking place in the human organism.

In order for that to be possible, their internal organization should correspond to the way the human being and the Universe are constructed. For that very reason the ancient technologies were strictly oriented on the endocrinal system (the doctor within). Embodying processes taking place in nature, the ancient tools amplified the signals from the inner cosmic nature of human beings, their endocrinal system. The advantage of the ancient technologies lies in their inseparable link with the human being and with nature and its cycles. Thus the key factor in absolutely all the ancient technologies used to correct disruptions arising in the human organism and energy system is the restoration of bio-energetic rhythms (the internal bio-energetic clock) and their synchronization with the energy flows and energy clock of the mother organism, the Earth.

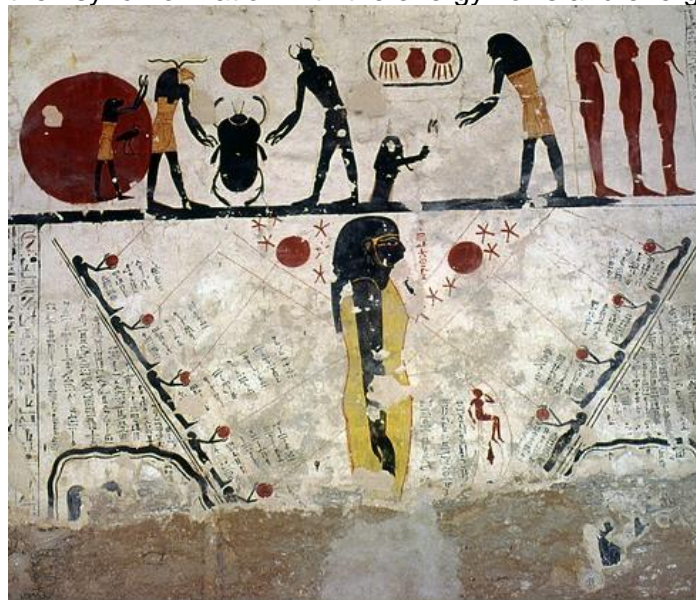


Fig. 56  
Book of the Earth. Part A, personification of water (energetic) clock.

For this purpose their internal organisation should correspond to how the person and the Universe is constructed (arranged). For this reason, ancient technologies have been rigidly focused on indocrine system (the internal doctor). Personifying processes proceeding in the nature, ancient tools strengthened signals of human internal cosmic nature, his indocrine system. Advantage of ancient technologies in their indissoluble connection with human being, the nature and its cycles. Therefore the key factor of all without exception ancient technologies of correction of the infringements arising in organism and energy system of the person, is restoration bio-energetical rhythms (internal bio-energetic hours) and their synchronisation with energy flows and energy hours of mother organism of the Earth.

## How the Wands of Horus were made.

The technology used to produce the **Wands of Horus** and all the other elements of the complex took into account the pyramid's ability to affect certain characteristics of materials. It was precisely for that reason that the production of the **Wands of Horus** was directly connected with the pyramid. The bodies of the wands were cast in moulds of the appropriate shape and after the metal solidified (crystallised) they were placed in the pyramid with the result that the metal's crystal lattice acquired special qualities under the influence of the pyramid. The structural field of the pyramid has a correcting effect on the distances between the atoms, as a result of which the lattice becomes more perfect, which meant that even at this stage the material from which the wands were made possessed miraculous qualities. The fillings were also subjected to treatment of an appropriate kind in the pyramid.

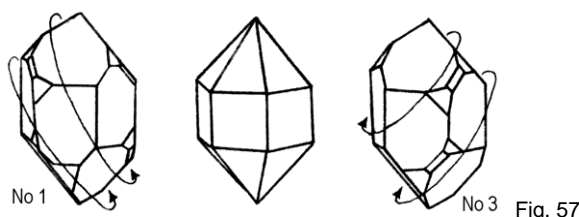
As was already stated, at the beginning of the process of self-perfection the hierophant or pharaoh used a special sort of white sand that was processed in the pyramid's structuring field for a period of twelve diurnal cycles. The decisive factor in choosing the fillings was the qualities of the crystal lattice. Under the influence of the pyramid the crystal lattice of the quartz changed its qualities, becoming more regular, flawless, and consequently better in terms of its resonant properties<sup>121</sup>.

In the subsequent stages of the process of self-perfection, special crystals were placed inside the **Wands of Horus**. Their more perfect qualities were also acquired inside the pyramid under the influence of its structuring fields.

It is important to note that the orientation of the crystals of the small-grain white sand or large-grain quartzites inside the wands is of no relevance with regard to the law of harmonic resonance. In this instance the significant thing is not the shape or orientation of each individual grain, but the peculiarities of the crystal lattice.

It should be stressed that when choosing the fillings for the cylinders it is not correct to divide them into Yin and Yang, or to associate the qualities of the fillings with the horoscope. This connection is a very conditional one.

To better understand the essence of the process, one should bear in mind that BA and KA or Yin and Yang, are two energy flows, two sources of vital energy situated within the human being itself. Their harmonisation therefore requires minerals that possess the relevant properties. Jasper, amber or shungites, for example, were not used as fillings for the **Wands of Horus** by the Ancient Egyptians because of the unsuitable qualities of their crystal lattices. The use of quartz was prompted by its unusual, surprising qualities described below.



One of the basic concepts in crystallography is the axis of symmetry of a crystal. If you take a quartz crystal with well-developed facets, then from the position of those facets it is possible to observe one peculiar fact: the vertical axis of symmetry in a quartz crystal is twisted in a spiral.

“X-ray examination of the structure of quartz crystals confirms the deduction made on the basis of morphological and optical peculiarities, that the structure of quartz has a spiral, that is to say helical character. In accordance with this two types of structure can be distinguished — left-handed (No 3) and right-handed (No 1).”[3]

To explain one further significant peculiarity of quartz we need to turn once again to the conceptual system of the Ancient East.

The quartz crystal, like any other, has its energy centre (*chakra*). However, because in quartz the axis of symmetry forms a spiral<sup>122</sup>, several projections of the main energy centre form within the crystal. That is to say one centre receives energy, but several give it out. You can picture it more precisely in this way: one zone of the crystal accumulates energy within itself, transforms and scatters it. What was one flow becomes several. Precisely due to the helical structure and, as a consequence, this scattering effect, **Wands of Horus** filled with quartz crystals have a gentle, general healing effect on a person’s energo-informational structure and his or her entire organism.

Perhaps it was for this very reason that some ancient civilisations considered quartz a sacred mineral. It was evidently also connected with quartz’s ability to convey information. In this context it is appropriate to quote from an interview with Professor VIlail Kaznacheev, the director of the Institute of Clinical and Experimental Medicine of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Medical Science, a full member of that academy and of the Academy of Natural Sciences of the Russian Federation:



Fig. 58 V.Kaznacheev

*“In our experiments we obtain some astonishing things: when one cell culture experiences some stress, it can transmit its condition to another cell culture, if there is an optical channel of communication. The light ray conveys the essence of the matter — and it itself comes alive in a way. Moreover, a tissue culture of living cells of this kind that has perceived the state of its neighbours in a quartz or mica optical channel, can transmit that state on to other cell cultures; and so the accumulation of a property of living material unknown to us passes through the cells for 5, 6, 7 generations in the optical sphere. Mica and quartz are transparent for such effects, just as they are for ordinary light...”*

In other words, quartz is capable of conveying not simply information, but also a psychological state.





Carrying out appropriate research and taking into account the results of a number of scientific experiments, we set about producing the **Wands of Horus**, guided not only the finest nuances of the technology used when creating them in Ancient Egypt, but also the results of the latest scientific experiments. The metals used to make the wands, as well as all the fillings, undergo appropriate processing in a recently-constructed big white pyramid ([www.wands.ru](http://www.wands.ru)).

## The results of research into the effect of pyramids

The time has come and the pyramids are gradually revealing their secrets to us. Experiments to study the effect of the pyramids on animate and inanimate objects are changing conceptions about the properties of material. And despite the fact that attitudes to the pyramids are still mixed, they are becoming an ever more forcible presence in our lives, helping us to see the world with different eyes.

Recent researches have shown that in an area with a concentration of pyramids seismic activity diminishes. More precisely, instead of one powerful earthquake there are hundreds of tiny ones.

In the atmosphere above the pyramids the state of the ozone layer improves.

Burials of radioactive waste incorporating pyramids lose their deadly properties. Agricultural seeds treated in the pyramid show a 30% to 70% increase in yield. Diamonds synthesised from graphite that has lain for a week in a pyramid turn out purer and harder than usual, and more perfect in shape. Water that has been in the pyramids retains its properties for years.



Fig. 60 Pyramids on the Ishimbajsky oil field

A week after a complex of pyramids was installed at the Ishimbai oil-field in Bashkiria (South Russia) the state of the strata changed. The oil became lighter (less viscous) and a number of its physical and chemical properties altered (the proportion of tars, asphaltene and paraffin). The yield of the oil-wells increased by 30%. The fractional composition of the oil shifted towards the lighter components. Experiments conducted jointly with the Gubkin Oil and Gas Academy in Moscow confirmed these results.

The desire naturally arose to test the effect of the pyramids in the sphere of medicine. The influence of a pyramid on preparations and living organisms raised the immune status and regenerated tissues. But we shall limit ourselves to an account of two experiments carried out by doctors and physicists in the pyramid constructed by Alexander Golod.



Fig.61 **Dr N.B. Yegorova**, Mechnikov Vaccine Research Institute

“My colleagues and I carried out research to study changes in the general reactivity of the organism on exposure in pyramids. The most informative models were chosen for these models, one of them

involving the use of a typhus specific to mice, caused by a bacterium called *salmonella typhi murium*. All the experiments were carried out on several groups of mice that were placed in pyramids for various lengths of time and various numbers of times. The control group consisted of mice that were not placed in the pyramids. At various lengths of time after exposure in the pyramids, the mice were infected with *salmonella typhi murium* and their survival rate was recorded over the course of a month.

“It should be said that infection with *salmonella typhi murium* is a very serious disease in mice and a handful of cells is practically enough to cause death. By the twenty-fifth day of observation practically all the control animals had died. Among the groups exposed in the pyramids 3540% survived. There can be no doubt that this was connected with the time spent in the pyramid. There was no other reason; the more so, since this was not one but several groups of mice. Factors of the natural resistance of the organism are undoubtedly at play here. It may be changes in cellular immunity and humoral immunity. The investigation of those factors requires very careful and serious research which we were not able to carry out.

“We were very surprised by the result we obtained, because to get a 40% survival rate in mice infected with a fatal dose of *salmonella typhi murium* is very difficult. It is important to stress that the mice were not given any chemical substances or medication; there were no factors that might act perhaps in one way, perhaps in another. And so we have established that the pyramid itself affects the living organism. Now we need to study the mechanism by which it does so.” (See Appendix 22)



Fig.62 **A.S. Kotosonov**,  
Doctor of Physical and Mathematical Sciences,  
*Graphite Scientific Research Institute*

“I was highly sceptical regarding the effect of the pyramid on the physical and chemical properties of non-organic materials. We therefore decided to resolve the question with a many-sided approach. We used the whole arsenal of methods available in our laboratory to evaluate the effect, or lack of it, of the pyramid on the physical properties of carbon materials. We chose for the purpose a specific material known as quasi-two-dimensional graphite. To put it simple, this is high-temperature pyrolytic carbon, highly textured and precipitated on a hot liner at 2000°C.

“Its highly pronounced two-dimensional structure leads to it having a mundane and generally understood property — electrical conductivity — that is not affected by such powerful energetic influences as neutron radiation. Neutron radiation as high as  $10^{19}$  neutrons/cm<sup>2</sup> (and even more) produces no significant change in the electrical conductivity of a material like quasi-two-dimensional graphite.

“It seemed to us that if neutron radiation has no substantial effect on electrical conductivity, then the mysterious pyramid was hardly likely to influence it. As a consequence, we were terribly surprised, but it is a fact — experiments on electrical conductivity carried out in our laboratory by Sergei Kuvshinnikov demonstrated that conductivity does change, by a factor of several times. More than that, the influence of the pyramid depends on the time of day when the samples were placed in the pyramid and when they were taken out. The changes in electrical properties, conductivity in particular, followed a periodic law, and the amplitude of these oscillations depended on the length of the pyramid’s influence and the time when the samples were removed from the pyramid.” (See Appendix 23)



Fig.63 **V.I. Kostikov**,  
Academician of the Academy of Natural Sciences of the Russian Federation,  
Director of the *Graphite Scientific Research Institute*

“It may even be not a bad thing that our science finds itself in such a difficult position, because the people left in it are obliged, under conditions of poor material stimulation and poor supply, to think very

well. And in the problem we are examining today our task is to bring in the best people so that tomorrow's technology will be founded on new principles and new capital-intensive investments. I should like to stress the idea that hitherto in all forms of technology we have had four variable parameters: temperature, pressure, time and concentration. Now, perhaps I am being hasty, possibly I am leaping to conclusions that are too bold, but to those variable parameters in technology we can add a fifth — the pyramid, with all consequences deriving from that. This is despite the fact that the method by which it operates is still the subject of debate and theoreticians will be working for a long time yet on how to put it to practical use. Still, the existence of this fifth parameter gives us the opportunity to obtain new results in practically all forms of chemical, metallurgical and other technologies.

“Now it is possible to state boldly that this is the technology of the twenty-first century. And the further we advance, the more we will feel the influence of information on the technological process, and most importantly we will use it, since we sense all these things from the depths of antiquity. There are very many facts indicating that these factors have influenced events, people, decisions taken, and so on. But, probably, for the first time with the use of the pyramid we have acquired the capacity to influence the final result in a given direction. That is the most fundamental difference. Previously we knew it, sensed it purely empirically, but today we have the opportunity, by introducing this factor, to vary the end result. This is, I believe, the coming technical revolution, one that will be unparalleled in human history. (See *Appendix 24*)

“That is to say that there is real, concrete data that cannot be denied. .... Here in our laboratory, incidentally, we demonstrated our results to some of the country's foremost material scientists, specialists in the fields of aviation materials, powder metallurgy, semiconductors and electronics. They were the directors of leading institutes who visited Egypt together with me. We showed them these results. Despite the fact that they are all, if you'll excuse the expression, hard-bitten materialists, they left the place inspired, with the understanding that here we have come into contact with the great invisible, but not on the level of psychics, soothsayers and magicians, but on the level of measurable quantities and variable effects.

“In conclusion, I should direct your attention to the fact that a person holding the **Wands of Horus** is also under the influence of the pyramid, but it is an indirect influence, by way of water, atmospheric electricity, and also the **Wands of Horus** that are linked to the pyramids by resonant interaction.”

Today we have just slightly opened the door to one more secret that will help people to see the true level of the Ancients' knowledge and take one more step towards an understanding of the history of the previous civilisation.

Several thousand years had to pass, before we again succeeded in discovering the secret of the reasons behind the construction of the pyramid complex at Giza, which is only a part of a whole system embracing a once immense territory from the Pacific basin through Eurasia to the shores of the Atlantic.

Irrespective of which particular civilisation, Hyperborean or Atlantean, was the source of this knowledge, it is evident that this knowledge did not help to change the course of history. Ancient Egypt suffered the same fate as many other civilisations before and after. It was not the knowledge that was responsible, but those who possessed that knowledge, people who were in one way or another motivated by *personal* interests and not those of *mankind as a whole*. This led to the breakdown of basic ethical principles and, consequently, to degradation and oblivion.

Recognition of this truth, in turn, help you to sort out the sources of today's problems and to see what lies ahead for us. We are still only at the beginning of the road and we hope that the knowledge that is returning to people will be carefully analysed and not used for harmful ends, and also that *all ethical aspects will be taken into account, since ignoring them is the chief cause for the present state of our civilisation*.

*The present book contains the relatively small amount of information that will allow you to form an initial picture of the knowledge of the Ancients. More complete information about the make-up of human beings, the pyramids, energy complexes and what lay behind the knowledge of the Ancients, invisibly guiding the world, will be provided in a book called “Hierophants” that is currently in preparation.*

---

## The construction and basic parameters of the Wands of Horus

The **Wands of Horus** take the form of two hollow cylinders made of copper and zinc for right and left hands respectively, with particular fillings in each. This is important because the link between metal and hand is tightly bound up with the functions of the left and right hemispheres of the brain. (The right side of the human body is positively charged, the left negatively.)

All external and internal dimensions of the **Wands of Horus** conform strictly to the proportions of the Golden Section. This is of fundamental importance for the appearance of resonant interaction between the cylinders and the user. To work effectively the **Wands of Horus** need to attune themselves to the organism, while the user's organism for its part should also attune itself to the **Wands of Horus**. Such interaction is only possible when the cylinders conform to the proportions of the Golden Section<sup>69</sup>.

The copper and zinc used to produce the cylinders are of high quality. Zinc of the relevant purity contains no lead.

The fillings used in the Wands of Horus produced by the International Ufology Research Information Centre are coal and ferromagnetic material. Coal is used in the copper wand, the ferromagnetic material in the zinc one. Drawing on Ancient Egyptian tradition<sup>21</sup>, this type of cylinder has been given the name **Wands of Horus Kont**.

The ferromagnetic material should have a relatively low magnetic induction value. The regular value of the magnetic induction maximums is about 47 microtesla.

The filling used for the **Wands of Horus Quartz** is a special white quartz, fine-grain, large-grain or monocrystalline. The choice of crystal size depends on the aims being pursued. (See Appendix N12)

Any height (length) can be chosen for the cylinder, although it should be noted that in ancient times the height of the cylinder, like the height of the Pyramid of Cheops, were not chosen at random. For example, the height of that pyramid (146 metres) is roughly equal to one-thousand-millionth of the distance from the Earth to the Sun. It was also connected with the period of the basic Sothis cycle<sup>128</sup>, 1460 years, which was divided up into smaller units of 1460 days — the Egyptian year cycle. Therefore the height of **Wands of Horus** attuned to the pyramid and to this cycle may be 146 millimetres. But, bearing in mind that the Pyramid of Cheops has been damaged, the wands should be attuned to the whole complex. In that event, the height of the **Wands of Horus** will be equal to 151.4 millimetres.

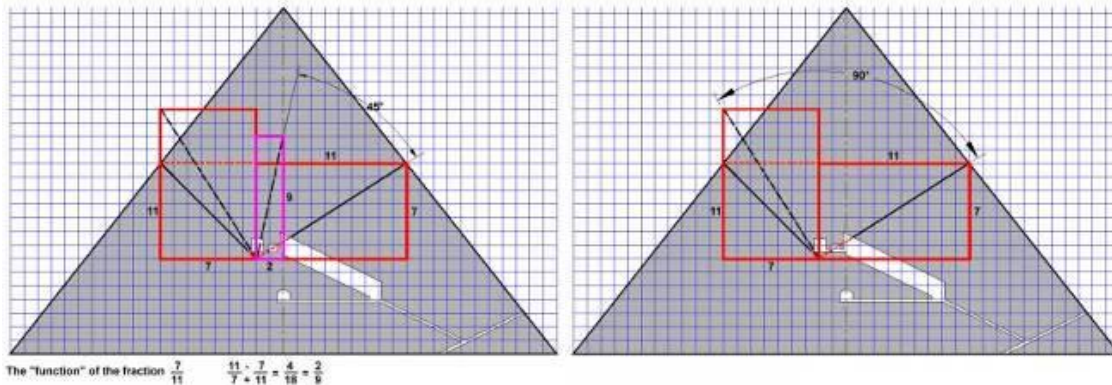


Fig. 64

To increase the effectiveness of the **Wands of Horus** all the components from which the cylinders are made are exposed in a pyramid with a powerful structuring field<sup>129</sup>, to correct the inter-atomic distances, for a period of at least twelve days (and nights).

We are certain that in the near future cylinders will come to occupy the place they deserve in the life of almost every person. Therefore it is extremely important that the public knows as much about the cylinders as possible. Correct and extensive information will help people to use the cylinders as effectively as possible.

Regrettably, in our business-minded age, the growing public awareness of the Wands of Horus has awakened interest in the commercial possibilities. New publications are appearing that present the knowledge of the Ancients in new, not always correct ways. The lack of necessary information and incorrect use of the cylinders can lead to negative results.

In this context the International Ufology Research Information Centre continues to receive many letters and telephone calls inquiring what the difference is between the **Wands of Horus** and the “means of acting on the human organism marketed under the name *Zhezli sily* or “Wands of Power” in English.

Drawing on the knowledge embodied in the monuments of Ancient Egypt and presented above, we should point out a number of basic, fundamental differences. The “Wands of Power” have a number of substantial constructional defects.

The sizes and proportions of the “Wands of Power” do not conform to the principle of the Golden Section, which completely excludes the possibility of them attuning themselves to the human organism.

The metal from which the “Wands of Power” has an unjustifiably high lead content, which in itself is a danger to health. (Fig. 65)

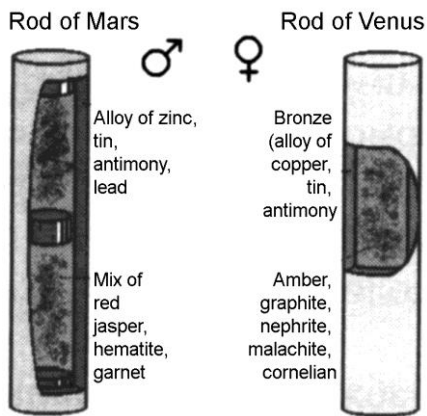


Fig. 65  
Construction of the «Wands for power»

The greatest danger, however, comes from their high level of magnetic induction. Powerful permanent magnets have been placed inside each of the rods, in the middle and at the ends, and as a result the regular value of magnetic induction maximums in the “Wands of Power” is  $30 \pm 4$  millitesla, while the peak value is 42 millitesla. (Measurements by the scientific research and production facility *Sensor*, See *Appendix 30*).

This is almost four times the maximum level of magnetic induction laid down in Soviet Ministry of Health standards of 16 August 1977. We include the Ministry normative document as *Appendix 31*.

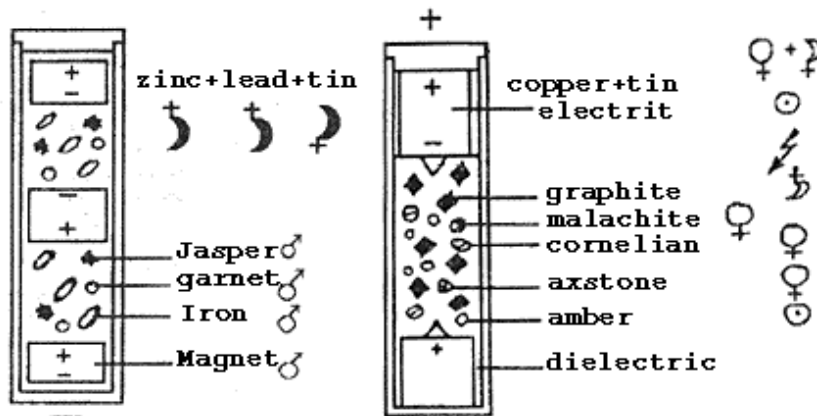


Fig. 66 Construction of the «Wands for power» (cross-section).

The use of cylinders with such a high level of magnetic induction leads to bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry. Effectively this is a time-bomb. When examining the human energy system, we repeatedly mentioned the canals that run through the whole of a person’s energy system. In principle and in essence, the extensive network of energy canals is an absolute copy of the circulatory system, since the first energy layer (the ethereal body) contains within it the matrix<sup>120</sup> of the circulatory system. The highly-branched system of energy canals that plays an extremely important role in the organism’s vital activities, has a large number of junctions or nodes that should precisely coincide with their projections on the human body, what are known as the “acupuncture points”.

The use of the “Wands of Power” with their high level of magnetic induction leads to a shift of the energy framework in respect of the acupuncture points that can subsequently lead to the most unpredictable consequences, including the most serious diseases. Suffice it to say that the development of such grave illnesses as Bekhterev’s disease or cancer is bound up with the displacement of the energy nodes away from the acupuncture points. This displacement is described as bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry.

The use of cylinders with a high magnetic induction is justified in certain cases of cancer of the internal organs, where a positive effect may be obtained by destabilising the growth of the tumour, but even then, after growth has been stopped, the side-effects may be extremely unpredictable. (*Details in instructions for using the «Wands of Horus»*).

The use of the “Wands of Power” may produce a breakdown of the nervous system, not only in a sick person, but even in a healthy one, and also lead to mild psychological disorders.

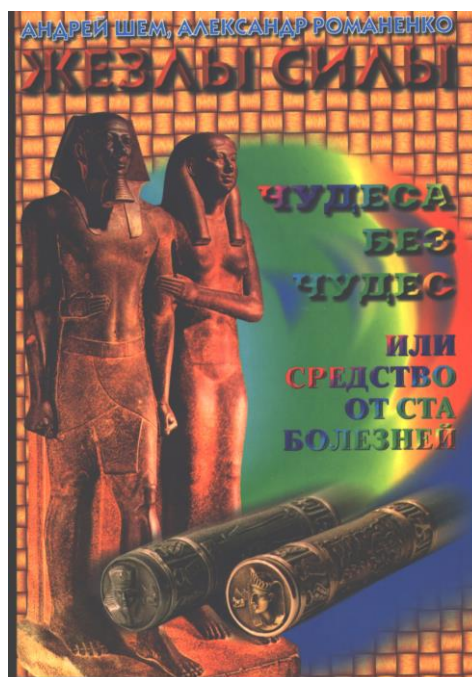


Fig. 67

Advertising banner of the “Wands of Power” placed in many drug-stores and Esoteric shops in Russia.

A few words need to be said about the fillings as well. As we have already said the influence of cylinders filled with carbon and ferromagnetic material encourages the lowering of blood pressure. Quartzites, on the other hand, stimulate the organism, encouraging a rise in blood pressure to the genetically determined norm. The filling of the “Wands of Power” consists of quartzites, coal, graphite and ferromagnetic material and so simultaneously encourages blood pressure to rise and fall. The effect of such an influence is hard to predict.

In conclusion we would like to stress that the attempt to justify the choice of filling elements on the basis of links between particular minerals and stars is bound to fail as such links are conventions.

It makes sense to bring to the reader’s attention the fact that the “Wands of Power” owe their origins to a manuscript written by Comte Stefan Colonna Walewski

We present the reader with an extract from the manuscript that was published in America in 1955. It contains a description of the method used in Ancient Egypt to strengthen the flows of energy in the body. The manuscript states, among other things, that *cores* were placed inside the cylinders and not a mixture of various minerals, while the collection of various minerals used in the “Wands of Power” contains some without the structure of quartz which makes their presence merely arbitrary. [“The principle of correspondence”; See Appendix 2]



### IX The Lesser Arcane

#### The regeneration of nervous energy

The method used in Ancient Egypt to strengthen flows of energy in the body was shown in the figures depicting the second master arcane (exercise). The two rods are grasped in the hands of these standing figures, grasped with enormous force resembling electrical force (secondary electricity), and, when the hands themselves maintain the grip, they release this energy within the body in order to gather it in the unipolar nodes and cerebrospinal fluid. The regeneration of energy potential is 100% complete and lasts a day and a night, twenty-four hours.

There were two rods and they were of different composition. One was usually intended for the right hand, the other for the left. One had the power of the sun, the other that of the moon.

The solar rod of power consisted of specially prepared hardened carbon in which the structure of the molecules was changed in the same way that the structure of iron molecules changes when the iron is magnetised. (When iron becomes a magnet the structure of its molecules changes through the process of recrystallisation or hardening in the course of which the magnetic properties appear.) The hardening process consists of heating to a high temperature and then instantly cooling by plunging into water. (The rods of hardened carbon produced for electric arc lamps are eminently suitable as solar rods of power.)

The prepared (hardened) carbon rod can be placed in a copper case open or closed at both ends. (The length of the rod is six inches, the diameter one inch, or matched to the grip of the hand.)

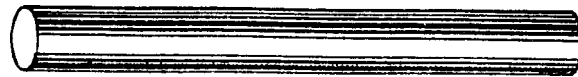


Fig.68  
Rod of hardened carbon (solar)

The lunar rod of power consists of a piece of hardened magnetite or pressed magnetite. (It may also be of non-magnetic hardened iron or magnetic steel.) The lunar rod of power can be inserted in a zinc or tin casing, open or closed at both ends. (Length and diameter are the same as for the solar rod.)



Fig.69  
Rod of hardened magnet (lunar)

The lunar rod serves as a catalyst, making the solar rod more active.

Rods of power were known and used even in the remotest times and the secret of how to make them was known to a few initiates.

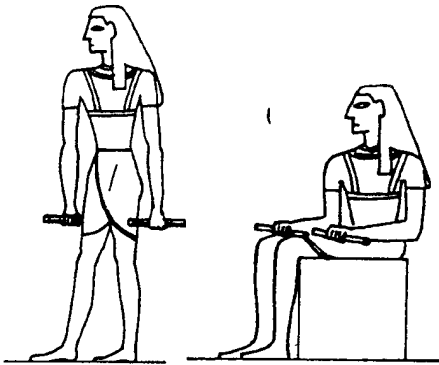


Fig. 70  
Pose from the EGYPTIAN MASTER SYSTEM for the regeneration of nervous energy. (One should be relaxed and keep track of the sun.)

Keep track of the sun in the sense of the desirability of taking into account the circadian cycles in the activity of the human energy cycle that are linked to the Sun's cycles. There is a certain connection between the reaction of the human organism to the influence of the Wands of Horus and the electric discharges spreading continuously through the Earth that are formed by the tidal influences of the Sun. For this very reason particular priestly initiation and dedication ceremonies took place at sunrise. (*Author's note*)

Despite the superficial description of the technology used to make the wands, one important detail was preserved in the text. Here it is:

“When iron is magnetised (when iron becomes a magnet the structure of its molecules changes through the process of recrystallisation or hardening in the course of which the magnetic properties appear.) The hardening process consists of heating to a high temperature and then instantly cooling by plunging into water...”<sup>130</sup>

The fact is that iron is heated then instantly cooled, it begins to become magnetised. And the level of residual magnetic induction of the iron core will be exactly equal to the level of the Earth's magnetic field at the place where it was magnetised in this fashion! This brilliantly simple method makes it possible to invest the iron core with magnetic properties precisely attuned to the organism of a person living on that part of the globe. In this area it is of the order of 47  $\mu$ T (microtesla) or 0.47 mT (millitesla).

Reading Walewski's book, the creators of the “Wands of Power” and the “Cylinders of the Pharaoh” failed to note this extremely important nuance and ignored it when making their cylinders. As a consequence, for several years they produced wands with a level of magnetic induction dangerously high for the human organism.

In this context we must emphasise one very important detail that explains the reaction of the human organism to the Wands of Power and “Cylinders of the Pharaoh”.

During medical experiments the instruments recording changes taking place in the human organism under the influence of the “Wands of Power” and “Cylinders of the Pharaoh” registered a sharp increase in the defensive functions of the organism. This result was proclaimed by the creators of the “Wands of Power” and “Cylinders of the Pharaoh” as the clearest proof of their therapeutic benefit.

As has already been stated, the human organism is attuned to the level of magnetism prevailing on that part of the Earth's surface where a person was born or has lived for a long time. At the equator, for example, the level is about 0.35 mT, while at the latitude of Europe it rises to 0.45–0.47 mT.

It is a known fact that the further north you go, the more intensive the magnetic field becomes. It is at its highest in the zone of the Northern Lights. The frequency with which disruptions to the normal functioning of the organism occur also changes: the further north you go, the more disorders of various kinds occur. For example, in the zone of the Northern Lights there is about 50% more vascular disease, more premature birth and toxicosis than in the middle latitudes.

An independent study showed that the level of residual magnetic induction in the Wands of Power was 30–42 mT, that is to say 80 times(!) that which is natural for the organism. Precisely because of this, as soon as the "Wands of Power" and "Cylinders of the Pharaoh" with that high level of magnetic induction come into a person's hands his or her organism reacts with an abrupt activation of the defence mechanisms. The organism begins frenziedly to protect itself, releasing a large dose of hormones into the blood (endocrinal aggression), which is what the instruments pick up. This reaction is evidence of the destructive influence of the "Wands of Power" and "Cylinders of the Pharaoh" and not of any positive benefit.

If the organism and the immune system prove sufficiently strong to fight against the destructive influence of the Wands of Power, then in no more than three months the organism will create corresponding internal conditions that mean that wands will have no effect on the person whatsoever. If not, then aggravating unfavourable natural factors, the Wands of Power will produce an increase in atherosclerotic disorders and the appearance of diseases connected to a disruption of the general bioenergetic symmetry, such as brain tumours.

After warnings were issued about the danger of the Wands of Power, its creators rapidly introduced changes in a new patent that stated that the wands' level of magnetic induction was 7 mT. Yet, from what has just been said, it is obvious that even this level is 14 times that which is natural for the organism! (*See. Appendix N32 copy of patent for the Wands of Power*).

In conclusion we should like to stress that the inclusion of this section was prompted not by competitive considerations, but by a sincere conviction that the use of incorrectly made cylinders may lead to the most unpredictable consequences. That in turn may lead to a wave of negative reaction against the cylinders in general and lead to the discrediting of the very subject. We for our part are convinced that within a year, two or three cylinders will appear in many homes, providing invaluable help in the fight against disease and the improvement of the immune system. Therefore efforts must be made to bring knowledge of the cylinders used in Ancient Egypt and the mechanism of their effect on the human organism to a wider public.

### **The Wands of Horus project**

A complex for deep influence on the human organism

In summing up what has been said about the methods by which the Wands of Horus and pyramids we would stress the most important thing: the beneficial effect observed in connection with the use of the pyramid and Wands of Horus occurs because of the presence of water in the environment and the flow of biological water in the human organism. In seeking the main causes of functional disorders in the human organism and determining ways of correcting them, scientists have concluded that they lie in:


- disruption of the bio-energy rhythms of the organs and systems;
- in the structure of the water that we use and of which we are made.

For example, the worsening state of the teeth of the majority of the Earth's population is due to the disrupted structure of water on the planet that is a result of the general worsening of the energy-ecological situation. The consumption of water with a changed structure is one of the most serious factors leading to metabolic disturbances in the human organism.

In the natural environment water is structured by flows of the Earth's energy and cosmic radiations, creating special ecological conditions for the development of all living things. It has been reliably established that the places where ethnic groups originate, form and develop are very closely associated with the Earth's geo-active zones. Researches have shown that geo-active zones are as a rule connected with geological faults through which powerful flows of energy from the depths come to the surface. Water in such places has amazing therapeutic properties because in the region of a fault the Earth's energy flows structure it, giving it special qualities. Such places are popularly called "holy" or "places of power".



The structure of water is disrupted by humanity's ill-conceived technical activities. Without considering the consequences we everywhere use water in our diet that has undergone thermal processing, which changes its structure and properties. After the destructive effect of microwaves on the structure (bio-energy rhythms) of foodstuffs, they become downright harmful, causing very serious disorders. The widespread use of electric kettles and water-heaters has a negative effect on the structural properties of the water that we use every day, harming the bio-energy rhythms of our organism. Particularly harmful to the human organism is the hot water supplied centrally to our homes. In many homes the hot water that comes out of the taps in kitchens and bathrooms passes first through a central heating system before we use it to clean our teeth and wash ourselves. Such water causes tremendous damage to the human organism.

To avoid this it is better to heat water with wood or over a gas burner, or better still to heat it using solar power. This last method accords with what the Ancient Egyptians understood by the concept of Maat – what is provided for and carried out by nature itself. Solar energy is the source of life on Earth. When it heats water, the Sun structures and energizes it as “nature” intended. Water heated by the Sun and its energy properties are connected at a deep level with the human organism and so solar batteries can be said to be one of the few human technologies that fully accord with and belong to Maat. This approach is not taken in the overwhelming bulk of modern technologies and so they bring harm rather than benefit to human beings. It is from this viewpoint that we should regard the new approaches offered in medicines and elsewhere to improve our health and improve our quality of life. To stress the advantages of solar batteries we suggest placing the Maat feather  on them as a sign of quality and an indicator that this technology is in accord with nature and the human organism. (See the section on solar heating systems on the Internet site [www.wands.ru](http://www.wands.ru)).

Researches conducted by Russian specialists over many years have shown that disrupting the structure of water reduces its energy level and its electrical conductivity! This introduces a powerful negative factor to all metabolic processes in the biosphere and the human organism, which is 80% made up of biological water. This is all compounded by incorrect and excessive eating, failure to consider the organism's diurnal cycles of activity, which leads to a build-up of waste products and a disruption of the rhythms in the energy system. (See *Appendix 15 and Appendix 16*).

The result is a worsening of the conductivity of the energy canals, the electrical conductivity of the nerve fibrils, conducting tissues and everything connected with bio-electricity and biological information required to achieve a balance of functions (homeostasis). Consciousness and thought processes also involve nerve paths conducting current. Biochemistry fits fully into a picture of the world in which electromagnetism dominates. Any chemical reaction in the body comes down to the interaction of charged particles that determine the bonds and three-dimensional structure of molecules. It is on that level that disorders occur that are dependent on structure and, consequently, on the ability of biological water in the organism to conduct energy and electricity.

## **THE MOST IMPORTANT THING ABOUT THE PROPERTIES OF THE PYRAMID**

The pyramid and its energy field have a structuring effect on water, improving its energy level and electrical conductivity. This is the reason for the astonishing results obtained from experiments to determine the influence of the pyramid on organic and inorganic nature. One such experiment studied the electrical conductivity of graphite (See *page 51 and Appendix 23*).

A living organism is a liquid crystal. The development and health of the organism depends entirely the structure and biological activity of the water making it up.<sup>125</sup>

If we cast off stereotypes, consider the accumulated wisdom of the ancients and begin to regularly drink and use pyramid-structured water, that will act to improve the conductivity of the energy canals and the electrical conductivity of the nerve fibrils and to increase the biological activeness of water in the organism. The same result is observed when a person is next to or inside a pyramid that has a structuring effect on the human organism, which consists predominantly of water. There is a pronounced immunomodulatory effect and a restoration of the metabolism. Thus the effect of the Wands of Horus stimulating the energy channels and the conductivity of nerve fibril will be even stronger if they are used in conjunction with a pyramid and the consumption of water structured (not charged, as people like to say) in the pyramid, improving the processes associated with the bio-flows (bio-rhythms) of the organism. Regenerative and rehabilitative processes are shaped to a considerable extent by the state of our body's electromagnetic field. The fields created by the Wands of Horus and the pyramids awaken the body's own healing powers. Therefore for the strongest health-restoring result you should use the full range of aids included in the Wands of Horus project, that is:



Fig. 71

The Wands of Horus set and a glass mini-pyramid

1. Wands of Horus biostimulator.
2. 4 copper patches to increase the effect on the immune system and secondary consequences of illnesses.
3. 20 copper or silver patches for localized stimulation of blood circulation.
4. Biostimulator insoles to stimulate the first chakra, spine and prostate.
5. Magnetic patches.
6. A glass mini-pyramid to structure surrounding space, water, medicaments, infusions of herbs, creams and ointments and intensify the effect of the Wands of Horus.
7. An Atlantic diadem (as prescribed by a specialist) (*See Appendix 9*).

### THE MEANS OF PERCEIVING INFORMATION

One of the secrets that made up the zenith of the Ancients' achievements but was almost completely lost in the process of our civilisation's development was their means of perceiving information.

When working on information recorded or passed on by means of signs (letters, symbols, pictograms) each of us has evidently encountered the problem that it takes a great effort to remember everything contained in the text. It would be wrong to put this down only to the imperfect nature of our brain: this is not the full story, although the brain should undoubtedly be cultivated and trained. An analysis of a large number of textual monuments of different kinds makes it possible to draw certain conclusions and to see how people worked with information in remote antiquity. This will in part help the reader to master the technology of perception that our remote ancestors possessed – not all of them, of course, but those who were known as hierophants. Their method of perception was founded upon a knowledge of the mechanism by which the mind and all living things evolve. When speaking of human beings and their environment, it should be particularly stressed that humans and the Earth as a cosmic body have a single structure – people have a physical body and so does the Earth; people have seven “energy shells” and so does the Earth.

The true evolution of the human consciousness at this stage in its development is inseparably connected with the Earth, because as a living cosmic body the Earth has its own consciousness that is constantly interacting with the consciousness of the human community living on it. In developing their consciousness humans will enter into resonance, interacting with each of their energy shells with each of the Earth's seven shells. As a person advances, ever new horizons will open up to him or her, presenting opportunities that were inconceivable before. When his or her fifth energy body merges and interacts with the fifth energy body of the Earth, he or she will be able to understand the world and interact with it on a fundamentally different level. That is why book-printing appeared at a much later date, as a consequence of loss of knowledge, due to humans' inclination to simplify, to profane and to seek easy ways.

In the process of comprehending the knowledge handed down from generation to generation, the ancients used the same method. Accordingly, in working with this book too the reader is recommended to use this approach. As you read the text, you need to picture everything that is described, to recreate the narrative in your mind. In other words, you have to be like a good director, trying to see everything being discussed on an internal screen, without overlooking a single nuance.

The human mind is constructed in such a way that it perceives the world entering into resonance with information, on each level in turn and not all at once. It begins with the first energy level that, purely by convention, we shall call the coarsest. After a first reading there needs to be a break, during which the mind will analyse the information received, when adaptation and assimilation of the knowledge as a first approximation takes place. After a few days you should take up the book again and read it through

completely a second time; and so on until you have read it for the seventh time, when the information will be taken in on all seven levels.

But that is still not all. You need to return to the book one more time, as if to complete the cycle (octave), after which the mind will master what is said there as a single whole at a higher vibrational level, grasping the subtlest nuances of the ideas that are projected between the lines.

Accordingly, to fully master the information presented, to feel and grasp what enters the reader's mind indirectly, since it cannot be conveyed in speech, you need to read the book through eight times.

## Instructions for using the Wands of Horus



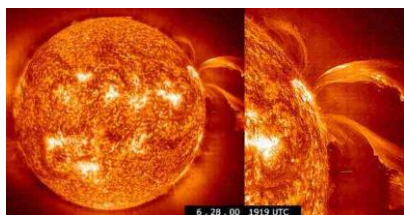
Fig. 72  
«Wands of Horus» set.

In this section we shall describe how to use the **Wands of Horus**. It will also incorporate all the indications for their use to be found elsewhere in the book. This will help you to concentrate on the basic nuances regarding the use of the cylinders and to find answers to frequently asked questions.

Before starting the section proper, let us examine the motives that prompted the ancient priests to create the Wands of Horus.

One of the main reasons that caused the astronomer priests to maintain constant observation of the movement of heavenly bodies and the course of cyclical processes was an understanding that a human being's energy state and, consequently, health depends entirely on planetary and cosmic factors. In learning more about the world and perfecting their psychic abilities, the priests were constantly to a certain degree dependent on their influence. Seeing the Human Being and the Universe as a single whole, the priests saw that a number of disorders occurring in the human organism were the consequence of particular processes taking place in the cosmos, especially in the Sun.

*“There are days when for a sick person the Sun is a source of death. On such days it turns from a life-giver into a bitter enemy, from which a person has nowhere to hide or run. The deadly influence of the Sun reaches a person everywhere, no matter where he is.” (A.P. Chizhevsky)*



Three and a half millennia ago, the priests knew that there are negative aspects to the influence our Sun has on human beings.

For reasons of a cosmic nature, powerful magnetic storms occur periodically on the Sun. The appearance of a bright flare on the surface of the Sun is accompanied by the discharge into space of an immense quantity of charged particles (fig.73).

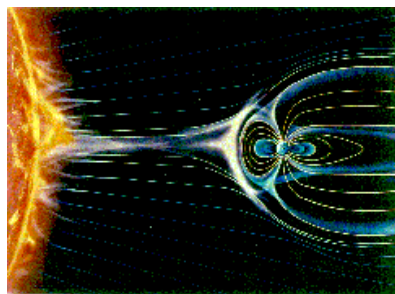


Fig.73

Moving at tremendous speed, a day later the streams of charged particle reach the Earth's magnetosphere and interacts with it, causing disturbances in it. Sometimes the magnetic storms are so strong that they have unpleasant consequences — from silent radios and telephones to satellites thrown out of orbit and fluctuations in power grids. Apart from this, the influence of the Moon and other planets in the solar system, they manifests itself in the tides, causes geomagnetic disturbances on the Earth and shifts in atmospheric pressure. All these factors have a negative influence on processes taking place within the human organism.

The main electrochemical parameter of the blood (its pH) is proportional to the ratio of positive electrical charges carried by positive hydrogen ions to negative electrical charges carried by negative hydroxyl (OH) ions. If there are as many positive charges as negative, then the blood as a whole is electrically neutral, as charges of opposite sign cancel each other out. A magnetic storm leads to changes in this ratio that inevitably result in the appearance of a number of serious functional disorders in the organism, such as atherosclerosis and vascular diseases.

Modern medical research has confirmed that solar and magnetic storms are one of the main causes for the appearance of cardio-vascular disturbances, circulatory diseases and disruptions in arterial pressure. These are the most widespread diseases and the death rate from them is highest, accounting for 30–50% of all fatal outcomes<sup>131</sup>.

The disruptions of the Earth's electromagnetic field caused by solar and magnetic storms evoke changes in the composition of human blood and an increase in its viscosity. The latter takes place as a result of structural damage to the cell membranes, causing phospholipids to pass from the cells into the blood, which leads to clotting and the appearance of atherosclerotic damage. [22] At the same time the mechanism by which toxic substances of internal and external origin are rendered harmless is disrupted, which leads to further damage and the build-up of waste products in the organism.

With this background, the development of any sort of super capabilities by the priests of Ancient Egypt, and still more so by a modern human being, becomes impossible. The reason is that a person's circulatory system is a projection of his or her energy system. Therefore our energy capabilities are directly dependent on the state of our vascular system.

As a result of more than twenty years of research, scientists came to the conclusion that the only means of fighting the negative influence of solar and magnetic storms on human health is the production of medical forecasts for unfavourable days. That means that:

1. the day before an unfavourable day we should substantially reduce our calorie intake;
2. taking blood-thinning medication (aspirin, sedatives) 24 hours before the start of the unfavourable days may spare an already sick person from serious complications.

In other words, modern medicine has no effective means of countering this phenomenon.

While the human organism is healthy and the immune system is capable of fighting against the effect of negative factors, using compensatory mechanisms of adaptation, there are no negative shifts in the organism. But if a healthy person is exposed often enough to magnetic storms and other pernicious factors, that creates the conditions for such shifts to occur.

Bearing in mind the inevitability of the influence of cosmic factors and their harmful effect for the stimulation of defensive-adaptive mechanisms and the correction of damage caused to the organism, the Ancient Egyptian priests created special tools.

In contrast to the modern method that calls for the use of medication to thin the blood which, ultimately, has an unfavourable influence on the functions of the immune system, the Ancient Egyptian priests used the Wands of Horus, two cylinders made of copper and zinc filled with quartz or with carbon and ferromagnetic material.

As soon as we pick up the copper and zinc cylinders a potential difference of 0.8 to 1 volt, sometimes more, arises between them. The appearance of a potential difference between the Wands of Horus evokes a natural process of balancing (harmonising) the ratio of charged particles which improves the fluidity of the blood and has a restorative effect on the circulatory system. This is one of the main reasons why the priests used the Wands of Horus constantly.

It should be stressed that daily work with the Wands of Horus improves the body's assimilation of calcium. Calcium performs a large number of functions: it is a chemical buffer, constantly maintaining the pH level. Calcium ions increase the contracting capacity of the heart muscle, provide for the normal penetrability of cell membranes, reduce heightened sensitivity to allergens, are involved in the process of blood clotting, acting as a styptic agent, convey stimulation to muscle fibre, inducing contraction, influence mineral exchange and many other processes in the human organism.

As they embody certain principles, the Wands of Horus attune themselves to the holder<sup>69</sup>, restoring that biorhythm which the organism requires at a particular time of day or night, correcting damage that is

occurring or has already occurred. The restoration of the rhythm is brought about through weak electromagnetic oscillations that are created by the crystals of quartz inside each of the cylinders.

In the process of work, the Wands of Horus stimulate a person's nervous, endocrinal and, consequently, immune system, creating the preconditions for improvement. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus leads to an activation of a person's energy system and that enabled the priest or pharaoh to develop the inner potential of his psychic and energy capabilities.

In the course of studying the ancient technologies it emerged that the metals and fillings from which the Wands of Horus are made interact with a person's bio-field to generate a field that activates the organism's defensive functions.

The results of American studies show that the use of field activation reduces the post-operative recovery period by 50–60%. When coupled with the simultaneous use of weak currents, the useful effect of medications is increased by 100–200%. Therefore the use of the Wands of Horus can be recommended for those undergoing an ordinary course of medication therapy.

The weak energy field generated by the Wands of Horus increases the energy of cells;

- The capacity of cells to take in energy increases by 35–40%
- Protein production increases by 70–75%
- Calcium assimilation is improved
- Connective tissues are strengthened
- The healing of bone fractures is accelerated (especially important for the elderly)
- Weak currents improve blood supply to the tissues
- The activity of L-lymphocytes, necessary for the normal self-renewal of tissues and the preservation of high cell-growth potential, is increased by 70%

**When beginning to use the Wands of Horus, remember that the copper cylinder should be held in the right hand, the zinc one in the left.**

This is because the right side of the human body is positively charged, and the left negatively, and also connected with the functions of the left and right hemispheres of the brain (BA-KA flows)<sup>82</sup>. (Fig. 74)



Fig.74

***N.B.*** The Wands of Horus can be used in a sitting or lying position as well as standing.

At the start you should use cylinders with two types of filling. This is due to the general unpreparedness and unsatisfactory state of the energy system in the majority of people, something reflected in the illnesses that dog us. Therefore in the initial, preparatory phase to improve the general state of the body's energy system and taking into account the most frequently occurring problems, we suggest cylinders with a filling of carbon and ferro-magnetic material and others with a quartz filling. The table below indicates some basic differences that should be considered when selecting the type of Wands of Horus.

Table N1

	<b>Wands of Horus</b> with carbon–ferro-magnetic filling (Kont)	<b>Wands of Horus</b> with quartz filling (Quartz, Crystal, Mono's)
I	Heart pain in cases of stenocardia (pain radiating to the shoulder and upper arm, numbness and heaviness in the arms, pain under the left shoulder-blade)	Heart pain. Ischemic heart disease (breathlessness and a pounding heart on exertion)
II	Hypertension 1. High blood-pressure 2. Pains in the area of the eyes 3. Nosebleeds 4. Ringing in the ears	Low blood-pressure 1. Tiredness and exhaustion 2. Dizziness
III	Insomnia	Bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)
IV	Removal of stresses	Removal of nervous tension, stress

Both types of cylinder are effective for

- Prevention of atherosclerosis
- Diseases connected with poor circulation (including certain forms of impotence)

- Possible relief in cases of spasms in the alimentary canal; considerable relief in cases of arthritis and back pain (osteochondrosis and radiculitis) without elimination of the causes (one of which is incorrect diet).

Both types of cylinders have a positive influence on blood vessels and the cardio-vascular system, but their effects vary.

The effect of the **Wands of Horus** Kont is strong and forceful, an impulse capable of getting an established problem moving. Those suffering from low blood pressure should be careful when using this type of cylinder as they lower blood-pressure. Coupled with low atmospheric pressure use by those with such a condition may lead to a circulatory collapse with all the consequences. On the other hand, for those with high blood-pressure, these cylinders filled with carbon and ferro-magnetic material may be an invaluable aid.

The **Wands of Horus** Quartz have other properties. They are very good for guarding against cardio-vascular diseases, nervous depressions and many other illnesses, but may prove inadequate against such conditions in the acute phase.

The **Wands of Horus** are not a panacea for all illnesses, since their purpose is somewhat different<sup>70</sup>. Nevertheless, it is worth stressing once again that the greater part of our illnesses begin with disharmony between two fundamental flows of energy — the BA and KA or Yin and Yang, which the Wands of Horus are harmonizing.

### **THE USE OF THE WANDS OF HORUS IN PARAPSYCHOLOGY, PSYCHIC PRACTICES AND HEALING**

Regular work with the Wands of Horus:

- Stimulates the 6th and 7th energy shells, leading to an expansion of the pranic cocoon around a person possessing special characteristics (Fig. 75)
- Restores the rhythm of the first three energy bodies resulting in a synchronization of the user's energy structure with that of the Earth; energy channels are activated, their carrying capacity increases as does sensitivity
- *Decreases the interhemispheric asymmetry in the rear divisions of brain*

- Increases that alpha and beta activity of the cerebral cortex characteristic of the internal “scanning” of thought images
- Restores the biological rhythms of the body’s organs and systems
- Restores the organism’s overall energy balance
- Encourages the excretion of internal contaminants (in conjunction with sea-salt baths)
- Makes it possible to harmonize one’s inner psycho-emotional state, to balance the nervous system and the work of the internal organs, to improve blood circulation, correct the bio-energy field which is a decisive condition for the development of a mental and parapsychological potentials that open up the way to deep meditative states
- By restoring the user’s overall bio-energy rhythm creates conditions for entering the energy flow which is a decisive condition for the development of parapsychological and psychic abilities (see *Appendix 4*)
- Stabilizes the energy potential acquired during meditation and practical activities, including those employing natural sources of energy
- Is a powerful means of cancer protection, stabilizing mutation processes associated with the activation of the human energy system (see *the section on why the Wands of Horus were created and also Cancer and the Method of Fighting It in the instructions for using the Wands of Horus*)
- Restores and enlarges the energy shell through which diagnosis and influence upon a patient takes place.

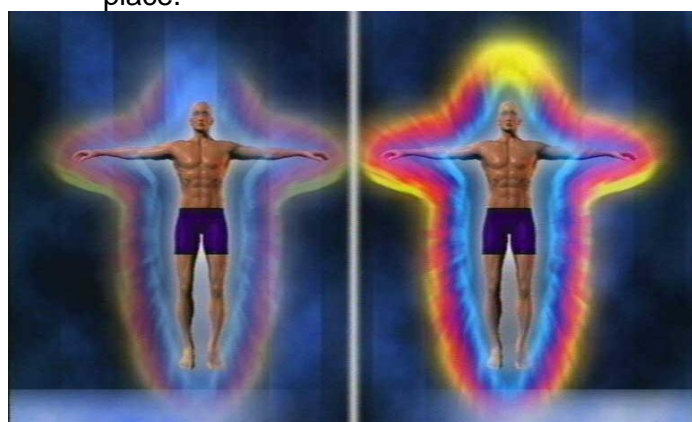


Fig.75

Before a session

15 minutes later

Through stimulation of the energy system the Wands of Horus cause an increase in the size and density of a user’s aura which makes the process of diagnosis using the hands significantly easier. One of the problems that psychic healers encounter when trying to make a diagnosis relying on the sensitivity of their hands is a lack of thickness and density in the surrounding shell that reflects the state of a person’s organism. The depressed state of the shell may be due to a disruption of the energy balance and energy losses caused by disease and a number of other factors.

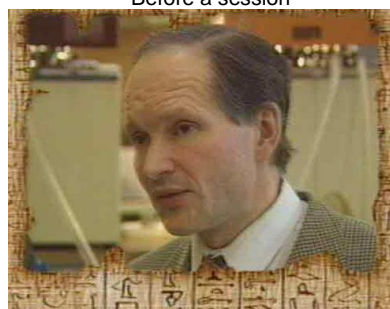
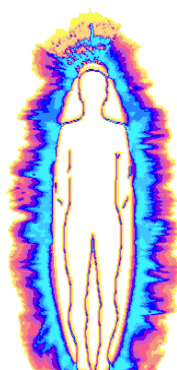


Fig.76 K.G. Korotkov

Even a brief session with the Wands of Horus improves a patient’s general energy condition, enlarging the energy shell, which makes diagnosis using the hands more successful.

The scientific experiments conducted by K.G. Korotkov, who works in the Centre for Energy-Information Technologies at the St Petersburg State Institute of Precise Mechanics and Optics, using the Kirlian diagnostic method, showed informational clarification of the indicators of disease in people holding the Wands of Horus. In other words, in certain cases the Wands of Horus can significantly increase the accuracy of diagnosis when using the Kirlian method.



This illustration (Fig. 77) clearly shows a breach of the energy shell in the head area. Diagnosis was carried out after a 15-minute session with the wands. This presentation of the pathological area was due to an increase in the size and density of the aura, making disruptions within it easier to spot.

It should be stressed that the effectiveness of a healer’s influence upon a patient is also dependent on the size and density of the aura through which the influence on their condition takes place. A weak, thin aura can be one of the reasons for ineffective influence at the energy level. Thus to make diagnosis and treatment more effective, the healer should encourage a patient to work with the Wands of Horus for 30–40 minutes before a healing session. This will increase the size and density of the patient’s aura.

Fig. 77

The Wands of Horus and copper patches are part of a palaeotechnology that was also used by the ancient priests to prepare and treat the sick.

Considering the colossal experience of the Ancients, it can be stated with assurance that the use of the Wands of Horus and pyramids is of powerful assistance to healers in their work with patients. The pyramid's structuring and stimulating field and the copper patches will encourage the deeper action of both Wands of Horus and healer on the human organism.

Structured water and the programming of it occupied a special place in the methods of the Ancients.

### **A WARNING TO HEALERS AND THOSE ENGAGING IN SELF-CORRECTION**

You should not program (psychically structure) water in a plastic container. The structure of such materials plays a negative role in the process and the use of the water will not have the desired consequences. When structuring (programming) water you should use a glass container.

### **THE METHOD OF REMOVING WASTE MATTER FROM THE ORGANISM AND ENERGY SYSTEM**

The chief cause of ageing and the appearance of various kinds of disorders and auto-immune process is the "furring up" of the organism in the broadest sense. Dross, waste products affect not only the physical body, but also the energy body and disruption of bio-rhythms. The absence or weak manifestation of psychic abilities in a given person is due to heavy "furring up" with waste products.

The removal of waste products from the physical body requires of necessity the purging of the large intestine. (This will be discussed in more detail in the section *Strengthening the Immune System*). Then the removal of excess salts and toxins that have entered the body from the intestine requires an appropriate fruit-and-vegetable diet that should be accompanied by a constant feeling of hunger. But the diet should begin with the purging of the large intestine (the removal of biological dross) as that is the part of the body where the immune system is under most strain as it struggles with toxins entering the organism through this area of the digestive tract. Always remember that the effectiveness and result of a cleaning is tightly bound up with the state of the immune system!

Mild physical exercise, best taken in the fresh air, is an effective complement to the process, encouraging the faster expulsion of waste products and an increase in the energy level of the organism. A visit to the Russian bath or sauna may be included in the regimen, but not more often than once a week. More frequent visits will result in undesirable energy losses.

It is particularly important to note that when fasting (not taking food at all) you should not go to the Russian bath or sauna, take hot baths or cold showers. Such procedures result in significant losses of energy required by the organism during full or partial fasting and lead to a weakening of the immune system. The main, and most frequent, mistake having a negative effect on the health of someone undergoing a course to purge their organism through fasting is to ignore the annual bio-energy cycle with its up and down phases. Any radical measures involving serious expenditure of energy taken during a negative phase of the cycle will lead to unjustified energy losses and a drain on the immune system. For that reason, before starting any practical activities, you should calculate your own personal annual bio-energy cycle.

To remove waste products from the organism, you need to work with the Wands of Horus with quartz filling in conjunction with a sea-salt bath. Dissolve 1½–2 kilograms (3½–4½ lbs) of sea salt in a standard (200-litre) bath with a water temperature of 40–45° Celsius (104–113° Fahrenheit). The wands should be lowered into the water. Salt baths should be taken every other day for 3–6 months depending on the level of "furring".

It is not a good idea to combine a visit to the Russian bath or sauna with a salt bath on the same day: that causes greater energy losses. Also when choosing a time for a session with the Wands of Horus in a salt bath we recommend taking into account the activity periods of your energy system (see *Appendix 15*).

People with consistent high blood pressure who want to remove waste products with the aid of salt baths can use the Wands of Horus KONT. During the first few months, though, we recommend not taking a bath on days of solar and magnetic storms.

### **INDICATIONS FOR THE USE OF THE WANDS OF HORUS**

Daily work with the cylinders (*for no less than two hours*) has a beneficial effect in cases of:

- *over-agitation and nervous disorders*
- *problems with arterial pressure*
- *vegeto-vascular disorders*

They also:

- *normalise the functioning of the heart in cases of arrhythmia and neuroses*



- improve circulatory processes, with a beneficial effect on blood vessels
- improve the organism's absorption of calcium (which is especially important for sufferers from osteoporosis)
- improves the memory
- relieves joint pain in arthritis, arthrosis and gout
- relieves menopausal symptoms
- with systematic use reduce the blood cholesterol level
- activate the process of cell division (Wands of Horus<sup>KONT</sup>), which is important for the regeneration and rejuvenation of the organism.

The **Wands of Horus** can be recommended for those suffering from:

- cardio-vascular diseases
- high blood pressure (wands with a carbon and ferromagnetic filling)
- low blood pressure (wands with a quartz filling)
- neurotrophic disorders
- excretory diseases
- ischaemic heart disease
- insomnia
- nervous depressions
- bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)
- spasms of the gastrointestinal tract
- the prevention of atherosclerosis
- diseases associated with circulatory problems, including some forms of impotence

And also

- as a means of countering hangovers.
- as a means of slowing the advance of Parkinson's disease
- as a means of countering inflammatory processes in lymphadenitis
- as a means of countering stress
- as a means of countering headaches
- as a means of normalising sleep patterns (Wands of Horus<sup>KONT</sup>)
- as a means of preventing jet-lag for those whose activities take them frequently from one time zone to another (pilots, sportsmen, tourists, long-distance lorry-drivers, etc.) when desynchronisation of the body clock causes lethargy and headaches;

**Most importantly, though, regular use of the Wands of Horus retards autoimmune processes which provides a serious chance in the fight against CANCER and may be used as a means of prolonging life in cases of HID (AIDS).**

#### **CONTRA-INDICATIONS FOR THE USE OF THE WANDS OF HORUS**

- **Schizophrenia and other psychological disorders**
- **Epilepsy**
- **Pregnancy (in the last six months)**

This last is due to the fact that in the later stages of pregnancy there is another living organism in the mother's womb that already at that stage of development has its own individuality (individual vibration). The wands attune themselves to a person, to his or her individual frequency. As the individual vibration dictated by the mother's hypothalamus-hypophysis system differs from that of the developing child, the use of the wands in the last six months of pregnancy may have unpredictable consequences.

**These contra-indications apply to both types of cylinder, but particularly to those filled with carbon and ferro-magnetic material.**

If you do not have pronounced problems with your blood pressure then you can successfully use either type of cylinder, depending on the task you have set yourself.

**FOR MOST PEOPLE THE BEST TIMES TO WORK WITH THE CYLINDERS ARE:**

TABLE N2

	Condition/aim	Time	Recommendations and explanations
1	Stress of various kinds	Any time	If you are suffering from nervous agitation, your organism's first reaction to the influence of the cylinders will be a desire to sleep. Don not fight this. You should set everything aside and lie down. Your nap will be brief, but after you wake you will feel revitalised.
2	Insomnia	7–10 p.m.	*See footnote
3	High blood pressure and associated heart pain	11 a.m. – 1 p.m. & 7. – 11 p.m.	In cases of heart pain the cylinders are more effective in the evening
4	Ischaemic heart disease	11 p.m. – 1 a.m.	
5	Bronchial asthma	9 – 11 p.m.	
6	Low blood pressure	9 – 11 a.m.	
7	As a tonic and on critical days associated with magnetic storms and the like		Those with low blood pressure are better working with the cylinders in the morning. Those with high blood pressure in the evening.

\* As they have a beneficial effect on the nervous system **Wands of Horus** Kont (carbon and ferromagnetic filling) will always encourage deeper sleep. The **Wands of Horus** Quartz, while also having a strong anti-stress effect, nonetheless possess one important peculiarity. If you take them in your hands late at night when you already feel like sleeping, any thoughts, for example, about business or hot plans for tomorrow will provoke growing of activity and in a few minutes you will feel wide awake. The **Wands of Horus** Quartz have a positive effect on the nervous system stimulating activeness. This effect produces stabilisation of blood pressure in those suffering from low blood pressure.

The variety of the Wands of Horus with a coal and ferromagnetic filling are named KONT in honour of Count (Kont) Stefan Walewski who informed humanity of this type of the cylinders back at the beginning of the last century.

**TABLE OF THE ACTIVITY OF THE MERIDIANS OVER 24 HOURS**

As has already been said, the **Wands of Horus** can be used at any time of the day or night, whenever you like. They attune themselves to the organism, to the particular energy canal that is open at the time, and work with it. Therefore when choosing the best time to work with the Wands when there is a need to correct or more effectively act upon a disorder in particular organs, it makes sense to take into consideration the periods of maximum and minimum activity of the energy canals (meridians) associated with the specific organs or systems, whose function needs to be improved. For example, if you need to improve the condition of your lungs or bronchial tubes, you should use the **Wands of Horus** at night time, taking them to bed, so that they are in your hands from 3 to 5 in the morning. To correct problems with the digestive tract or the urogenital system you should also take the activity periods of the meridians into account.

Table N3

MERIDIAN	ACTIVITY		FUNCTION Main	FUNCTION supplementary stimulating, restorative
	max	min		
LUNGS paired yin	3–5 am	3–5 pm	Lungs, trachea, nasopharynx, bronchi	Skin, hair, sweat glands, neuritis, facial nerve
LARGE INTESTINE paired yang	5–7 am	5–7 pm	digestive tract pain syndromes	Pain syndromes of the teeth, tongue, tonsils
STOMACH paired yang	7–9 am	7–9 pm	Stomach Duodenum High blood pressure, headaches Epilepsy Neuralgia of the trigeminal nerve	
SPLEEN, PANCREAS paired yin	9–11 am	9–11 pm	digestive tract	Urogenital system, depression
HEART paired yin	11 am – 1 pm	11 pm – 1 am	Cardiology Neuroses	
SMALL INTESTINE paired yang	1–3 pm	1–3 am	Digestive tract	Epilepsy, arthritis of the humeral zone, otitis
BLADDER paired yang	3–5 pm	3–5 am	Urogenital system	Lungs, heart, digestive tract, osteocondrosis, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system
KIDNEYS	5–7 pm	5–7 am	urogenital system kidneys, adrenal glands lungs, skin cardiovascular system central nervous system	
PERICARDIUM paired yin	7–9 pm	7–9 am	Cardiovascular system, sexual sphere	Neuroses, insomnia, asthenia
The Triple Warmers (Burners or Heaters) paired yang	9–11 pm	9–11 am	small pelvis eye disorders external and middle ear	depression, pain syndromes
GALLBLADDER paired yang	11 pm – 1 am	11 am – 1 pm	gallbladder bile ducts headache	disorders of the ear, eyes and joints, central nervous system peripheral nervous system
LIVER paired yin	1–3 am	1–3 pm	digestive tract liver urogenital system mucus membranes neuroses, migraines muscular disorders skin diseases accompanied by itching	
BACK CENTRAL yang	Any time	Any time	central nervous system peripheral nervous system chest abdomen nose, eyes, ears headache	

FRONT CENTRAL yin	Any time	Any time	urogenital system digestive tract respiratory organs larynx thyroid gland neuroses epilepsy	
-------------------------	----------	----------	---	--

## THE RIGHT WAY TO WORK WITH THE WANDS OF HORUS

To use the Wands of Horus properly and effectively you should remember:

- ***the purpose for which they were made:***

For the pre-dynastic priests and the pharaohs the **Wands of Horus** were a preventing tool against cancer and for synchronizing energy shells that was compulsorily used before “initiation” in the period of preparation for “Intercourse with the gods” accomplished by means of the pyramids. (*For more details see the section «What was the aim behind the creation of the «Wands of Horus»?»*)

After cleansing the body of impurities by purging the bowels, fasting and special diets<sup>76</sup>, the pharaoh or priest had to harmonize his inner emotional and psychological state, bring his nervous system and the workings of his internal organs into balance, improve blood circulation and correct his bio-energy field – all this was done with the aid of the **Wands of Horus**. Only after that would the pharaoh or priest enter the pyramid and embark upon the ritual of “Initiation” or “consecration”, in which he “died”, made contact with the gods, and was then reborn in a new quality.

- ***the sources of the therapeutic effect:***

The therapeutic effect observed from the use of the Wands of Horus arises from the harmonization of the two main flows of energy (or principles) – BA-KA or Yin-Yang – that form the human energy system and the restoration of bio-energy rhythms and systems as a result of the synchronization of the individual's energy rhythms with those of the Earth.

“Because the Wands of Horus initiate deep energy and physiological processes, they manifest a therapeutic effect, making it possible in certain diseases to correct some pathologies and appreciably improve a patient's health...”

- ***the minimal length of a session:***

Reminding the reader that working with the **Wands of Horus** for no less than two hours each day is the precondition for their positive effect, we would also stress the need to take into account the phases in the diurnal activity of the human energy system shown in Table 3.

Two hours a day are the minimum to allow one to expect the declared positive effect and an explanation of the character and causes of the sensations that you experience becomes possible.

To obtain a deep therapeutic effect you should work systematically with the **Wands of Horus** on the basis of “the more, the better”. Because one truly fantastic quality that the Wands of Horus possess is that they retard auto-immune processes! Sadly, the vast majority of people do not understand what that can mean for them.

The truth which the medical profession does not tell people is that if a person's organism has been struck by disease (especially a serious one) then there can in principle be no question of a complete recovery. If a process has begun, then it has already become a PART of the organism since it has embarked on a reorganization of internal metabolic processes and other mechanisms and reactions taking that process into account. The truth, however bitter it might be, is that a complete cure can only be spoken of by those specialists who do not understand the essential nature of what takes place. When examining the imbalances that have arisen and the question of what should be done, at best one can only speak of slowing down that process, or stopping it, but not of a cure. Although in conventional medicine the halting of the process is termed a complete cure.

Let us examine the process taking as our examples osteochondrosis and cancer: if processes of that kind have begun in the organism, they can never be fully cured, for the very reason that cancer is a program written into the DNA of each person and genetic programs, as you guessed, cannot be cured. It can only be a question of slowing or stopping the process!

The course of internal processes accompanying the changes associated with osteochondrosis or cancer really can be slowed to such an extent that a person can die from any other cause, but not from osteochondrosis or cancer. The solution to the problem of longevity will come not through the invention of an

“elixir of youth” or the discovery of a formula for rejuvenation, but through the slowing of the aging processes. It is impossible to eliminate death, but it is possible to delay its arrival so far, that the organism will age over many hundreds, perhaps even thousands of years. Therefore the method of retarding auto-immune processes with the aid of the Wands of Horus is a unique and truly celestial gift, given to our ancestors by a very ancient and highly advanced civilization<sup>111</sup>. Awareness of this fact eliminates the question of whether we should use the Wands of Horus and arguments about being too busy to work with the wands. From the moment you realise what the Wands of Horus are and what they can give a person, the answer to the question of whether to use them and how often will be shaped by your personal interest and desire (or lack of it) to be healthy, to resist the factors, internal and external, that destroy us!

**- *the defensive reactions of the organism:***

The human organism is made in such a way that any influence on it through medication or strong energy that exceeds the natural norms for the organism evokes a defensive reaction from the immune system. When we use any medicine, especially a strong one, there is an effect of becoming accustomed to it, but in actual fact this is not a case of “growing accustomed” but the manifestation of a mechanism of a different kind.

In regulating the highly complex metabolic processes and defending us from the negative aspects of strong-acting substances, the immune system gradually creates certain internal conditions under which the operation of the preparations is weakened (blocked) and thus they become ineffective. For that reason the effect of any strong action will be temporary and superficial.

Unaware of such mechanisms, people used to the treatment of disease by the administration of drugs may expect the same sort of rapid results from the Wands of Horus as from medical preparations. This is the wrong attitude. Remember any intensive effect that evokes resistance from the organism will not produce a deep and stable result! Many diseases are preceded by prolonged unobtrusive processes that slowly but surely intensify the characteristic changes and so proper treatment involves the gradual correction of the resultant pathologies. The influence should not be strong in order to avoid resistance from the immune system.

In creating the Wands of Horus the ancients first and foremost took this factor into account. The wands were conceived and created in such a way that the stimulating effect they produce was natural for the organism and thus did not evoke an opposite reaction from the immune system.

**Exception:**

Sufferers from serious forms of such disorders as inflammations of internal organs, sclerosis, bad arthritis, polyarthritis, arthrosis or cancer can use a specially prepared tool that has a higher level of magnetic induction. Stronger stimulation can provoke what is known as endocrinal aggression (a powerful activation of the organism’s defensive functions), accompanied by a discharge of hormones into the blood. Endocrinal aggression is a powerful factor in the fight against many diseases, but this approach cannot be used frequently. In three months at the most, the immune system adapts and blocks its operation. Consequently the opportunity to use this factor is lost and can be used again only after another three months or more have elapsed.

Stimulation of endocrinal aggression by powerful influence is not to be recommended if the patient is worn out by the disease and has a low energy level (after chemotherapy, for example). In the best case fatigue of the immune system will mean that the powerful influence will have no effect, in the worst prolonged (many hours each day) use of this method may lead to the appearance of other disorders.

**- *Things that influence the effectiveness of the Wands of Horus***

Since the influence of the Wand of Horus affects deep-seated energy processes, their effectiveness is to some extent dependent on the state of the user’s nerves and emotions. Each of us has their own individual cycle of changes in this sphere and when the nervous—emotional condition is in a negative phase, the wands will be less effective than might be expected from the analysis of results. The cycle of this factor changes between 4 and 6 times over the 24 hours, but since each individual has their own cycle, it is impossible to construct a single scheme to suit everyone.

Subjectively users can gauge their phase of the cycle from their own mood: if you get up in the morning in a bad state of mind, then the day began with a down phase. Working with the wands in this state will nonetheless give a positive result, but the effect will not be as pronounced as it would given a different state. As a rough guide the down phase can last 2–4 hours, gradually shifting into the stabilization and up phase. This is the reason why the minimum recommended time for a session with the Wand of Horus is two hours – so as to take account of the changing phases of this factor. Naturally with time a user begins to

distinguish these states and that helps to choose the correct time for a session, for deeper interaction with the Wand of Horus and a more precise analysis of the results of their influence.

Because the deep influences of the Wand of Horus depend to a certain extent on the state of the nervous system, the following comment should be noted.

The use of large quantities of strong coffee or strong black tea has a negative (stimulating) effect on the nervous system and a person's inner psycho-emotional state. Despite the fact that the Wand of Horus have a general stabilizing (calming) effect on the nervous system, for a deeper and more effective result the consumption of such drinks should be reduced to a minimum. You should particularly avoid drinking them before a session with the wands. Caffeine-free green tea is a preferable alternative to black.

### **WHAT IS AUTO-SUGGESTION?**

One of the arguments most often put forward in the debate on the effectiveness of this or that preparation or method of treatment is the factor of auto-suggestion. There are indeed many instances of a certain method giving good results in one case and proving totally ineffective in another. One explanation put forward, especially when discussing non-traditional methods, is the factor of auto-suggestion or what scientists call "the placebo effect".

What is customarily referred to as "auto-suggestion" is in reality the manifestation of a very important quality that far from everyone can discover in themselves. This is the ability to mentally anticipate a particular effect. This ability is a decisive factor in the development of the parapsychological abilities that will be in demand in the future. There are known cases when yogis have drunk liquids containing a powerful poison, convinced that they will not be harmed, and they excreted the poison naturally without detriment to their health. This is the same thing that often prevents a patient, who mentally resists the administration of some preparation, from obtaining benefit from it. Their organism blocks the effect of the medication. Conversely, if people can consciously or unconsciously block the operation of a preparation, they can also mentally anticipate a benefit, leading to a deep and effective result.

The ability to convince oneself of a positive benefit enables the organism to accept an influence more rapidly and deeply, thus producing a good result. Therefore the auto-suggestive factor should be exploited to the benefit of the patient and not used as a negative argument in debate.

### **HOW TO START WORKING WITH THE WAND OF HORUS**

When you take up the Wand of Horus, you should remember everything that has been said above.

From the outset you should try to work regularly with the Wand of Horus. No matter how busy you are, the formula "the more, the better" is the best recommendation for deep correction of the organism's general biological rhythm. Remember that the influence of the Wand of Horus is founded on the influence of "low-intensity factors".

In view of the general unsatisfactory state of health of the average person, we recommend that when starting work with the Wand of Horus you should not part with them even at night. This will help the organism to correct the energy imbalances, restoration of which depends on certain cosmo-biological factors (cycles). Everything in nature and in the human organism develops cyclically and so the sensations experienced will be different. Considering this extremely important factor, you should bear in mind that each phase of practical sessions with the Wand of Horus should last no less than 12 days.

### **WHICH TYPE OF THE WAND OF HORUS IS PREFERABLE TO BEGIN WITH?**

Starting from the understanding that any pathology in the organism begins with a disruption of the BA-KA or Yin-Yang balance that expresses itself in a disruption of the rhythms in the vibrations of the energy bodied (channels) and, as a consequence, of the biorhythms of the organs and bodily systems, we recommend beginning work with the Wand of Horus with quartz filling. With their gentle, natural influence, they make it possible to restore biorhythms and to harmonize the BA-KA or Yin-Yang balance. Where that balance is upset, working with the KONT type of wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, may cause unpleasant sensations.

Research revealed many instances when people with a shortage of Yang energy (for example, women with pronounced lack of sexual satisfaction) using the KONT type of wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, experienced dizziness, nausea, angina-like constricting chest pain, and asthmatic symptoms. People who have a Yin-Yang imbalance in either direction should categorically avoid using the wands of companies producing imitations. The reaction of their organism will be unpredictable. (For further details see section 19 of *Working with the Wands of Horus*.)

*Please note that if a person has a fairly good overall energy balance they can start working with the Wands of Horus KONT.*

Before starting regular sessions with the Wands of Horus we recommend that you determine the most pressing problem areas and, after studying the instructions, start to work with wands of the type best suited to correcting those problems.

If a person is relatively healthy and their aim is to improve their health and energy system and to develop latent abilities, then the ideal combination will be Wand of Horus MONO (quartz crystals) and KONT wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material.

In very brief summary the different properties of the various Wands of Horus are as follows:

The Wands of Horus with quartz filling, by synchronizing the user's biorhythms with those of the Earth, harmonizes the BA-KA (Yin-Yang) balance and restores the biorhythms of the organs and bodily systems. Therefore, with their tonic effect in mind, wands of this type are recommended for use during the day and evening.

The Wands of Horus KONT, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, synchronize a person's energy system with the energy flows of the Earth's core<sup>103</sup>. Like the Wand of Horus with quartz filling they manifest an effective stimulating effect on the nervous, endocrinal and immune systems. They are set apart by one very important quality. If used at night between 11 pm and 4 am, they act upon the nervous system to give a deeper sleep and encourage the activation of cell regeneration and renewal processes – a rejuvenation of the organism. (See appendix 15).

We also recommend the use several days a month of Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions, since this type of wand is good for staving off sclerosis. When choosing the days on which to use the wands with magnetic extensions, you should avoid critical days affected by solar and magnetic storms.

The "pranic cocoon" generated by the Wands of Horus KONT has a powerful impulse effect on the human organism that is at the same time highly unstable. No matter how long the session with this type of wand lasts – 48, even 72 hours, the "pranic cocoon" created disperses completely over the next 24 hours. Therefore to maintain the "pranic cocoon" produced by the Wands of Horus KONT, you need to work every day.

The Wands of Horus QUARTZ with white quartz tiny crystals filling generate a "pranic cocoon" that has a gentle, even, but profound effect on the human organism. The energy cocoon produced by this type of wand is very stable. If a user works constantly with the Wands of Horus QUARTZ for a week, the "pranic cocoon" they create will persist for three weeks with a beneficial effect on the whole of the user's organism.

In exceptional circumstances, when a person displays a strongly expressed BA-KA (Yin-Yang) imbalance, they should use cylinders of different size (a large Yin cylinder and a small Yang one, or vice versa). This will bring about an adjustment after which wands of equal size should be used to achieve further harmonization.

## **THE METHOD OF RESTORING THE ENERGY BALANCE OF THE ORGANISM**

To achieve complete energy restoration you should use Wands of Horus of the QUARTZ, CRYSTAL or MONO types. The thing to do is to take two weeks holiday and go off to the seaside, the forest or the mountains. The seaside is best.

For 12 days continuously you should work with the wands day and night, not letting go of them. If the wands happen to slip from your hands in your sleep, this is not a disaster. When you wake up, take hold of them again and continue working. In order to avoid the wands slipping from your hands, you can use special straps.

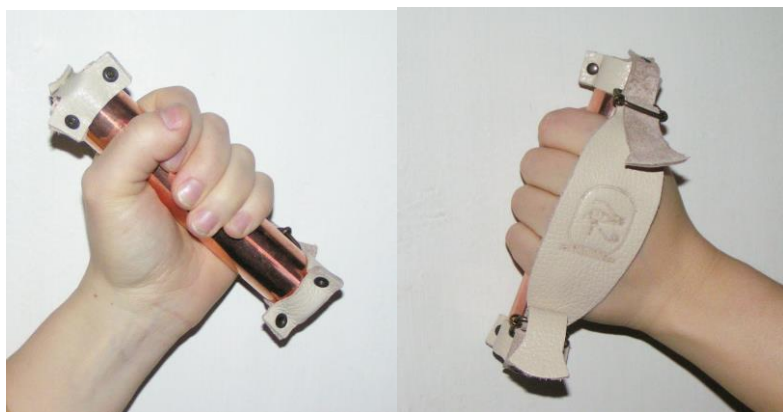


Fig.78

The straps and how to use them to keep hold of the Wands of Horus (during night time).  
(More information of the site [www.wands.ru](http://www.wands.ru))

Spend more time “in the bosom of nature”. It is better to do so walking barefoot (the first chakra has a projection on the feet) – this improves the metabolism. Note that you should also bathe in the sea together with the Wands of Horus. On entering the water you should lie in the shallows and relax, letting the wands down into the salty sea water. There are no time limits – the longer, the better. Remember that you should dedicate yourself entirely to relaxation! You should sleep as much as your organism requires, even if it wants sleep at an unaccustomed time. You should listen attentively to what your organism is telling you and respond to its reactions by relaxation during which it will transform incoming energy.

If you keep all these conditions, then in exactly 12 days the organism’s energy balance will be fully restored. No other method of restoring the energy balance known to us today gives such a profound effect as the use of the Wands of Horus and copper patches.

## THE USE OF COPPER PATCHES TO STIMULATE THE IMMUNE SYSTEM AND DIRECT THE EFFECT TO PATHOLOGICAL CONDITIONS OF PARTICULAR ORGANS



To intensify the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and for a deeper corrective effect on the secondary consequences (symptoms) of diseases, as well as on diseases in a latent phase, it is necessary to use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with special copper patches.<sup>72</sup> These copper patches are applied to the appropriate acupuncture points on the body. First, the use of the patches in conjunction with the Wands of Horus enables the vibrations to penetrate deeper and have a more beneficial influence on the organism and its pathology. Secondly, the use of the patches makes it possible to have an effect directed on a particular organ (disorder) or on the immune system as a whole.

In principle, the use of copper patches opens up extensive opportunities for targeted work on pathological conditions of various organs, but, on the other hand, we would like to stress immediately and especially, that such work should only be performed in consultation with a specialist capable of effectively and continuously assessing the condition of whatever organ is the target of the work.

Practice has shown that the majority of acupuncture practitioners and psychic healers lack sufficient knowledge for such work. The whole point is that any deep-reaching influence on the human organism produces certain response reactions. Those reactions may express themselves in certain changes in the location of acupuncture points, and, most significantly, in the appearance of surplus energy in some organ which the specialist should immediately detect and correct. In this context it should be stressed that the Chinese “map” of acupuncture points that is extensively used throughout the world is correct only for a healthy person. The first drawback of this map lies in the fact that it does not take into account the individual peculiarities we all have. There are no two identical people in the whole world. The second and chief drawback lies in the fact that it does not take into account that the advance of particular diseases (especially serious ones) is accompanied by changes in the locations of acupuncture points and their coincidence with the corresponding nodes in the person’s energy system. It is therefore impossible of course to produce a single map that can take account of all the possible shifts of acupuncture points in all the variations of pathological processes. It follows that working with the map without taking account of the factors just mentioned either produces no result or accelerates the pathological process, moving the disease on to the next phase. And every successive transition to the next phase of the disease will be accompanied by changes in the location of acupuncture points.

Therefore for the effective use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches we stress that any person can use this combination independently and unsupervised only in the following cases:

### 1. GENERAL ENERGY STIMULATION (Stimulation of the immune system)

In this case the patches should be applied to four points:

- Two Hegu (L14) points on the left and right hands и



- Two Zusanli (St. 36) points on the left and right legs (Fig.79)  
 (For more details see the section "The correct placement of the copper patches").

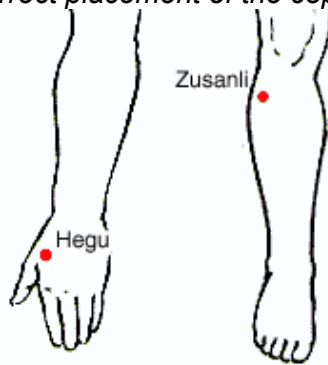


Fig. 79

## 2. ENERGY IMBALANCE.

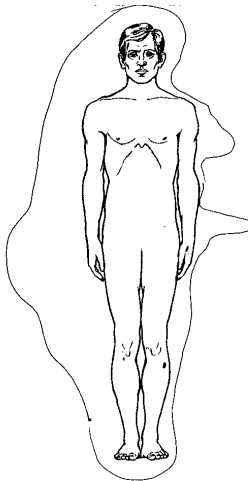


Fig. 80

The patches are applied to the Hegu and Zusanli points on the side where there is insufficient energy. (Fig.80) This produces an evening-out redistribution.

In all other cases the use of copper patches requires a consultation with and close supervision by a specialist.

The targeting of diseased organs with the aid of copper patches and the **Wands of Horus** can produce a good therapeutic effect in cases of a serious dystrophic process, such as diabetes mellitus. Directed stimulation provoking a certain energetic activity can produce a positive result as a result of an energetic impulse stimulating (awakening) the function of the pancreas, as its function turned out to be suppressed due to insulin injections. In this case, however, for a positive result it is vital to monitor the state of the relevant energy canal (organ) as an energy surplus may produce jumps in blood sugar.

Following what has been said, we should particularly stress the impermissibility of any sort of experiments on the part of acupuncturists or psychic healers lacking the necessary knowledge and experience in this specific field, but hoping perhaps to find a niche for themselves giving practical directions on the use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. There is no general pattern here, and there cannot be one. The approach to each person must be individual be accompanied with a full awareness of responsibility for his or her health.

## THE CORRECT PLACEMENT OF THE COPPER PATCHES



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

Fig. 81. The placement and attachment of copper patches on a Hegu point

In order to place the copper patch correctly on the Hegu point you need to find the painful spot between the thumb and index finger (Photo 1). Put the copper patch on that spot (Photo 2) and stick it in place using ordinary fabric-based sticking plaster (Photo 3).



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

Fig.82. The placement and attachment of copper patches on a Zusanli point

In order to place the copper patch correctly on the Zusanli point you need to place your palm on your knee as shown in Photo 1. The required point will be under the tip of your ring finger. Then place the copper patch on the painful spot and fix it in place using sticking plaster as shown in Photos 2 and 3. This is a simple, but reliable way of attaching the copper patches. If you have difficulty locating the Zusanli point, we recommend consulting an acupuncture specialist.

Practical experience has shown that ordinary fabric-based sticking plaster is the most reliable and effective means of attaching the patches.

### **COPPER PATCHES TO STIMULATE BLOOD CIRCULATION AND ENERGY ACTIVITY AT PARTICULAR PLACES**

For the local enhancement of blood circulation and the stimulation of the energy activity of zones that have projections on the surface of the skin, you should make use of the special copper patches. They are distinctive in having small holes through them that are made to a particular pattern (Fig. 83).



Fig. 83

The holes in the copper patches are required because on the surface of the skin there are spiral-shaped energy vortices (funnels). These spiral vortices play a special role in the energy exchange between the skin and the surrounding energy environment. They are an inseparable part of a person's energy shell and so the character of these vortices plays a special role in the functioning of the organs and bodily systems that have projections on the surface of the skin. As these vortices are something like energy sensors directly connected with the organs and blood system, the presence of openings through which the flows of energy vortices can penetrate permits the increased energy activity of the places (zones), to which they are applied. Such patches are, for example, very effective in the treatment of osteochondrosis and many other disorders arising from circulatory dysfunctions. (See the *Osteochondrosis* section.)

### **DISEASES AND METHODS OF CORRECTING THEM OVER-AGITATION AND NERVOUS DISORDERS**

Providing the patient does not have pronounced problems with their blood pressure, any type of the Wands of Horus can be used for over-agitation and nervous disorders. High blood pressure sufferers should use the Wands of Horus KONT; those with low blood pressure the Wands of Horus QUARTZ. You can work with the Wands of Horus at any time, but take into account your organism's own biological clock.

To correctly choose the time to work with the wands, you should consult the table of optimal times given earlier. It is best to work with the wands in the bosom of nature, walking by or in natural sources of energy such as water, forests or mountains.

When you are in a forest, we strongly recommend regular interaction with the energy of a birch, maple, ash, alder, willow or lime (linden) in accordance with the table included in the section "*The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*"

As has already been said, in summer it is best to walk barefoot with the Wands of Horus, which improved the process of energy exchange and the metabolism. Remember that if you feel drowsy, you should obey that signal from the nervous system and immediately find somewhere to lie down. Your nap will be brief, but very useful. We recommend using the Wands of Horus at night as well. The use of the Wands of Horus KONT will encourage deeper sleep, and also activate the process of cell division and renewal, increasing that indicator!

If the Wands of Horus are used conscientiously every day in a natural setting, then a feeling of energy

and nervous balance will begin to appear after twelve days or so.

## STRENGTHENING THE IMMUNE SYSTEM

Systematic use of the Wands of Horus strengthens the immune system. The chief advantage of the Wands of Horus lies in the fact that stimulation of the immune system with their aid does not lead to its debilitation, as is observed with the use of medical preparations and also various devices of the DENAS or EDMA type, but on the contrary leads to a strengthening of the immune system! This is the main, fundamental difference between the ancient technology and modern approaches, whose operation is founded on awakening the organism's defensive reactions, causing endocrinal aggression, leading ultimately to exhaustion of the immune system, which we can observe all around us<sup>1</sup>.

At the start of this very important section in the instructions for the Wands of Horus, we point out that the method for the restoration and strengthening of the immune system consists of several stages, each of which is very closely bound up with the Wands of Horus and requires systematic work with them. It is, after all, a fantastic quality of the wands that they retard auto-immune processes (*See the section on The Minimum length of session.*)

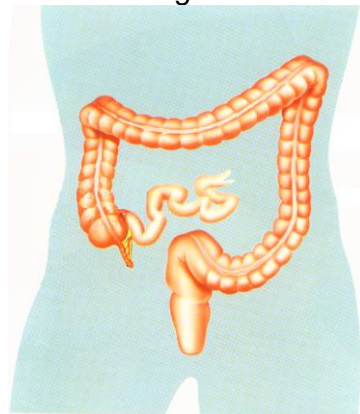


Fig. 84 The large intestine

Every stage and element of the method will be directed towards the restoration and/or strengthening of specific system in the organism, the function of which is most tightly connected with that of the immune system.

At the first stage we shall examine the main factor leading to the debilitation of the immune system. This is important as better knowledge of how our organism functions can help us to avoid errors that lead to permanent energy losses.

The main cause of the organism's worsening immune status, gradually leading to metabolic disorders, aging and the appearance of a broad spectrum of diseases is the contamination ("furring up") of the large intestine. Three-quarters of all the elements of the immune system are

located in the intestines. We know also that intestinal microflora play the main role in the synthesis of necessary compounds and the excretion of waste products. For many reasons the food that enters the digestive tract cannot be processed completely and it rots in the intestines, contaminating the organism.

As a result of incorrect nutrition, mainly starchy and boiled food devoid of vitamins and minerals (potato, farinaceous foods made with finely ground flour, heavily laced with butter and sugar) jumbled up with protein (meat, processed meat, cheese, eggs, milk), food passing through the large intestine leaves a film of excrement on its walls like fur in a kettle. Collecting in the folds (diverticula) of the large intestine, under conditions of dehydration (up to 95% of the water is extracted in the large intestine) this "fur" forms stones of excrement. As a result rotting and fermentation are taking place in the large intestine. The toxic products of these processes enter the bloodstream together with water and cause a phenomenon known as intestinal autointoxication (autotoxaemia). It is on this sector of the front in the fight against contamination that the human immune system expends most of its energy and strength, gradually becoming exhausted. Therefore, the first thing that needs to be done on the way to restoring and improving the immune system is to immediately set about cleansing the large intestine with the aid of enemas, herbal decoctions, moderate and correct nutrition. (*See Appendix 16*). As this cleansing, which may take a month, proceeds and we rid ourselves of contamination, the energy level of the immune system begins to rise, which immediately brings about an improvement in subjective health, greater capacity for work and vitality. The parallel use of the Wands of Horus and other elements relating to this method will intensify the functional restoration of the immune system as a result of its interaction with the Earth's energy flows.

The next important factor for the normal functioning of the immune system is the balance of oxidants and antioxidants in the cells of the body. In this context we should particularly emphasize that we are talking about stimulating the balance. This is the right time to inform you that research into the properties of water placed in different zones of a pyramid have revealed a small, but significant alteration in the pH of the water. Water exposed in the focal zone had a lower pH value, indicating greater acidity. In the lower zone of the pyramid the opposite effect took place. This change in the properties of the water means an increase or decrease in its oxidizing capacity. When the pH dropped (greater acidity), the oxidizing capacity of the water increased; when the pH rose (greater alkalinity) the water acquired antioxidant properties. This explains one of the mechanisms by which prolonged exposure to a pyramid field affects the human organism – within the pyramid field there is a stimulation of the acid-alkali (oxidant-antioxidant) balance that is a highly important

factor and condition for the normal healthy functioning of the cells and of the immune system as a whole. This is one more plane in which lies the answer to the question of why the pyramids were built in remote antiquity. (See Appendix 24)

Besides the pyramid, one of the effective ways of stimulating the acid-alkali balance in the organism and, as a result, the entire immune system is taking a 3% solution of hydrogen peroxide (H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>). Since nature has not provided us with herbs, vegetables or fruit that contain what the organism needs to stimulate the oxidant-antioxidant balance at the level of atomic oxygen, the internal use of this solution is justified and, most importantly, efficacious. It is important to take account of the individual peculiarities of the organism and the degree to which the particular person has neglected their health to determine a rational dosage. (See the section *The method of using hydrogen peroxide.*)

For a deeper general energy stimulation of the organism and the immune system, you should use copper patches applied to the Hegu and Zusanli acupuncture points. (See the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*)

In conjunction with the use of copper patches on the Hegu and Zusanli acupuncture points, for more effective stimulation of the immune system we recommend the use of small perforated patches placed on the feet and on the chest in the region of the thymus gland. Stimulation of these energy projections of the organs of the endocrine system encourages the restoration and activation of the immune system, taking into account the losses of energy in the colonic section of the digestive tract. The systematic use of this complex of measures has a general strengthening effect on the human organism with a consequent overall improvement in the energetic and physical condition, an improvement in circulation and retardation or halting or undesirable processes taking place in the organism. After recuperating its strength, the immune system will set about correcting disorders in the organism with triple force. Many people have noted, for example, that a cold when treated with conventional remedies or with none can last 7–10 days, sometimes more; while for regular users of the Wands of Horus, the process was different, much more severe, but over, as a rule, within a single day and night. In other words, the immune system, having gathered strength, coped with the infection with a single powerful blow in contrast to the sluggish course of the illness caused by a weakened immune system.

The following stage, incorporating a number of important measures aimed at raising the immune system and the user's inner capacities to a higher level, should be carried out with individual peculiarities in mind. The necessity to consider specific nuances of the particular individual's actual state of health means that the material relating to this stage is extensive and will be published separately in the medical instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus. To obtain these instructions contact us at the addresses indicated.

In completing the description of the main stages that do not require special preparation and are accessible to all, we would add that:

For a more profound restoration of the immune system you should use the Wands of Horus next to natural sources of energy, such as rivers, lakes, the sea, forests and mountains. It is in such settings that the human organism (energy bodies as well as the physical one) best absorbs and transforms natural energy. (See the section *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings.*)

Regularly walking outdoors barefoot holding the wands encourages the normalization of the metabolism and a more profound restoration of the functions of the immune system. The stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus will lead to a more intensive absorption of natural and pure energy flows by the human energy system. Such an activation of the energy centers makes it possible to increase your energy potential and bio-energy field.

Experiments conducted over many years to establish the properties of pyramids have shown that the pyramid field has a pronounced immuno-modulating effect on the human organism, enhancing the stimulating and strengthening influence that the Wands of Horus and natural factors have on the immune system. For a better result you should consume foods, juices, water and herbal decoctions that have been exposed in a pyramid. (See Appendix 24.)

## **CANCER AND METHODS OF FIGHTING IT**

While for a healthy person any type of the Wands of Horus is an effective means of cancer prevention, for the cancer-sufferer who has never used the wands there are particular restrictions.

Cancer sufferers should use Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions or specially made wands of the KONT type with increased residual magnetic induction.

A distinctive feature of cancer is that it forms its own new energy system and suppresses its entire surroundings, it subordinates everything to the incipient process of reconstruction. One of the reasons for

ineffectiveness in the fight against this scourge is the lack of precise conceptions of the causes and mechanisms of the disease.

While studying the changes that take place in the organism on a physical level, modern medicine does not examine the processes taking place on the energy plane.

Since it views cancer as an anomalous process, medical science is justified in calling it a disease. In our opinion, however, this is not quite correct. Cancer is one of the phases of the genetic program written in the DNA of each person and if cancer appeared as a consequence of a genetic glitch then it is unlikely that the process once begun will be stabilized by the methods employed in contemporary medicine.

Apart from a genetic malfunction, the program may be triggered by heavy stress, injury, irradiation or any number of other objective causes. In these cases cancer can be fought by directing our efforts towards the destabilization of the process.

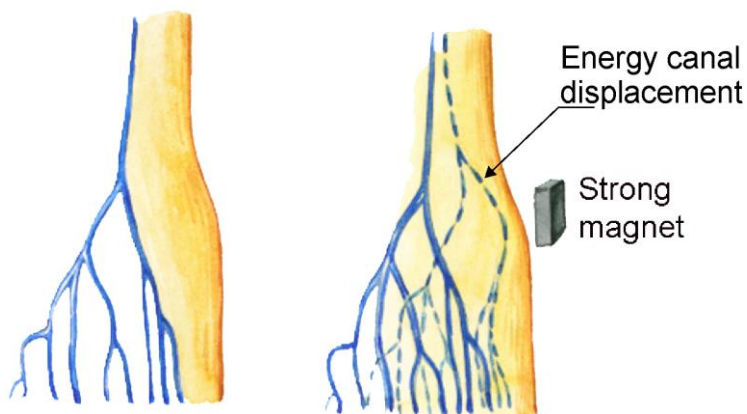


Fig. 85 Bio-energetic asymmetry

Let us examine some of the energy mechanisms involved in the process in order to spot possible ways of countering it.

In all cases the start of the process of spontaneous, massive cell division (cancer) is due to the appearance of bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry. This is an energy process, accompanied by changes (displacements) in the layout of the energy channels and nodes of the energy system with relation to the acupuncture points (their projections in the physical body). The new energy system that is thus formed and the cancer cells themselves are markedly unstable and this makes it possible to counter the process<sup>132</sup>.

It is important to note that if conventional medicine employed a method of correcting this deviation (asymmetry), it would lead to an immediate halting of the formation of a new energy system.

There are two possible approaches to halting the process:

1. Correction of the bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry (a return to the original condition)<sup>133</sup>;
2. Exerting a destabilizing influence on the energy system newly created by the cancer process.

One of the ways to destabilize the cancer process may be to use devices with a high level of magnetic induction. Strong magnetic fields are capable of inducing a contraction (deformation) of the energy carcass – the matrix of the forming energy system, which will lead to destabilization of the growth of the tumor, as the energy system created by the cancer is unstable. Besides, a high level of magnetism can provoke the defensive functions of the immune system with the discharge of hormones into the blood stream (endocrinal aggression). For that reason, in certain cancers of the internal organs, a positive therapeutic effect may be obtained by destabilizing the growth of the tumor using Wands of Horus KONT and special extensions with a high level of magnetic induction.

It should be stressed that during the therapeutic process, and also after the growth of the tumor has been halted, there may be side effects, such as disruption of the nervous system or mild psychological disorders.

Among the confirmations of the correctness of such an approach are the results of many years of research carried out by the Russian Academy of Medical Science. The researches revealed a connection between oncological disorders and magnetic storms.

A study of the incidence of malignant tumors in Turkmenia throughout a full cycle of solar activity established that in years with low solar activity, the incidence of malignant tumors was higher than in years with high solar activity, while leukocyte (white blood cell) counts were lower. With lower solar activity the amount of leucocytes in peripheral blood diminished. In times of high solar activity the cosmic factors retard the growth of incipient malignant tumors without having an influence on benign growths and pre-cancerous formations. [22]

This result is due to the fact that the changes (increases) in the level of magnetism in a given region of the Earth produced by a magnetic storm act upon the human energy shell causing it to deform (contract) in respect of the physical body, which in turn leads to the destabilization of cancerous processes.

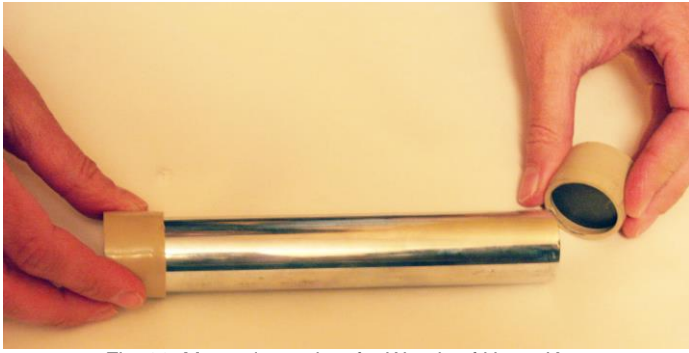


Fig. 86 Magnetic patches for Wands of Horus Kont

Cancer sufferers should use the Wands of Horus KONT. Additionally the zinc cylinder with its ferromagnetic filling should be itself magnetized to the necessary level or the special magnetic extensions should be attached to its ends. (See Fig. 86)

Further, if the tumour reaches the surface of the body it should be surrounded on all sides with special magnetic sources to produce a local destabilizing effect on the cancer.

In order to achieve effective destabilization of the cancer it is best to keep hold of the wands throughout the day. The work with the Wands of Horus should follow a definite pattern:

1) You should not use the wands between 11 pm and 4 am, when the process of cell division in the organism is at its most active.

2) People with chronic high blood pressure should make a brief pause in the use of these wands on days that are unfavorable on account of solar and magnetic storms.

3) After working with the wands for at most 2½ months, you should put them aside for a month. This gap is vital to avoid the immune system creating internal conditions that neutralize the effect of the wands.

The influence of the Wands of Horus will be even stronger if you drink water that has been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the wands in or by a pyramid. The pyramid factor enhances the effect of the wands.

It is CATEGORICALLY forbidden to use Wands that have been used by a cancer sufferer. Before being used by another person, the wands should undergo repeat exposure in a pyramid for a period of 12 days.

This safety measure is necessary as the wands “remember” the vibrations of their user and can retain that memory for a long time.

In the opinion of specialist a “phantom effect” arises at the site of a cancer tumor: when the growth itself is removed a wave matrix remains that then creates a new colony of malignant cells. Therefore to remove the undesirable trace from the Wands of Horus they need to be re-exposed in a pyramid. Regarding the “phantom effect” following the removal of a tumor we recommend exploiting the local destabilizing effect produced by special magnetic sources as well as using Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions.

The pyramid itself and its powerful structuring field could serve as a most effective weapon in the fight against cancer, as has repeatedly been confirmed experimentally. Accumulated experience makes it possible to argue with justification that there is a real opportunity to counter cancer using a properly constructed large-size pyramid. (See the section *The aim behind the making of the Wands of Horus.*)

## **ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE USE OF MAGNETIC EXTENSIONS**

On those days when magnetic sources are being used, we recommend that you limit your intake of strong tea, strong coffee and spirits. The simultaneous use of wands with magnetic extensions and strong stimulating drinks is undesirable. The stimulating effect of tea, coffee and other tonic beverages will be greatly increased in roughly 50% of patients. This applies particularly to those with heart problems and high blood pressure. Coupled with disorders of the endocrine system (the thyroid, for example) this effect may even result in nervous over-agitation. The same warning applies to narcotic and hallucinogenic substances.

## **PREVENTION OF CERTAIN SERIOUS FORMS OF CANCER IN THE DIGESTIVE TRACT**

As has already been stated, the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs used the Wands of Horus as a means of preventing cancer. Therefore, regular use of the wands will give a healthy person a unique chance to avoid this misfortune in the future (See the section *The Apopis Factor*). Aspecially, it is important for those people, who developing their own energetic capabilities (supersensitivity and clearvoyans) are balancing “on the edge”.

In this context an additional, highly effective method of preventing certain serious forms of cancer in the digestive tract is the regular intake of a 3% solution of hydrogen peroxide.

It has long since been established that many diseases develop dynamically when the tissues of the body suffer from shortage of oxygen. Notably cancer cells develop only in an anaerobic, oxygenless environment. Therefore, if the vulnerable tissues are saturated with oxygen, the chances of contracting cancer are considerably reduced, while the struggle against a process that has already begun will be far

more active. The idea of oxygenation lies behind the treatment given for a whole range of diseases: in the blood vessels of the brain, Alzheimer's, cardio-vascular disorders, stenocardia, heart arrhythmia, chronic obstructive bronchitis, emphysema, asthma, flu, herpes, systemic candidiasis, insulin-dependent diabetes, disseminated sclerosis, metastatic cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, Parkinson's disease, migraine and allergy.

In examining the mechanism of cancerous processes in the digestive tract, it should be noted that 70% of such cancers are usually associated with the large intestine and the disorders caused by the accumulation of waste products. (See the section *Strengthening the immune system*) Dr I. Mechnikov in his book *The Study of Human Nature* cites data indicating that of the 1,148 cancer cases he studied, 1,022 arose in the large intestine. The biochemical situation produced in the large intestine by improper nutrition creates an alkaline environment (a disruption of the oxidant-antioxidant balance) that encourages the growth of pathogenic microflora which leads to disruption of the organism's own regime for the production of hydrogen peroxide.

Nature in creating the human being envisaged the mechanism that we call the immune system. Its cells – leucocytes and granulocytes – produce hydrogen peroxide ( $H_2O_2$ ), an aggressive oxidant that destroys any pathogenic flora, whether fungal, bacterial or viral.

A by-product of this reaction is ozone – a three-atom molecule of oxygen. Without its presence not a single bio-energetic reaction is possible. But with incorrect microflora the large intestine can produce sufficient hydrogen peroxide, particularly as any disease increases the demand for hydrogen peroxide, causing a deficit. Bearing in mind that intestinal microflora play the main role in the synthesis of necessary compounds and the excretion of waste products, the main reasons for the appearance of intestinal cancer become clear.

When examining the mechanism by which the Wands of Horus function, we pointed out that after only five minutes of holding the wands a person's pulse rate increases, blood vessels expand and circulation improves, which in itself enhances oxygen absorption by the body's tissues. But atmospheric oxygen and atomic oxygen are far from one and the same thing, and that atomic oxygen still needs to be delivered to where it is in deficit, e.g. the large intestine

Sadly nature has not provided us with herbs, vegetables, fruit or any other foodstuffs that contain hydrogen peroxide, the internal use of this 3% solution is justified and, most importantly, efficacious. (See the section *The method of using hydrogen peroxide*.)

Therefore, without going into the detailed chemistry, we should stress the main thing: regular use of the Wands of Horus coupled with regular doses of hydrogen peroxide solution is an effective method of preventing certain serious forms of cancer in the digestive tract and more besides. Hydrogen peroxide is not only an additional source of the oxygen that cells are lacking, but also a sort of cleaner of toxic substances capable of countering any pathogenic flora. Scientific research carried out at the Medical Center attached to Beilo University (USA) involving saturating a cancer tumor with oxygen by injecting  $H_2O_2$  into an artery leading to it produced amazing results.

## THE METHOD OF USING HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

This method is old and forgotten. Successful experiments with intravenous injections of hydrogen peroxide ( $H_2O_2$ ) were conducted by Nisten in France as far back as 1811, demonstrating that the best way to saturate the body's tissues with oxygen is precisely by this method, since the body has enough atmospheric oxygen, but not always enough atomic oxygen.

It has been scientifically proved that not a single reaction takes place in the body without hydrogen peroxide being involved, since the  $H_2O_2$  in the organism interacts directly with the catalysis of the blood and gives off atomic oxygen which is carried around with the blood, saturating the heart muscle and other tissues it reaches directly. Without atomic oxygen there can be no oxidation of food and its processing into substances that the organism can use. We ourselves make the digestive process more difficult: not chewing our food enough, preparing it in barbaric ways, drinking all sorts of things, smoking, using lots of harmful chemicals and so on. All this leads to an excessive requirement for atomic oxygen.

In 1916 a British physician named Stebbing, who continued the work with hydrogen peroxide, injecting it into the veins, stated that: "The intravenous injection of peroxide, if performed correctly, can be used clinically with considerable benefit to patients and has no side-effects."

Since then many doctors have tried to draw the attention of the medical community to this form of treatment, but the development of antibiotics played its negative role. More than 6,000 articles and scientific papers have been written on the therapeutic use of hydrogen peroxide, but, sadly, people's health always comes second when enormous profits are at stake. A rhetorical question: what is it more profitable to sell – cheap  $H_2O_2$  or very expensive antibiotics, despite the fact that they cause a mass of side-effects and mutations in various bacteria?

Hydrogen peroxide works cleanly in the organism: it floods the tissues with oxygen, oxidizes toxins and fats on the walls of blood vessels, preventing atherosclerosis, while a “oxidant strike” deprives cancer cells, bacteria and viruses of their viability, which is the tremendously powerful function of oxidant detoxification.

In the early 1960s in the USSR’s Institute for Medico-Biological Problems, Professor I.P. Neumyvakin, a Doctor of Medical Sciences and State Prize winner, working in the field of medical support for space flight, presented his first dissertation on a similar theme, asserting that “without hydrogen peroxide the human organism, constantly under attack from viruses, microbes and other parasites of different sorts, cannot exist.” The body’s own chemistry lab is tiny: the leucocytes and granulocytes that surround unwanted intruders produce their own peroxide that then serves as the weapon with which our organism fights various kinds of infection.

In any illness the body’s usage of its own peroxide increases and, eventually, this results in a certain deficit. When this occurs, pathogenic flora have a stronger effect on the organism. The process becomes a vicious circle with one illness appearing after another.

Hydrogen peroxide is not, of course, a universal remedy for all ills, but, by destroying all that is pathological, alien, mutating or out of control, it is capable of countering any infections and also of normalizing the oxidation-restoration processes in the organism, which leads to an improvement in the state of all its systems: endocrine, circulatory, digestive, lymphatic, immune and energy.

In today’s conditions of life and poor quality nutrition (synthetic food, product containing artificial preservatives, which leads to overspending of hydrogen peroxide during gastrointestinal digestion) people suffer from a shortage of atomic oxygen. Oxygen is a very powerful cleanser (oxidant). In the blood it oxidizes nitrates, fats and metals. But unfortunately the atmospheric oxygen that we get from the air is a two-edged sword: on the one hand in order to reach the cell it has to first turn into molecular or ionic oxygen; on the other, the more atmospheric oxygen there is in the organism, the more free radicals are formed and with time that can lead to serious problems. Therefore the decisive thing is the *balance* of these factors in which hydrogen peroxide as a source of atomic oxygen plays a vital part.

Since nature has not provided foodstuffs (fruits or vegetables) containing oxidants, the use of hydrogen peroxide can be justified entirely. It must be stressed, however, that this method must be used without proper cleansing of the large intestine. Otherwise the use of peroxide can produce dizziness and other unpleasant sensations. We should add that regular intake of peroxide is a very effective means of strengthening the immune system, but its use should follow a definite timetable and dosage over a twelve-day cycle (as shown in the table below). Drops of a 3% solution should be added to a tablespoon of water and taken once a day – an hour before eating or three hours after.

#### CYCLE AND DOSAGE

Day 1	1 drop
Day 2	1 drop
Day 3	1 drop
Day 4	2 drops
Day 5	3 drops
Day 6	4 drops
Day 7	5 drops
Day 8	6 drops
Day 9	7drops
Day 10	8 drops
Day 11	9 drops
Day 12	10 drops

Then you should make a break of 5–7 days, repeat the cycle, make another break of 5–7 days, repeat the cycle again, ending with a 5–7-day break. After that you should take peroxide one cycle a month for the rest of your life, but your maximum daily intake should not exceed 20 drops. Otherwise you may get side-effects.

The taking of peroxide should always be accompanied by the use of the Wands of Horus. This is of fundamental importance as the improved circulation stimulated by the wands enables the atomic oxygen to be quickly and effectively delivered to the body’s tissues.

The effect will be even higher, if hydrogen peroxide will be used together with fruits-and-vegetables diet.



## Contraindications for the use of hydrogen peroxide

1. Excessive acidity.
2. Pregnancy.
- 3.

## PREVENTION AND CORRECTION OF BENIGN GROWTHS

For the prevention and correction of benign growths you should use the Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions. Since the magnetic extensions have a higher level of residual magnetic induction, work with the wands should follow a definite pattern.

Three times a month (once every ten days) you need to work with the Wands of Horus KONT throughout the whole day, adding the magnetic extensions to the zinc wand that has a core of iron. Your session should last through the hours of daylight and into the early evening.

At the end of this time, some two to three hours before going to bed, you should remove the magnetic extensions. Working with the magnetic extensions in your sleep is not to be recommended due to the strong stimulating (tonic) effect arising from the reaction of the endocrine system. If while working with the Wands of Horus and magnetic extensions you experience a state of inner agitation, you should remove the extensions and return to them ten days later.

If the aim is to correct an existing benign growth, the duration and timing of your work should be chosen using tables 2 and 3, taking into account the periodicity of the activeness of the energy channel associated with the affected organ.

## AIDS AND THE WANDS OF HORUS

In response to the question of the place of the Wands of Horus in the fight against AIDS it must be stated that attempts to cure an infected person using the wands will not be successful. Their influence is not sufficient to effect a cure.

However, the use of the Wands of Horus, stimulating the endocrine and immune systems, will tend to prolong the life of a sufferer, since the wands significantly retard auto-immune processes. This result is due the fact that the weak low-frequency electromagnetic oscillations induced in the Wands of Horus that are connected with the vibrations of the Earth's own frequency improve the energy and electrical conductivity of the biological water in the organism and have a stimulating effect on the immune system.

The influence of low frequency fields on the immune system has been proved by a number of independent laboratory studies. Changes in the number of leucocytes and in the level of cell activity were also observed.

The results of the studies into cell activation by means of electromagnetic fields carried out by Robert Becker are presented in his book *Biological Feedback: Healing with the Aid of Signals*. The main emphasis in the work with biological currents of both natural and artificial origin was on strengthening the immune system (research on AIDS patients) and on the fight against cancer. Results of laboratory experiments as far back as 1990 enabled scientists to come very close to understanding the possibility of a person's mind controlling the body by means of electromagnetic fields and thus developing a way of countering cancer and weakness in the immune system and of solving a host of other problems in medicine.

If a healthy person uses the Wands of Horus regularly in their daily life, stimulating the immune system, they will be less likely to contract HIV. HIV-AIDS is not a danger to someone with a truly powerful energy system.

The effect of the Wands of Horus will be even more pronounced if you consume water exposed in a pyramid or work with the wands next to a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field stimulates the immune system and enhances the effect of the wands. (See the section *The Wands of Horus Project*)

If someone has already contracted HIV-AIDS then daily use of the Wands of Horus, magnetic extensions and copper patches to stimulate the endocrine system will tend to prolong the patient's life. A special role in the stimulation of the endocrine system by means of copper patches will be played by the thymus, to which the patches should be applied according to a special pattern accompanied by simultaneous stimulation of the zones of the endocrine system located on the heels. Narcotics are a serious counter indication for the retardation of the auto-immune process in AIDS sufferers. **It is categorically wrong to use the Wands of Horus when taking narcotics. Since the effect of the Wands of Horus is profoundly connected with the unconscious mind, narcotics taken at the same time as using the Wands of Horus can in some circumstances induce destructive processes.**

## BLOOD PRESSURE DISORDERS

For disorders of arterial blood pressure and headaches caused by high blood pressure, you should use the Wands of Horus KONT. Apart from the galvanic effect that normalizes blood pH and improves circulation, the weak magnetic field that is a property of the Wands of Horus KONT tends to improve the fluidity of the blood.

It has been reliably established that blood is sensitive to magnetism and acquires new properties under the influence of a magnetic field. The rheological effect – that is to say, the increased fluidity of the blood – produced by a magnetic field that was discovered in the early 19th century is due to the presence in the blood of microscopic particles of magnetite. This sheds some light on the secret of how weak electromagnetic fields influence the organism: the presence of magnetite in a cell alters its behaviour, encouraging the transfer of ions across its membrane.

We recommend that during the first few months of working with the Wands of Horus people suffering from chronic high blood pressure briefly interrupt the use of the wands on days of solar and magnetic storms. This is because such unfavorable external conditions activate all the homeostatic (internal balancing) mechanisms in the healthy individual: nervous reactions are adjusted together with the endocrine system and immunological defenses are heightened. The abrupt increase in immunological defensive reactions is due to the discharge of hormones into the blood – endocrinal aggression.

All this important work is carried out at the expense of the immune system, exhausting its potential. Therefore those with a weak immune system suffering from chronic high blood pressure should, at the initial stages of the recuperation of their cardiovascular system and immunological potential, reduce the strain on their immune system by taking a break in their work with the Wands of Horus for the unfavorable period. As work with the wands strengthens your cardiovascular and immune systems, you will find yourself able to use them on unfavorable days as well.

For low blood pressure with the weakness and other symptoms associated with hypotension, you should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. They have a tonic effect encouraging an increase in blood pressure.

Regular use of the Wands of Horus adjusts blood pressure to a normal level determined by the organism itself. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus (twelve days or more continuously, throughout the day) induces a gradual reduction of the cholesterol level in the blood.

If you do not suffer from chronic hypertension, in which blood pressure is permanently raised, it may be advisable to begin work with the wands taking into account the recommendations in the section «*Which type of the Wand of Horus is preferable to begin with*».

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the wands you should consider the organism's biological clock, consulting the table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.

To enhance the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and to improve your general condition when suffering from blood pressure problems, you should use copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section «*The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and direct the effect to pathological conditions of particular organs*».

In autumn and spring-summer we recommend using the energy of trees to stabilize and improve arterial pressure. Those suffering from hypertension should use the energy of a poplar. This moderate receiver tree is a good help for high blood pressure. (See Table 4: *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*).

The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree, which effectively stimulates blood pressure to return to the norm determined by the organism itself<sup>86</sup>.

To improve the fluid properties of the blood we recommend consumption water exposed in a pyramid or working with the wands next to a pyramid.

The influence of the pyramid itself on those around it may stabilize blood pressure, raising it in hypotensives, lowering it in hypertensives. If you use the wands close to a pyramid this process will be accelerated and intensified.

The most pronounced positive effect from the use of a pyramid is observed in people suffering an exacerbation of the condition. The effect at such times is more significant and obvious. Systematic use of a pyramid has been observed to improve and speed up processes, leading to a stable remission, sometimes to full recovery.

## HEADACHES

During bad headaches after gripping the wands for 10–15 minutes, the sufferer should hold the ends or sides of the wands to their temples – the copper cylinder to the right temple, the zinc cylinder to the left.

## DISEASES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR AND CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

Such diseases are most widespread and are the commonest cause of death. They account for between 30% and 50% of the total of illnesses with a fatal outcome.

Research has shown that the worsening of patients' conditions is very closely connected with solar and magnetic storms.

Daily work with the Wands of Horus first and foremost encourages the restoration of the pH level of the blood and the correction of problems associated with excessive permeability of cell membranes.

People with a weak vascular system, who have recently suffered such a catastrophic vascular event as an infarction or stroke, should use Wands of Horus with a fine-grain quartz filling. In all other cases you can use wands with larger-sized quartz filling (large-grained QUARTZ, CRYSTAL or MONO).

Regular use of the Wands of Horus improves the general condition of the blood vessels. Additionally moderate consumption of dry wine, especially red, has a strong positive effect on the organism and the vascular system. The results of systematic use of the Wands of Horus will be:

- improved memory and mental abilities due to improved circulation;
- the improved condition of blood vessel walls due to the removal of excess calcium with its negative influence.

If you have a poor (inert) energy system and unstable blood pressure that "jumps" up and down, particularly at the change of life, it is advisable to briefly interrupt your work with the wands on critical days with magnetic storms and sudden strong changes in atmospheric pressure. At the initial stage changing meteorological conditions on such days may cause a certain instability and a subjective worsening of your general condition. Consequently it is best to restrict your work with the wands to ordinary days. As work with the wands strengthens your energy system, you will find yourself able to use them comfortably on unfavorable days as well.

### METHOD OF TREATMENT

Correction of cardiovascular problems requires daily work with the wands for no less than two hours each day, taking into account the period of maximum activeness of the energy system (See the *Table of the activity of the meridians over 24 hours* and the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.)

But, bearing in mind the general unsatisfactory state of health presented by the vast bulk of people and their failure to stick to recommendations because they are busy or disorganized, we should stress again that to get results you should work with the Wands of Horus as much as possible, making your principle "the more, the better". If you didn't manage to work with the wands during the day, work with them at night, taking them to bed. You can use special straps to make sure that the wands do not slip from your hands (Fig. 78)

Remember that the Wands of Horus attune themselves to a person's organism quickly, but the organism's adjustment to the wands is considerably slower. The organism can attune itself faster in the bosom of nature: in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside.

Dry red wine, with 10–12% alcohol content (100-150 grams per day), has a beneficial effect on the organism and the vascular system. It is desirable to use the Wands of Horus with QUARTZ fillings for 4–6 hours after drinking the wine, right after any alcoholic dizziness disappears entirely. This method can, to a lesser extent, be used with the Wands of Horus KONT.

We do not, however, recommend using the Wands of Horus with quartz filling in a state of alcoholic intoxication, especially if the drink was more than 20% alcohol by volume. You should wait for the intoxication to pass, before taking up the wands. The Wands of Horus with quartz have a pronounced positive effect on the organism if used for 4–6 hours after the intoxication has passed.

Remember that between 11 am and midday alcohol has a bad effect on the organism, worsening the condition of the skin.

The effect of the Wands of Horus on the vascular system will be even greater if your drinks are exposed in a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field enhances the influence of the wands and the drinks, stimulating the immune system. (See *Appendix 24*)

One of the most important elements in the treatment of the cardiovascular system is the strengthening of the immune system and cleaning the large intestine of contamination. (See the section *Strengthening the immune system*.) The extent of the negative effect that contamination in the large intestine has on the vascular system can be judged from the experiments conducted by I. Mechnikov, who injected animals with putrid products from the human intestine and obtained pronounced sclerosis of the aorta in them.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of a maple. This species has a gentle, relaxing energy that has a beneficial influence on the human energy system. The Wands of Horus allow the

human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree. For more on the method of using the energy of trees see Table 4 *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*.

In case of systematic work this method gives very good results, noticeably improving state of health. There are some cases of full recuperation.

## **SCLEROSIS**

To fight this serious illness you should use the Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions, or specially prepared wands with a higher level of residual magnetic induction.

The Wands of Horus KONT can also be recommended for use by healthy people a few days a month since this type of the wands is good for prevention of sclerosis. When choosing the time at which to work with the Wands of Horus consult the *Table of the activity of the meridians over 24 hours* and the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.

## **METHOD OF TREATMENT**

Correction and correction of sclerosis requires daily work with the wands, taking into account the period of maximum activeness of the energy system (See the *Table of the activity of the meridians over 24 hours* and the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.)

When starting out with the Wands of Horus sclerosis sufferers are recommended to make a brief pause in the use of these wands on days that are unfavorable on account of solar and magnetic storms. To get results you should work with the Wands of Horus as much as possible, making your principle "the more, the better". If you didn't manage to work with the wands during the day, work with them at night, taking them to bed.

Remember that the Wands of Horus attune themselves to a person's organism quickly, but the organism's adjustment to the wands is considerably slower. The organism can attune itself faster in the bosom of nature: in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside.

Dry red wine, with 10–12% alcohol content, has a beneficial effect on the organism and the vascular system. It is desirable to use the Wands of Horus QUARTZ for 4–6 hours after drinking the wine, until any dizziness disappears entirely. It is also useful to add to your diet garlic and spring (green) onions that have a beneficial effect on the vascular system.

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus we recommend regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*, and also taking salt baths in accordance with the instructions given in the section *Using Salt Baths*.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of a maple. This species has a gentle, relaxing energy that has a beneficial influence on the human energy system. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree. For more on the method of using the energy of trees see Table 4 *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*.

The effect of the Wands of Horus on the vascular system will be event greater if your drinks are exposed in a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field enhances the influence of the wands and the drinks, stimulating the immune system.

## **INFLAMMATION OF THE INTERNAL ORGANS**

For inflammation of the internal organs you should use Wands of Horus with a higher level of magnetism. It is best to use Wands of Horus KONT with coal and iron filling in conjunction with magnetic extensions or a specially magnetized set of the Wands of Horus. This method is very effective and for that reason may in some cases cause nervous over-agitation. If this happens, you should take a break from the wands and then resume work. The best guide to the length of the break is you internal condition.

## **ULCERS AND THE DIGESTIVE TRACT**

In such case the alleviation of the inflammatory process is more effective if the influence of a pyramid field is included in the treatment. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus and a pyramid can result in stable remission and even a complete cure. For that to happen you need to ensure all the time that all the water, herbal decoctions, fruit, vegetables and medicines prescribed and taken by the patient undergo exposure in a pyramid. They should be placed in the lower third of the pyramid.

As has already been stated, for inflammation of the internal organs it is more effective to use Wands of Horus with a higher level of residual magnetic induction. But you should always bear in mind that such wands are not suitable for those with psychiatric problems, inflammations of the brain and epilepsy. The reaction may be negative (particularly if using imitations of the wands). (See item 19 in the Section *When working with the Wands of Horus you should know and remember the following.*)

When using the Wands of Horus for ulcers and inflammatory conditions of the digestive tract you should take account of the digestive tract's active/passive phases as indicated in the table of The Activity of the Meridians over 24 Hours.

The leading role in the preferred method of treating ulcers and disorders of the digestive tract is played by the structuring field of the pyramid. Everything that you consume should have been exposed in a pyramid. Particularly striking results will be observed in people with exacerbated conditions. All medication, whether administered by injection, by suppository or taken by mouth, should also have been exposed in the pyramid.

When using water exposed in a pyramid for the treatment of ulcers and digestive disorders, you should take into account the factor of acidity. Those with excess acidity should use water exposed in the lower third of the pyramid (at the base). Water exposed at that level has a higher pH level (greater alkalinity), making it "living water". Those with insufficient acidity should drink water that has been exposed in the focal zone of the pyramid (on the upper table), which has a lower pH value (See *Appendix 24*)

This method and the associated warnings also apply to the treatment of ulcers, gastritis and other digestive disorders in acute condition.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of trees.

For ulcers and digestive disorders the energy of the maple and birch is most beneficial. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree.

The aspen, as a "vampire" tree, if used sensibly, can encourage the discharge of diseased energy, the relief of irritation and pain. (See Table 4: *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings.*)

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the wands you should consider your organism's biological clock (See *Appendix 15 and also the tables of The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus and The Activity of the Meridians over 24 Hours.*)

Don't forget either that the use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs* will produce a deeper-going correction of digestive disorders.

## **ARRHYTHMIA**

To restore the heart rhythm and the bio-rhythm of the heart's energy channel you should use the Wands of Horus KONT. By inducing the Earth's "respiratory" rhythm in the human user's energy system, the wands encourage a more effective recovery from this disorder.

Research has recorded several cases in which the restoration of the bio-rhythm of the heart channel and the elimination of the risk of heart attack (myocardial infarction) were accompanied by a stabbing pain in the left shoulder blade, followed by a bruise appearing on the left arm. Immediately after this "stab" the pain stopped. This effect is due to the process of restoring the bio-rhythmical function of the heart channel, the abrupt elimination of the energy surplus at the relevant acupuncture point, and the resulting correction of the dysfunction itself. As time goes on, a disorder of this sort usually leads to an energy surplus at the point of disruption and then to inflammation that ends in an infarction or a vascular catastrophe of another type. The "stab" testifies to the complete elimination of the expectation of a disruption in this part of the energy channel and indicates that there is no longer a risk of myocardial infarction.

Despite the rarity of such occurrences, they do illustrate well the reason why people who have a weak energy system, especially those who have recently suffered a heart attack or stroke, should not begin work with the Wands of Horus KONT or MONO.

People with a weak energy system and those who have recently suffered a serious vascular incident should use Wands of Horus containing quartz of finer consistency for a gentler, deeper influence on the organism (for the correction of the state of the vascular system, the restoration of the bio-rhythms of the energy channels and, as a consequence, the bio-rhythms of the heart).

Beside their restorative influence on the bio-rhythms of the heart, other organs and systems, the Wands of Horus with quartz filling encourage the restoration of the bio-rhythms of the energy channels, stimulating the rhythm of the contractions of the blood vessels.

In 1930 Mr. Laubry established that the heart is not the only thing that moves blood around the body. The heart only has sufficient motive power to push the blood forward through the arteries to the capillary

system, while the veins act as a second heart, moving the used blood back through the venous system back to the heart.

An understanding of the importance of the precise rhythmical functioning of the cardio-vascular system acquires particular significance in the light of figures cited in A.S. Zalmanov's book (in Russian) *The Secret Wisdom of the Organism*, in which the author indicates that the total length of an adult's capillaries reaches 100,000 kilometers, with 60 kilometers in the kidneys alone.

With their beneficial influence on the human bio-rhythms the Wands of Horus QUARTZ correct arrhythmia in a broad sense. A vital element in the complex approach to the treatment of arrhythmia is an appropriate diet and a proper regard for the diurnal biological rhythm of the body.

To remove internal contamination and effectively restore bio-energy rhythms, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with salt baths. From spring to autumn you should spend more time in the bosom of nature, in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside, which by intensifying absorption of natural energy flows into the human energy system, encourages the restoration of bio-energy rhythms and their synchronization with those of the Earth.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of an ash tree. (See *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*.)

The ash, promoting the reduction of pain in the area of the heart, relieves spasms in stenocardia, to some extent normalizes heart rhythms in arrhythmia, and aids improved circulation in anaemia of the extremities.

Before starting to use the energy of the ash you should work with the Wands of Horus for half an hour. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree.

In Israel medical experiments and subsequent therapeutic practice based on the proven results of the Wands of Horus influencing the human organism have confirmed the great effectiveness and profound beneficial influence of the Wands of Horus on the bio-rhythms and the cardio-vascular system when coupled with dry red wine. (See the section *Diseases of the cardiovascular and circulatory system*.)

An analysis of the characteristics of the cardiac cycle indicates that that the normal mechanical activity of the heart as a pump moving blood from the veins to the arteries can be linked to the rhythm of the Golden Section<sup>13</sup>. In this regime the consumption of oxygen per unit of work performed by the heart is reduced to a minimum. The delivery of oxygen to the place where it is utilized in the myocardium is accomplished with the minimal expenditure of energy, blood and vascular material. Every link in the cardiac system has its own optimal organization and the Golden Section is the guarantee of its normal, optimized functioning. More widely, the normal functioning of the heart and blood vessels is an extremely important factor in the functioning of the entire organism.

In the light of the above, we should stress the following. By inducing impulses of the planet's own frequency in the user's nervous and energy system, the Wands of Horus have a specific stimulating effect on the so-called "pacemaker cells". These cells – the "rhythm-setters" for all vertebrates, from the most primitive lampreys right up to human beings – are located in the area of the heart valves, making up about 5% of all the cells in the organ. The electrical impulses generated by the pacemaker-cell system set the rhythm for heart contractions. Therefore the use of the Wands of Horus bio-stimulator with its beneficial effect on the rhythms of the heart and vascular system can be recommended not just for the sick, but for healthy people too, such as sportsmen who do a lot of running, for whom the rhythmical functioning of the heart and blood vessels plays a decisive role.

Disruption of the heart rhythm and the bio-rhythm of the relevant energy channel can have serious consequences. The appearance and development of high-frequency devices used to stimulate muscle activity, for slimming and other purposes, makes a serious warning appropriate – muscle stimulation, and also the therapeutic or prophylactic use of devices, such as ABGYMNIC, DENAS, SKENAR, SHIBUSHI, EDMA and many others, leads to a disruption of the rhythms of the energy channels and of the heart rhythm! (See the section *Further information on the negative aspects of modern therapeutic and prophylactic technologies*.)

## **WARNING**

Arrhythmia-sufferers should under no circumstances use imitations of the Wands of Horus, as these have a high level of magnetic induction. In some cases such wands can provoke a sharp disruption of heart rhythm.

## **DYSTROPHIES**

If a person is suffering from definite dystrophic processes in their organism, we recommend using the ordinary set of Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions. Such wands are capable of arresting these

processing. Wands with a higher level of magnetism are beneficial where an abrupt, fast, powerful influence is required.

Since the magnetic extensions have a higher level of residual magnetic induction, work with the wands should follow a definite pattern.

For twelve days you need to work with the Wands of Horus KONT throughout the whole day, adding the magnetic extensions to the zinc wand that has a core of iron. Your session should last through the hours of daylight and into evening. At the end of this time you should remove the magnetic extensions. Working with the magnetic extensions in your sleep is not to be recommended due to the strong stimulating (tonic) effect arising from the reaction of the endocrine system. If while working with the Wands of Horus and magnetic extensions you experience a state of strong inner agitation, you should remove the extensions and return to them the next day.

The duration and timing of your work should be chosen using tables 2 and 3, taking into account the periodicity of the activeness of the energy channel associated with the affected organ.

After twelve days, you should take a twelve-day break, continuing to work with the Wands of Horus, but without the magnetic extensions, then return to using them again. If your immune system is in good condition then you may continue using the Wands of Horus for more than 12 days at a time.

The Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions are good for prevention of sclerosis, for the initial stages of osteochondrosis, and also at the initial stages of certain types of impotence (but far from all types and not always effective). The approach here needs to be highly individual and there can be no fixed schemes.

It must be remembered, however, that with disorders of a different character, the wands with higher magnetism may produce side effects. There are certain aspects that need to be considered and so, if you are in doubt or have questions, we recommend consulting a specialist via the addresses given in this book.

Despite the blithe assertions of the makers of imitations of the Wands of Horus along the lines of “take them and use them, they help against everything” — in reality that is far from the case.

## ARTHROSIS, ARTHRITIS, POLYARTHRITIS, OSTEOPOROSIS

For sufferers from arthrosis, arthritis, polyarthritis and osteoporosis the **Wands of Horus** can be of inestimable help. To fight against these miseries you should use the wands with quartz filling (**Wands of Horus** KONT if you do not suffer from chronic high blood pressure) in conjunction with salt baths.

The systematic use of the **Wands of Horus** improves the organism’s absorption of calcium, connective tissues are strengthened and fractures heal more quickly. Weak currents improve blood supply to the tissues. Apart from that improved circulation aids the “leaching” from the problem areas of salts that are then excreted naturally.

Sufferers from particularly severe forms of arthritis, polyarthritis and arthrosis should use **Wands of Horus** KONT with magnetic extensions or specially prepared wands with a higher level of magnetic induction.

When choosing a time for a salt-bath session with the **Wands of Horus** it is important that you take into account your organism’s own biological clock. (See the *Table of the activity of the meridians over 24 hours* and the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.)



Fig 87 Elena Kuzmina (teacher and accompanist/orchestra leader), Moscow

Splendid results have been obtained from the use of the **Wands of Horus** by people suffering from arthrosis, arthritis, polyarthritis and osteoporosis.

Here is Elena Kuzmina’s testimony:

*“Like many people I had problems with my health. In my case it was polyarthritis. My leg swelled up with fluid and I couldn’t walk. A friend advised me to use the Wands of Horus as a treatment. It took two weeks for my condition to improve noticeably. I could put weight on my leg and walk. Besides, the menopausal symptoms that had unfortunately dogged me disappeared. The irritability, hot flushes and insomnia went away and I began to feel much better. Now the Wands of Horus have become an inseparable part of my life.”*

## USING SALT BATHS

Dissolve 1½–2 kilogram’s (3½–4½ lbs) of sea salt in a standard (200-litre) bath with a water temperature of 40–45° Celsius (104–113° Fahrenheit). After the salt is fully dissolved, lie in the bath with your

whole body in the water, then take hold of the Wands of Horus and lower them into the water. The session should last 40–60 minutes. You can extend this time, depending upon your subjective feeling.

If the disease is severe, you should perform this procedure every day for two weeks, after which you can start taking baths every other day.

If you are troubled by pains in the joints of the hands, you can do the same thing with a bowl of water large enough to get your hands immersed.

For serious inflammation in the extremities and certain forms of arthritis faster relief is brought by the Wands of Horus KONT with magnetic extensions.

### IMPORTANT!

People over 45 with not entirely healthy hearts when using the **Wands of Horus** KONT in salt baths may experience heaviness or mild pain in the area of the heart. This can be avoided by keeping your chest above the level of the water.

This applies only to the **Wands of Horus** KONT with magnetic extensions and not to the Wands of Horus with quartz fillings, nor to the **Wands of Horus** KONT without the extensions.

After working with the Wands of Horus in a salt bath, you should rinse them with clean water. Otherwise they will become covered in a thick layer of deposits. If this has happened, the deposits can be removed using a special compound or by polishing with a mild abrasive.

### EXPLANATION

When you put the **Wands of Horus** in a salt bath, which is an electrolyte, a potential difference of 1.5 volts or more arises between them. The structure of water plays a special role in the influence of the **Wands of Horus** on the human organism. Since water is capable of changing its structure under the influence of energy fields, the weak currents of the hypothalamus and hypophysis, entering into resonance with the **Wands of Horus** lowered into the bath, influence its structure and via the water act upon the organism as a whole through the entire surface of the skin. (*See Appendix 2*)

Energy waves, structured under the influence of the signals from the hypothalamus and hypophysis, and also from the electromagnetic waves of the planet induced in the wands, affect the water in the bath, endowing it with special qualities.

### MENOPAUSE

The **Wands of Horus** are very useful for women going through the change of life. The general tonic, therapeutic effect of the wands alleviates many unpleasant conditions that affect women at the menopause. Bearing in mind that the **Wands of Horus** have a beneficial influence on the human organism as a whole, we recommend working with them regularly and systematically, using salt baths for a more deep-going correction of the general biological rhythm of the organism. (*See the section Using Salt Baths.*)

To enhance the effect of the **Wands of Horus** use the copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*

When choosing a time to work with the **Wands of Horus**, copper patches and salt baths, take into account the bio-energy rhythm of your own organism – this will allow you to simultaneously work on other disorders that you may have. Consult the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.*

### OSTEOCHONDROSIS

The cause of osteochondrosis – one of the commonest disorders of the modern age – is a disrupted metabolism, long-term incorrect nutrition, injury, or unfavorable ecological conditions. (*See Appendix 33*)

One of the initial indicators of the development of osteochondrosis is the temperature of your hands and feet. If your hands and feet are permanently cold, then it suggests that you have osteochondrosis.

It should be stressed that the effectiveness of the **Wands of Horus** depends to some extent on the temperature of the hands. If your hands remain cold while holding them, then the influence of the wands will be low and so you should warm your hands using warm water.

Systematic use of the Wands of Horus aids the excretion of excess salts. At the same time the organism is better able to absorb calcium.

If you work systematically with the **Wands of Horus**, after a time the temperature of your hands and feet will improve. They will gradually get warmer, indicating the activation of the energy system (blood circulation) and more intensive disposal of internal biological contamination.

In the initial stages of osteochondrosis good relief is provided by the **Wands of Horus** KONT with magnetic extensions placed on the zinc wand as shown in the attached instructions (see fig. 86).



The wands with magnetic extensions improve circulation, stimulating the endocrine system, making it possible to remove excess salts into the blood stream, after which they are excreted naturally.

An addition, highly effective method of treating osteochondrosis that enhances the local blood circulation thus aiding the removal of excess salts, is the use of the **Wands of Horus** in conjunction with special small copper patches placed along the spine in the problem area. (*See the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*)



Photo 1

Photo 2

Photo 3

Fig.88 The placement of the copper patches on different parts of the back.

To enhance circulation in the sacral region of the spine, to relief pain and more effectively remove salts from that area, you should place the copper patches as shown in fig. 88, Photo 1, attaching them with sticking plaster so that they stay in place for 2–3 weeks.

If salt deposits affect the lumbar region, the copper patches should be placed on that part of the back as shown in Photo 2.

If you are afflicted with heaviness or pains in the arms or in the area of the heart, due to salts building up in the thoracic region of the spine, you should place the copper patches in a similar manner, but higher up in the thoracic region. In cases of cervical osteochondrosis, spasms of the blood vessels serving the brain, or migraines, the appearance of which is as a rule connected with salt deposits in the cervical region of the spine, you should use the **Wands of Horus** in conjunction with copper patches placed along the edges of the shoulder blades as shown in Photo 3.

In all instances the copper patches are applied to areas and not specific points, so anyone can place them without specialist assistance.

In order to avoid the important small perforations in the patches being blocked by the adhesive of the sticking plaster, we recommend the following simple solution – after positioning the patches on the skin cover them with small squares or disks of paper before attaching them all with plaster.

For more effective relief from osteochondrosis, you should use the **Wands of Horus** in conjunction with salt baths. (*See the section Using salt baths.*)

Remember that after each procedure you should remove and rinse the copper patches, otherwise they will become coated through reaction with the salt solution, which may lead to a strong burning sensation on the skin beneath the patches. To avoid this, remove the patches before getting into the bath, or immediately afterwards, and rinse them with clean water before replacing them.

Since osteochondrosis causes to a general worsening of the energy state of the spine, leading to a whole range of serious diseases, the search for effective means of correcting the disorders as or before they appear, should first and foremost include methods aimed at improving the energy state of the spine. This is the key to solving many problems and for that reason in ancient times they devoted particular attention to the state of the spine.

In this part of the book we will not examine in detail the technologies that the ancient priests used to correct and improve the energy state of the spine, since that is a digression from our main theme. We therefore stress the most important aspects.

Osteochondrosis, once it starts, is a process that conventional medicine has no means of curing completely. In a certain sense, osteochondrosis can be viewed as a variation of the auto-immune process. As such it is impossible to stop, just as it is impossible to stop the ageing process. It can, however, be slowed down to such an extent that it will no longer ruin your existence. It is this capacity of the human organism that the ancient priests took into account when they produced tools employing the technologies for retarding auto-immune processes. There follows a description of one such technology.

A highly effective means of correcting osteochondrosis and a trapped sciatic nerve is special insoles that stimulate the energy projections of the first chakra, located on the feet. The brilliant simplicity of the ancient solution lies in the fact that stimulation of the sixth and seventh energy centers (through their projections of the palms by means of the **Wands of Horus**) and of the first energy centre (with the aid of the insoles), by closing the cycle, increases the energy level of the spine, enhancing blood circulation. This leads

to the removal of salts from the problem areas of the spine, reduced pain, and restoration of the bio-rhythms of the spine, which has a positive influence on the health and immune capacity of the entire organism.

Remembering that the appearance of osteochondrosis is connected with metabolic disorders, you should take the opportunity to walk barefoot with the **Wands of Horus** as much as possible when the weather permits.

Beside this, we recommend making use of the astonishing opportunities provided by trees as sources of pure natural energy. The aspen in particular, if used wisely, aids the discharge of pain energy and brings relief in cases of osteochondrosis and lumbago. (See the section *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings.*)

A very important factor for the speed of recovery from osteochondrosis is a regular eating pattern (see *Appendices 15 and 16*).

## FRACTURES

The use of the Wands of Horus encourages the quick knitting of fractured bones. The ability to regenerate and speed up the healing process is to a considerable extent dependent on our body's electromagnetic field and the organism's ability to take up calcium. The potential difference that arises between the wands raises the energy of the cells by weak electric currents. The fields created by the Wands of Horus – let us call them activating fields – act upon the cells of the body awakening the organism's own healing powers. The treatment of sports injuries, for example, using activating fields reduces recovery times by a third.

In patients with fractures that were healing badly, the surgeon Fritz Lechner inserted electrodes close to the fracture site and passed a weak electric current between them. Experts testified to the astonishing success of Lechner's method.

Calcium is one of the elements that determines the condition of any living organism. In a human being the "calcium content" varies between 1.4% and 2%. The skeleton is the main place where this element accumulates.

The method of treatment calls for daily use of the **Wands of Horus** taking into account the active periods of the patient's organism. More painful sensations may be experienced in the area of the fracture. This is due to the greater energy level of the channel produced by restoration of its bio-rhythm, and therefore the increased pain should not be taken as a negative sign. After the bio-rhythm of the channel has been fully restored, the pain will gradually pass. (See *Appendix 18*)

You should not neglect the use of copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.*

The influence of the **Wands of Horus** will be even stronger if you drink water, herbal decoctions and other liquids that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the wands in or by a pyramid. The structuring field of the pyramid factor enhances the effect of the wands, furthering regenerative processes. Remember that using the **Wands of Horus** KONT between 11pm and 4 am stimulates the process of regeneration and cell division, rejuvenating the organism, activating this process by a factor of 6–8 times.

## PARKINSON'S DISEASE

Parkinson's disease can have an infectious basis or may be a complication of other disorders.

Since practically all existing conventional medical treatments rely on provoking defensive reactions from the immune system, this ultimately leads to its exhaustion. The weakened immune system, further hampered by chronic tiredness that the overwhelming majority of people suffer from to one extent or another, becomes unable to perform its functions. For this reason various negative factors, coupled with solar and magnetic storms, strip the organism of the strength necessary to fight infection or the consequences of other disorders. As a result a person acquires complications like Parkinson's disease.

As has already been stated repeatedly, the **Wands of Horus** have a very important property – they stimulate the depressed functions of the endocrine and immune systems, restoring them, and therefore regular use of the wands is a unique method of guarding against such a scourge as Parkinson's disease. As regards the mechanism by which Parkinson's progresses, we should single out the following:

Parkinson's disease damages the endocrine system by affecting the hypothalamus. The hypothalamus contains a special black substance. This liquid is responsible for the smoothness of our movements. Parkinson's damages this liquid and/or replaces it with something else. As a result the sufferer begins to shake or tremble. Curing this disease is practically impossible by existing means, since its nature goes beyond the understanding of the mechanisms on which current treatments are based. A remission is

possible, however. It can be achieved by stimulating the endocrine system, evoking a certain endocrinal aggression. Pursuing a remission involves acting on the patient in the preparatory stage to normalize the endocrinal processes and improve the metabolism. Then, when the endocrinal situation has been improved, it is possible to examine the possibility of beneficial influence to achieve a stronger remission. In the preparatory phase you should pay attention to nutrition. If the pancreas is still healthy, fasting is a possibility. In any case it is necessary to cleanse the organism and perform a number of other procedures.

In Parkinson's syndrome the **Wands of Horus** can be used as a means of slowing the advance of the disease (the auto-immune process). To do this after holding the wands for half an hour, they should be pressed to the sufferer's temples. The temporal lobes contain the areas of the brain in which cells die off in Parkinson's disease.

The wands encourage blood circulation and the partial restoration of local circulation in this part of the brain may retard the advance of the disease.

For Parkinson's it is best to use **Wands of Horus** with quartz filling in the daytime to stimulate the bio-energetic rhythm of the cells in the temporal lobes, and at night the **Wands of Horus KONT**. The use of the latter with their coal and ferromagnetic filling at night increases the process of cell division and renewal in the organism.

The influence of the **Wands of Horus** will be even stronger if you drink water, herbal decoctions and other liquids that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the wands in or by a pyramid. The structuring field of the pyramid factor enhances the effect of the wands, furthering regenerative processes and retarding auto-immune processes. (See *Appendix 24 and the section The Wands of Horus project*).

To increase the effect we also recommend the use of copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs* and salty baths.

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.

In certain cases the "Atlantean Diadem" may also be of use to retard the processes associated with Parkinson's syndrome. Before using the diadem for this purpose you should definitely consult a specialist.

## THE LIVER

Under the conditions created by magnetic storms, the liver ceases to meet the functional needs of the organism. The main reason for this is the increased permeability of cell membranes and blood vessels, which causes a reduction in the level of endogenous antioxidants in the blood, and also in the number of T-lymphocytes in the peripheral blood, while the quantities of bilirubin, cholesterol and beta-lipoproteins in the bloodstream increase. (See the beginning of the section *Medical Instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus*.)

In contrast to all other current devices, the use of the **Wands of Horus** to stimulate bio-energy without imposing alien rhythms on the organism effects the correction of imbalances by natural means, using the organism's own resources and energo-informational influence. Therefore daily use of the Wands of Horus will first and foremost encourage the restoration of the acid-alkali balance (pH) of the blood and the correction of deviations triggered by solar and magnetic storms, the increased permeability of cell membranes and the disruption of the mechanism for dealing with internal and external toxins.

It is important to remember that during solar and magnetic storms with their destructive effect on the permeability of cell membranes you should introduce into your diet foodstuffs containing antioxidants that are sources of energy and provide protection from excess radicals for the cells and their membranes. (See *Appendix 16*.)

We recommend working with the **Wands of Horus** according to the motto "the more, the better" for profound correction of disruptions in the organism's bio-energy rhythms. Remember that the influence of the Wand of Horus is founded on the influence of "low-intensity factors".

To increase the effect you should use copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*.

When choosing a time to work with the **Wands of Horus** it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus*.

## HEPATITIS

In the method of preventing and correcting the disorders associated with all forms of hepatitis, the main element improving the state of the organism is water structured in a pyramid. Hepatitis sufferers and those who have had the disease should begin to use such water everywhere in their diet all the time and use the **Wands of Horus** according to the motto "the more, the better".

Improving the electrical and energy conductivity of biological water (blood) will bolster the organism's protective functions, retarding the auto-immune processes associated with hepatitis.

In this method of treatment the **Wands of Horus** play a secondary role. The most important thing is the beneficial effect that structured water has on metabolic processes and the biological activeness of the organism due to the improved conductivity of the energy channels, nerve fibers and other conductive tissues. (See *Appendices 18 and 24*, and also the section *The Wands of Horus project*.)

The weak energy and electrical fields created by the **Wands of Horus** will by raising the energy of the cells also cause a retardation of auto-immune processes. The metals and fillings from which the wads are made interact with the user's bio-field, generating fields that enhance the protective functions of the organism.

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus we recommend regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*, and also taking salt baths in accordance with the instructions given in the section *Using Salt Baths*.

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the wands you should consider your organism's biological clock (See *Appendix 15* and also the tables of *The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus* and *The Activity of the Meridians over 24 Hours*.)

Regular use of the **Wands of Horus** strengthens the immune system. For a more profound restoration of the immune system you should use the **Wands of Horus** next to natural sources of energy, such as rivers, lakes, the sea, forests and mountains.

Systematic work with the **Wands of Horus** with all the factors detailed in this book taken into account will help you to avoid the complications and serious consequences associated with hepatitis.

### WARNING

We do not recommend hepatitis sufferers to use wands with a high level of magnetic induction. In a number of cases the influence of copper ions on the organism in conjunction with high magnetic induction can have negative consequences. This warning applies to purchasers of imitations such as «The Rods of Power», «Cylinders of the Pharaoh» by V.P.Kovtun, «Egyptian rods» and «Rods Free» ([www.egyptianhealingrods.com](http://www.egyptianhealingrods.com) and [www.rods.ru](http://www.rods.ru)) of «KOVTON company», also «Antipifo rods» and «Rods of Hermes», by «Shaping» company from St.Petersburg.

### BLADDER STONES

For those suffering from stones in the bladder, the Wands of Horus KONT will be more effective than wands with quartz fillings. To correctly choose the time at which to work with the wands you should consult the tables of *The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus* and *The Activity of the Meridians over 24 Hours*.

To get a stronger influence on the organism in this disease, you can use **Wands of Horus** KONT with magnetic extensions. There is, however, an important warning. Under certain circumstances Wands of Horus KONT may provoke the expulsion of sand and stones. It is desirable for the user to be within easy reach of a medical centre where they can obtain qualified help, if necessary, to relief the associated pain or because of some other process taking place simultaneously.

The therapeutic and regenerative influence of the **Wands of Horus** will be even stronger if you consume water, herbal decoctions and medication that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the wands in or by a pyramid. We should again stress that the field of the pyramid may also stimulate the expulsion of sand and stones, in rare instances very rapidly, which is undesirable. Therefore the process should be performed under qualified supervision.

### LYMPHADENITIS

To relief inflammation in lymphadenitis you should use **Wands of Horus** with quartz filling. After holding the wands in your hands for 30 minutes, you should place them under your armpits (copper on the right, zinc on the left) or in the groin if the focuses of inflammation are there.

The length of a session is not limited. The potential difference and electromagnetic oscillations that arise will have a beneficial influence on the flow of lymph, relieving inflammatory processes (locally).



Fig.89

## DIABETES

Statistics gathered over the past ten years have shown that in roughly 50% of diabetics, systematic use of the Wands of Horus over the past ten years have shown that in roughly 50% of diabetics, systematic use of the Wands of Horus MONO reduces the blood-sugar level by 3-4 units and stabilizes it. Roughly the same proportion display an improvement in their vision. Rapid changes in blood-sugar levels are possible in users, due as a rule to solar and magnetic storms or abrupt changes in atmospheric conditions.

Non-insulin-dependent diabetics have a serious chance of overcoming this disorder through regular use of the Wands of Horus and special copper patches that should be applied to a particular energy channel for targeted stimulation of the function of the pancreas. If you decide to use this method, we strongly recommend having the assistance of a specialist capable of monitoring moments when excess energy appears.

We should particularly stress the importance of establishing a particular dietary regime and careful monitoring of the quality and properties of what you eat.

In more serious forms of diabetes that have led to the formation of trophic ulcers, you should use special silver patches to improve blood circulation in the affected area. They are placed on the skin around the ulcer or on the area where ulcers might be expected and used in conjunction with the Wands of Horus.

Targeted influence with the aid of silver patches that have certain bactericidal properties, by encouraging the thinning of the blood and enhancing its flow, gives a local improvement in blood circulation in the area of the ulcer, guarding against the development of gangrene. The prophylactic measures with Wands of Horus and silver patches described earlier eliminate the risk of trophic ulcers.

For more information on this method, contact our specialists using the e-mail address [healing@wands.ru](mailto:healing@wands.ru) or the telephone numbers and postal addresses given in this book.

## ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE AND STENOCARDIA

To correct disorders associated with ischemic heart disease and stenocardia, you should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. This is a rare instance when sessions with the Wands of Horus should be "rationed" and follow a strict pattern. You should hold the wands for a two-hour period between 11pm and 1am. If for some reason you cannot have a session at that time, then you can work with the wands at another time, but for no more than two hours at one go. (See the *Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.*)

For more effective correction of ischemia and stenocardia in the spring to autumn period we recommend using the energy of an ash tree. (See *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings.*)

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus and correct secondary consequences of the disease, it is useful to make regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*)

## WARNING

All types of wands sold by companies making imitations of the Wands of Horus have a high level of magnetism. Such wands have a powerful stimulating effect on the endocrine system, which, as a rule, is advertised by the manufacturers as a positive feature of their product. If, however, someone has a serious disorder, use of such imitations can have undesirable consequences. You should know that strongly magnetized wands have a negative influence on the cardio-vascular system and if the user already has problems in that area, the imitations may cause serious disruptions. Many people have experienced this when using the "Wands of Power", "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" and other imitation wands. The first sign is usually a racing heartbeat. (See item 19 in the Section *When working with the Wands of Horus you should know and remember the following.*)

An increased heart rate is not a negative factor as such, and in a range of cases has a positive influence on the organism. But if someone has stenocardia, arrhythmia or progressive ischemia, highly-magnetized imitations are counter indicated. In this case an increased heart rate is an indication of a worsening condition. That is why we recommend that such people use wands with a quartz filling – the effect will be gentler and deeper.

## COLDS

Many years' experience of using the Wands of Horus has shown that their stimulating effect that they have on the immune system produces a deep-running positive effect. This means that continuous regular use of the wands considerably reduces the risk of catching colds. This result is particularly noticeable in children, who practically stop suffering from such illnesses. At the same time, if a child, or an adult, has nevertheless caught a cold, the strengthened immune system copes with the illness far more effectively.

While under normal circumstances a cold can last 7–10 days, sometimes even more; in regular users of the Wands of Horus, the organism copes within a day or two. The course of the illness is, naturally, considerably more severe as the immune system bolstered by the Wands of Horus literally crushes the disease with a single powerful blow.

To enhance the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system, we recommend using copper patches in accordance with the method described in this book, and also regularly using the wands in a natural setting, preferably walking barefoot. Whenever possible use the structuring field of a pyramid, as the Wands of Horus, copper patches and pyramid are effective tools of preventative medicine, increasing immunity (See the section *Strengthening the immune system.*)

## ASTHMA

Sufferers from bronchial asthma of a nervous character should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. By restoring the rhythms of the user's second and third energy bodies that contain the matrices for the peripheral and central nervous systems, this type of wand makes them function normally and thus has a profound calming effect on the user's nervous and emotional state. This factor furthers the relief of asthmatic complications, and regular use of the wands can eliminate the problem altogether. The most favorable time to work with the wands in this case, bearing in mind the diurnal activity of the organism, is between 9 and 11 in the evening.

For a stronger therapeutic effect you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. (See the section *The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.*)

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of trees – a birch, alder, maple or lime (linden). (See *The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings.*)

As with any problem that has its origins in the state of the nervous system, you should first take appropriate measures to stabilize its condition. (See the section *Over-agitation and nervous disorders.*)

Remember that one of the most effective means of harmonizing one's inner nervous and emotional state is the technique described in the section *The method of restoring the energy balance of the organism* and also the use of salt baths as described in the relevant section.

## THE THYROID



Fig. 90 Archbishop Theodore (Fiodor)

*“In the summer of 2002 I came across a very interesting case. Our attention was drawn to a certain young man, who dreamed of a career in the military and had already done quite a bit to make that dream a reality. But when we became acquainted he was very depressed and introverted. As we talked, it emerged that his mood was caused by doctors having discovered nodal formations in his thyroid lobes that could put a stop to his plans.*

*“Fortunately I had in my arsenal a set of **Wands of Horus KONT** with increased magnetic induction. Luckily our patient had sufficient free time and he enthusiastically accepted our proposal. For three-day cycles (36 hours) he worked tirelessly with the Wands of Horus, combining this with listening to the audio course two times (on waking and before going to sleep). Nonetheless we were most surprised when the repeat medical examinations carried out a week later showed that his thyroid had completely recovered its proper structure and functions.”*

With their general stimulating effect on the endocrine system, the Wands of Horus encourage the restoration of the functions of the endocrine glands.

You can work with the Wands of Horus at any time, following the motto “the more, the better”. Since one of the factors is disruption of thyroid function is a shortage of iodine in the organism, we recommend in autumn, winter and spring combining the **Wands of Horus** with salt baths. You should be sure to use sea salt containing a sufficient quantity of iodine. Apart from the general restoration of bio-energy rhythms, the organism will actively take up iodine through the skin improving the iodine balance. (See “*Using salt baths*”).

In summer we recommend spending more time on the seashore, where the water and air have a high iodine content, working with the Wands of Horus for as long as possible. (See *The method of restoring the energy balance of the organism.*)



Fig. 91

For a more effective and deep-reaching correction of thyroid disorders you should use the **Wands of Horus** in conjunction with amber worn on the neck in the area of the thyroid. This can be a necklace or beads of natural amber going around the neck below the larynx. (See Fig. 91)

The structure of the amber against the background of the action of the **Wands of Horus** has a deep beneficial effect on the thyroid gland. The type of wands should be selected having regard to blood pressure. The main sorts of dysfunction – overactivity and underactivity – are in this instance not a decisive factor in the choice of wand type.

If the effect of wands and amber is not sufficient, in hyperthyroidism we recommend using an appropriate “vampire” tree (aspen, poplar) to discharge the excess energy. To raise energy levels, you should interact with a pine or oak. (See “*The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*”).

Besides these recommendations you should make sure you have enough iodine in your diet (using sea salt, seaweed, etc.) and also expose in a pyramid the iodine-rich medication prescribed for thyroid patients. (See *Appendix 24.*)

In serious thyroid problems, particularly chronic ones, it is difficult to attain a stable remission using the **Wands of Horus**. Such cases call for a whole complex of measures that take into account the individual peculiarities of the particular patient. For an individual analysis and consultation contact us in writing or by phone as shown in this book.

## METABOLIC DISORDERS

Metabolic dysfunction is one of the most widespread disorders. The causes are varied, from fatigue and nervous stress to incorrect nutrition. Therefore, the approach to solving this major problem should be many-sided. We will focus on the most deep-reaching and effective methods of correcting the human metabolism.

The therapeutic complex includes the following:

Against a background of systematic use of the **Wands of Horus** you should take regular walks (or meditate) barefoot with the wands in the countryside next to natural sources of energy, such as water – a river, lake or the sea, a forest or mountains. We recommend making regular use of the energy of a birch or maple for a minimum of twelve days. (See “*The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*”).

For deeper stimulation of the organism and the immune system, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. (See the section “*The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*”).

The next very important and effective means of correcting metabolic disorders is the constant use in your diet of water that has been exposed in a pyramid. Pyramid water with its high electrical conductivity improves the metabolic processes. (See *Appendix 24* and the section “*The Wands of Horus project*”).

All this, coupled with systematic use of the Wands of Horus, brings about a general strengthening of the immune system and the start of its own more effective struggle with metabolic disruptions. (See the section “*Strengthening the immune system*”).

You should also pay strict attention to diet and the timing of meals. (See *Appendix 16 on nutrition.*)

In some cases of serious metabolic disorder a correction of general bio-energy asymmetry is needed. This can be accomplished in a large-sized pyramid. The pyramid must be correctly constructed, preferably in masonry. Its external and internal dimensions should not only accord with the “Golden Section”, but have also special constructional aspects that make it possible to focus energy flow of a particular range to match the energy structure of the human being.

## IMPOTENCE

When selecting an effective approach to tackling the problems of impotence, you should bear in mind that the main causes of this misfortune are:

- constant nervous stresses
- a general worsening of the state of the spinal column (salt deposits, osteochondrosis) associated as a rule with metabolic problems (See the section "*Metabolic disorders*".)

Experience has shown that correction of the condition of the spine (removal of salts) and improvement of blood circulation arising from the increase of the spinal energy level brings about a sharp improvement in sexual function. Strong desires are awoken and some amazing states are experienced. Therefore, the most effective treatment for this problem will be the **Wands of Horus KONT** with magnetic extensions. This type of the wands is good at the initial stages of certain forms of impotence.

An addition and highly effective method of treating impotence in neglected cases are special insoles with copper and zinc inserts that stimulate the energy projections of the first chakra (prostate gland) located on the feet. The stimulation of the first energy centre by means of the insoles simultaneously with the **Wands of Horus** stimulating the 6th and 7th energy centers encourages blood circulation along the spine and a pronounced increase in its energy level. Noticeably greater sensitivity and sexual activeness result.

The general improvement in blood circulation brought about by the **Wands of Horus** will always further the removal of salts and a more effective uptake of calcium in the organism, which will have an immediate positive effect on the spine. You should not neglect, either, the salt-bath method of activating this process. (See the section "*Using salt baths*", but also the warning in the section *Ischemic heart disease and stenocardia*".)

Bear in mind that the state of the spine depends entirely on what, when and how much a person eats. Failure to follow certain rules leads to metabolic disorders and a worsening of the state of the spine. (See the section "*Metabolic disorders*".)

For an effective treatment of the disorders associated with nervous stress you should use Wands of Horus with quartz filling. They have a general strengthening effect on the vascular system and always encourage a deep-going correction of the consequences of nervous stress. By restoring the rhythms of the user's second and third energy bodies that contain the matrices for the peripheral and central nervous systems, this type of wand makes them function normally and thus has a profound calming effect on the user's nervous and emotional state. We should especially stress the effectiveness of "*The method of restoring the energy balance of the organism*". (See the section "*Over-agitation and nervous disorders*".)

To enlist the aid of the immune system in the correction of impotence you should make systematic use of copper patches (See the section "*The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*".)

Desiring to help you to experience again the joys of life, we would point out that an astonishingly effective way of stimulating and enhancing sexual function is systematic interaction with the energy of a pine or oak. Any fairly observant person will probably have noted that our mood changes and our feelings become particularly intense in woodland, in the "bosom of nature" generally. This is because in such a setting our energy system absorbs external energy flows more intensely and this immediately causes an increase in sexual activeness. That will always be the case.

It has already been stated that the effect of the **Wands of Horus** on the human organism and energy system is to enhance the absorption of energy flow. Therefore if you systematically use the wands by going to the woods to interact amicably with the energy of an oak or pine – donor trees – the effect will exceed all expectation. (See "*The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings*".)

One of the most radical methods of restoring and improving the state of the spinal column is correction in a pyramid. There is a special method that in the past was actively used by the Ancient Egyptian priests and, especially, pharaohs, who – as surviving texts tell us – were expected on occasion to display their exceptional sexual prowess before witnesses.

To do so in the course of a 10–12-day fast they went through special procedures in a pyramid.

Experiments have confirmed that activation of the spinal column invokes a powerful boost to the immune system and an unprecedented upsurge of sexual activity that at first may even frighten the person involved. This phenomenon is what gave rise to the phallic symbols of antiquity that are misinterpreted by historians. The same idea is present in ancient figurines and painting of, for example, Osiris with an erect penis of unnatural size. This was the ancients' way of leaving a warning about the powerful sexual explosion with which far from every man could cope and which at first genuinely frightened the experimental subjects.



For this sort of correction, involving, among other things, the elimination of bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry, all you need is a large masonry pyramid. The pyramids that Alexander Golod has created in Russia are unsuitable for two reasons. Firstly because in constructing his pyramids Golod took the Golden Section into account and used it only in the external parts of the structure, while all the internal parameters ignore this extremely important factor.

For comparison we recall the famous pyramids of Giza – their inner chambers have smooth walls strictly adhering to proportions than are no mere chance and everything is attuned to particular waves of a certain frequency.

Inside Golod's pyramids by contrast there are all sorts of load-bearing elements (particularly in the pyramid on the Riga highway outside Moscow) which inevitably weakens the pyramid's internal field. Apart from that the heating of the wood and glazing-unit walls in summer causes them to sag, altering the geometry. Over the past few years the dimensions of Alexander Golod's pyramids have already changed, becoming distended in places, or acquiring visibly buckled surfaces. Consequently, they will not give the expected result.



Fig. 92

To achieve correction and the associated improvement in sexual function contact us at the addresses given in this book. For good results of correction big stone pyramid with right proportions is needed (See [www.wands.ru/pyramid](http://www.wands.ru/pyramid) project).

### DISORDERS AND THE APPROPRIATE TYPE OF THE WANDS OF HORUS FOR CORRECTION AND TREATMENT

Table 4

Disorder	Quartz filling	Coal and ferromagnetic filling
Stenocardia	✓	
Arrhythmia		✓
Ischaemic heart disease	✓	
Weak vascular system (unstable energy system)	✓	
Heart attack (myocardial infarction) – consequences	✓	
High risk of heart attack		✓
Stroke	✓	
High blood pressure		✓
Low blood pressure	✓	
Neurotropic disorders		✓
Excretory disorders		✓
Insomnia		✓
Nervous depression	✓	

Bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)	✓	
Spasms of the digestive tract	✓	✓
Prevention of atherosclerosis	✓	✓
Disorders associated with poor circulation, including some kinds of impotence	✓	✓
Over-agitation and nervous disorders	✓	✓
Vegeto-vascular disorders		✓
Joint pains in arthritis, arthrosis and gout	✓	✓
Menopausal symptoms	✓	✓
To retard Parkinson's disease	✓	
To relief inflammation in lymphadenitis	✓	✓
Inflammation of the internal organs		✓
Stress	✓	✓
Normalizing sleep patterns	✓	✓
Hangover	✓	✓

### THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW AND REMEMBER WHEN WORKING WITH THE WANDS OF HORUS

The best place to work or meditate with the cylinders is in a natural setting close to natural sources of energy, such as water (a river, lake, the sea or ocean), in a forest or in the mountains.

It is best to stand bare-footed. This improves the energy-exchange and metabolic processes in the organism.

1. The use of the **Wands of Horus** in combination with hallucinogenic or narcotic substances, as well as strong alcoholic drinks, is not recommended. The results may be unpredictable. On the other hand, the Wands of Horus have a positive effect some 4-6 hours after the state of intoxication has passed.

2. It is not recommended to use the **Wands of Horus** close to a working television,\* computer monitor, microwave oven or other devices producing radiation. Using the **Wands of Horus** activates the body's energy centres (*chakras*). On the one hand, in a natural setting the activation of the *chakras* enables them to absorb the energy flow at a higher intensity, up to 40% of their capacity. On the other hand, you should remember that the opening of the *chakras* makes it easier for harmful radiation to enter the organism. You should take this factor into account when choosing a time and place to work with the wands and plan your day accordingly.

The same applies to people living in zones of higher radioactivity or working in places where there are powerful electric fields. The consequences of working with the **Wands of Horus** in such places can be highly unpredictable.

\* *This warning applies to televisions and monitors with a cathode-ray tube. When using the cylinders try to keep at least 5 metres (16 feet) away from such devices. The cylinders can be safely used alongside liquid crystal displays and projection televisions.*

3. Those with low blood pressure must bear in mind that when using the **Wands of Horus**<sup>Kont</sup> in the run-up to unfavourable days (geomagnetic storms), they should not take on an immoderate amount of work. It is not advisable for them to immediately drive a car or operate machinery due to the likelihood of drowsiness. Such drowsiness is the natural result of the **Wands of Horus** affecting the nervous system and the wider organism. During the ensuing sleep the organism transforms the energy it has received and when you awake you will feel particularly alert.

A slight feeling of dizziness is possible immediately after a session. In this event, you should, if at all possible, lie down and relax. There is not cause for concern as the feeling soon passes.

4. When working with the **Wands of Horus** it is desirable to shut your mind off from thoughts that cause you stress. The cylinders activate deep-going processes connected with the mind. To engage in a session while preoccupied with stressful experiences can provoke dizziness.

5. Diabetics should note that working with the **Wands of Horus**<sup>Kont</sup> can lead to shifts in blood sugar levels of 2-3 units. This is particularly important for people who have ever been in a diabetic coma and the elderly. Continued work with the **Wands of Horus** will encourage the stabilisation of blood sugar levels.

With regular use of the **Wands of Horus** of the Kont, Crystal or Mono types, a reduction of blood sugar of 2-4 units has been observed. In 50% of diabetics some improvement of vision takes place. Abrupt shifts in sugar level may take place with sudden changes in the weather or because of an excess of energy due to incorrect use of the copper patches. (See the section "*The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs*".)

6. Those with kidney and gall stones, particularly when the condition is exacerbated, should note that by stimulating the circulation the **Wands of Horus** may provoke the abrupt expulsion of gravel and stones.

7. Women should not use the cylinders when menstruating.

The Wands of Horus stimulate blood circulation, causing a greater discharge of blood than usual.

Use of the "Wands of Power" or other imitations with a high level of residual magnetism can have other unpleasant consequences.

Studies have been made of such important aspects of female physiology as birth and the menstrual cycle, comparing a large quantity of medical data with disturbances in the magnetic field. It emerged that the timing of the start of a woman's monthly period can be shifted by the level of the magnetic field. Indirectly this same thing is indicated by the earlier start of bleeding during magnetic storms. [22]

8. During periods of abrupt change in atmospheric pressure, stress or physical overload some unusual conditions may arise when people with energy canals located close to the surface work with the cylinders. Such sensations if they do arise will occur in the first minutes of a session, after which everything normalises itself.

9. "Electrically charged" people — those who produce mild electrical discharges when they touch other people or objects — may experience a certain sense of over-excitement when working with the cylinders. In this case they should take a cool shower before working with the cylinders or after such feelings arise.

10. Various negative sensations may arise when working with the **Wands of Horus** if a person has certain blockages of the energy canals and dystrophic decompensation. In this case correction, a diet or cleansing is necessary.

You should pay particular attention to the state of your spine. Since functionally the spine is inseparably connected with the activity of a person's energy structure, its condition determines not only the state of a whole number of organs and the organism's life-support system. The state of the spine also determines your sensitivity and receptivity. Osteochondrosis blocks your organism's energy exchange system. One of the symptoms pointing to this is the temperature of hands and feet. If they are cold that suggests that the main energy column (the spine) is blocked. This is one of the causes of a complete lack of sensations when using the **Wands of Horus**.

Besides, low hand temperature means the cylinders are not warmed sufficiently and do not reach the necessary level of activity. In some instances when working with a psychic healer a person with osteochondrosis may experience acute discomfort. Consequently, we strongly recommend you to pay attention to the state of your spine. After you tackle that problem, you may find the doors to absolutely new states opening up to you. (See *Appendix 33*)

11. Some unpleasant sensations may arise in people with serious disruptions to bilateral symmetry.

Briefly about bilateral symmetry: In a normal person's organism the nodes of the energy canals running through the body should precisely coincide with the acupuncture points. Serious diseases such as cancer, Bekhterev's disease (ankylosing spondylitis), and a number of others cause the nodes to shift away from the acupuncture points. That is not the sole reason for such a shift, however. Other causes can be hidden in a person's genetic make-up or in the process of developing other health disorders. Therefore in some circumstances bilateral asymmetry requires appropriate correction, which should be performed by a specialist with the aid of a pyramidal corrector no less than 7.3 meters (24 feet) high.

12. During and immediately after a stroke users should pay particular attention to the sensations they experience when working with the **Wands of Horus**. As has already been stated the rods encourage blood circulation.

In those people with a weakened energy system this may cause a sensation of pressure or pain in the problem area. Therefore people with a weak vascular (energy) system and also those who have

suffered a serious vascular incident (infarction or stroke) should use Wands of Horus with a fine-grain quartz filling. They have a gentle stimulating effect without inducing unpleasant sensations.

13. People with persistent high blood pressure should start working with the cylinders gradually, paying careful heed to their sensations and remembering that the **Wands of Horus** Kont have a powerful impulsive effect.

14. In selecting which cylinders to use, remember that you must take your blood pressure into account. The **Wands of Horus** Kont reduce blood pressure, but it is important to bear in mind that they reduce it to the norm determined by the genetics of the organism itself. Therefore, when deciding whether your blood pressure is high or low you should not just follow charts. In some people the blood-pressure-meter may show a level lower than the standard norm, but if they have had low blood pressure from childhood their organism has long-since adapted to it and such a level is effectively normal for them.

The same applies to people with higher-than-standard readings. You should be guided by the direction in which sudden shifts of pressure occur. If you have had low blood pressure all your life according to the charts, but at times of change it rises that means that your blood pressure is in fact inclined to soar and not to drop. In which case you should begin working with the **Wands of Horus** Kont (See the section "*Which type of the Wands of Horus is it best to start working with*").

If you have had high blood pressure all your life according to the charts, but at times of change it falls that means that your blood pressure is in fact inclined to drop. In which case (if such shifts of blood pressure upset you) you should begin working with the **Wands of Horus**<sup>Quartz</sup>. They encourage a rise in blood pressure to the genetically determined norm.

If you do not have problems with blood pressure, then you can use both types of cylinder, without fear of unpleasant sensations on that score. With a Yin-Yang imbalance you should start work using Wands of Horus with a quartz filling.

15. Irrespective of the filling, the **Wands of Horus** are a tool for individual use. When held in the hands, participating in the creation of a "pranic cocoon" that corrects processes taking place in the organism, the **Wands of Horus** remember the frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis. That distinctive vibration is like a person's individual code. The memory process is highly specific. It is this individual vibration interacting with the crystal that makes it (the crystal structure) resonate, setting the rhythm that your organism needs at that given moment. After you put the cylinders aside they will continue to vibrate at your frequency for some time. The persistence of this memory depends on a person's energy qualities. If a person has an ordinary level of energy potential, the cylinder's will "remember" his or her individual frequency for a matter of hours. A powerful energy potential can leave a memory that lasts for several months.

In principle it is possible to pass the **Wands of Horus** to someone else, but we do not recommend using them immediately. They should be left to lie for at least two hours so that the individual frequency set by the first user's organism has time to dissipate. If you pick up cylinders vibrating with someone else's frequency then the "pranic cocoon" they create will also vibrate with a "foreign" frequency. To accelerate the process of dissipation, it is best to place the cylinders in cold running water.

16. It should be especially stressed that in order to obtain a deep corrective, therapeutic effect immediately after a session with the **Wands of Horus** you should, whenever possible, lie down and relax, even better go to sleep. It is during this period of relaxation or sleep that the organism transforms the energy received and when you awake you will feel particularly alert.

17. Working with the wands is very useful for women going through the menopause.

18. When working with all varieties of the **Wands of Horus** with the aim of developing and improving your energy structure and psychic capacities it is necessary to take account of your own individual annual cycle of rising and falling energy activity. The best results in self-correction and self-improvement will be achieved only in the ascending period. As for healing, the treatment of patients with serious diseases during the descending period may lead to negative results, including perhaps the loss of energy potential and disease on the part of the healer himself or herself. The loss of energy potential can lead to the appearance of serious health problems and the onset of degenerative processes. During the period of declining energy activity, you should make constant use of the Wands of Horus: by restoring the pH level of the blood they will improve the general energy condition of the organism.

For information about individual annual cycles contact

e-mail: wandsofhorus@gmail.com

19. Sadly in the present age of market economics, the constantly growing interest in the Wands of Horus has prompted some to use the knowledge of the ancients to their own benefit and not to that of humanity as a whole. This is reflected not only in the appearance of numerous imitations, such as the «The Rods of Power», «Egyptian rods» and «Rods Free» ([www.egyptianhealingrods.com](http://www.egyptianhealingrods.com) and [www.rods.ru](http://www.rods.ru)) of «KOVTON company», also «Antipifo rods» and «Rods of Hermes» produced by «KOVTON company» for «Shaping» company» in St.Petersburg, RUSSIA, but also in the attempts to freely interpret ancient practices bordering on profanation, being made by Vladimir Kovtun (the “Cylinders of the Pharaohs”).

Naturally when someone has gone through a course of work with such imitations and not obtained the desired or promised result, he inevitably begins to have doubts, growing into disenchantment (which is worse than anything), and this leads to a discreditation of a whole field that is destined to play a special role in the development of people’s consciousness. More serious still, however, are the negative complications that may affect those who use these “tools”.

One of the main shortcomings of all the imitations without exception is their high level of residual magnetic induction. In simpler terms they are too highly magnetized.

At the beginning of the section entitled “*Instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus*”, we stated that one of the factors with a negative influence on human health that inevitably leads to atherosclerotic disorders is solar and magnetic storms. All the disorders mentioned earlier are triggered by even a slight rise above the natural level of magnetism that for a person living in the middle latitudes of the globe is around 0.47 mT. This is the level to which people are accustomed, attuned or synchronized.

We note for instance that atherosclerotic disorders of the circulatory system occur in many people who go to work in the Far North of Russia, where the natural level of magnetism is around 0.65 mT. It follows that even such a small increase above the accustomed norm can lead to disorders of the vascular system and a whole range of other problems.

All the imitation wands produced by the companies named above have levels of residual magnetic induction in the range from 10–15 mT to 40mT! See Appendix 30 where the levels of magnetism in the “Cylinders of the Pharaohs” and the “Rods of Power” are compared. We point out that in form and content the “Cylinders of the Pharaohs”, “Antipifo” and “Egyptian rods” are one and the same thing.



Fig. 93 The KOVTUN company produces imitations under the names “Egyptians rods”, “Rods of Hermes” and “Antipifo” with holographic stickers like these on the ends.



Fig.94 The “Cylinders of the Pharaohs” have holograms like these on the ends.

From the data in the appendix, it emerges that the “Cylinders of the Pharaohs” produced by Vladimir Kovtun exceed the norm natural for our organism almost thirty times over! The “Rods of Power” eighty times!

In the instructions provided with the “Cylinders of the Pharaohs”, “Egyptian rods”, “Rods of Hermes” and other imitations you will not find any information about their level of residual magnetic induction. We therefore warn all those who own such rods that regular use of “tools” with such a high level of magnetic induction, especially at times of solar and magnetic storms (which make the triggered disorders worse), is dangerous and leads to:

- increased blood-clot formation;
- atherosclerotic disorders;
- a worsening of eye disorders;
- increased aggregation of thrombocytes
- the appearance of a significant quantity of pathological erythrocyte aggregates

As a result the microcirculation of the blood and the correct functioning of the haemostatic system are disrupted, leading ultimately to capillary hypoxia of the brain (insufficient supply of oxygen).



Fig.95

The "Rods of Power" – decorated cylinders with relief end-plugs

If such wands fall into the hands of a person who is developing stenocardia, arrhythmia or ischaemia, the imitations accelerate the process, worsening the condition. In certain instances wands with a high level of magnetic induction may cause an abrupt disruption in heart rhythm. This is also borne out by the results of research carried out by the Russian Academy of Medical Science showing that on days with moderate and strong geomagnetic storms disruptions to heart rhythm are more frequent than in the absence of magnetic storms.

Apart from the disorders mentioned earlier, the imitations lead to bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry. This disruption is a "time bomb" creating the right conditions for the appearance of a whole number of serious diseases!

In concluding this section we must stress again that the imitations are dangerous to human health. Not one of them embodied the knowledge revealed in this publication. The insights of the ancients made known in this work are embodied only in the Wands of Horus.

This is the hologram that you will find on authentic Wands of Horus produced by the International Information Centre for Ufological Research (Fig. 96).



Fig.96

### **ADDITIONAL WARNINGS FOR THOSE WHO HAVE BOUGHT AND ARE USING IMITATIONS**

In pointing out the high level of magnetism that is one of the shortcomings of all the imitation wands, we should stress that if the immune system is strong enough, the human organism will create internal conditions that reduce the effect of the wands to zero. In three months at the outside, the influence of these wands will be neutralized by the organism. However, bearing in mind that most people's immune systems are weakened to a fair degree (as a result of the extensive use of modern methods of treatment that exhaust the immune system, on top of chronic tiredness that causes general immunodeficiency and the inability of the organism to counter newly appearing viruses), the use of imitations with an excess level of magnetic induction inevitably leads to serious problems.

Because of their magnetic level and a number of other negative properties caused by a lack of due knowledge by those making the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs", "Egyptian rods", "Rods of Hermes", "Rods of Power", "Antipifo", "Rods-Free" and other imitations, their products:

- have a negative effect on the liver in cases of cirrhosis and serious inflammation of the liver caused by infection;
- have a sharp negative influence cases of even mild psychiatric disorder and inflammation of the brain;
- worsen the condition of those suffering from stenocardia, arrhythmia, ischemia and hepatitis.

Besides which:

- the strong magnetism has a very bad effect on the cardio-vascular system. If a user already has particular defects, they may cause serious disruption, beginning with a racing heartbeat.
- If the organism is infected, then by stimulating blood circulation, such wands will further the rapid spread of the infection around the body with the blood.
- If such "tools" are used for more than 15 minutes a day, 50% of people will experience a worsening of existing disorders (inverse effect).
- These "tools" should not be used in unfavorable weather conditions by those with vascular disorders or inflammation of the bladder. The negative effect of the magnetism will be increased and may lead to a worsening of the condition.
- If in the course of the day you have drunk a large quantity of stimulating drinks, such as strong tea or coffee or spirits, the use of cylinders with a high level of magnetic induction is impermissible. The stimulating effect of such tonic beverages will be sharply increased in about 50% of users, leading to over-agitation. Coupled with disorders of the endocrine system (the thyroid, for example) this effect may even result in a nervous breakdown.
- People over 45 with not entirely healthy hearts when using wands with a high magnetic level in salt baths may experience heaviness or mild pain in the area of the heart. This can be avoided by keeping your chest above the level of the water.
- Beer-lovers should note that or those with bladder, gall-bladder, kidney and liver disorders, the use of cylinders with a high level of magnetic induction after drinking beer is not recommended. One of the reasons is that with a high level of magnetic induction copper has a negative effect on an inflamed liver.

\* \* \*

When it produces the **Wands of Horus**, the International Information Centre for UFOlogical Research guarantees the purchaser that this is the instrument described in the book *The Wands of Horus. The Return of the Secrets of Ancient Egypt* and that the finest nuances have been taken into consideration in its construction. Our efforts to reproduce precisely this amazing tool and to draw up detailed instructions for the use of the **Wands of Horus** have been inspired by a profound understanding of the moral and ethical aspects behind which lie the fundamental principle "Do no harm". More than that, in helping people to know themselves and the world about them we are contributing as best we can to the development of a positive mentality in our civilization.

In the process of working, however, we discovered that the commercial possibilities opened up by growing interest in the Wands of Horus had attracted people who were not guided by the same moral and ethical considerations. Imitations appeared claiming to be **Wands of Horus**. The manufacturers of imitations are not discouraged by the fact that their products will not have the properties described in the book and under certain circumstances may even cause harm to the human organism. We have therefore found it necessary to inform those interested in the Wands of Horus about this fact and to warn them that:

1. We can accept no responsibility for products manufactured by other individuals or companies.

2. The lack of proclaimed properties and possible negative results from the use of wands produced by other companies should not be regarded as discrediting the subject itself. The wands used by the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs are an amazing instrument and we are sure that in a year or two such cylinders will appear in many homes, providing priceless aid in the struggle against disease and strengthening the immune system.

The ancient instrument that we have recreated is an embodiment of knowledge acquired in the process of studying monuments of antiquity, manuscripts and the specific scientific (mathematical) apparatus that makes it possible to understand the effect of the Wands of Horus. This allows us to state with complete

certainty that failure to observe the necessary parameters for the creation of the Wands of Horus and the lack of the necessary knowledge may lead to the most unpredictable results. In the light of this, we decided to provide information about the companies producing imitations.

Detailed information you can find at:  
[http://www.wands.ru/fake\\_en.htm](http://www.wands.ru/fake_en.htm)  
<http://www.wands.ru/podelki/en/attention.html>

### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE NEGATIVE FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH PRESENT-DAY THERAPEUTIC AND PROPHYLACTIC TECHNOLOGIES**

In revealing the principles and mechanisms that lie behind the Ancient Egyptian technologies, the author has been pursuing several goals. The main one is to present people with the knowledge required to independently assess the quality of the arguments for and against devices being offered on the market to improve our health and quality of life on the basis of the principles that form the foundation of the universe. This knowledge will help the reader to make the correct choice and to avoid complications when dealing with new medical technologies.

An independent examination of medical and therapeutic technologies in widespread use today prompted a disheartening conclusion. The overwhelming majority of them cause people serious harm and the “specialists” promoting these methods do not imagine the processes that really take place as a result of this or that reaction of the organism. All the arguments about the advantages of these technologies are, as a rule, founded on assumptions about the course of particular processes based upon some general model or hypothesis that has a purely theoretical connection to real life. The accompanying medical certification shows that the organizations producing them encounter certain difficulties when such technologies undergo expert examination.

First the experts lack sufficient knowledge in specific fields; second, in order to identify and assess the harm done, months of serious tests are required. Therefore in certain cases, hard or time-consuming to test, certificates are issued without proper studies, on the grounds of novelty and financial expediency. One example is provided by the medical certificate issued to the “Wands of Power”, which had a level of residual magnetic induction 80 times the permissible limit!!! And that is not the only such instance.

Let us take a look at one more: the myostimulators such as *Fitness, Electrosage-8, Gezane, Abtronic, Abtek, Body Shaper, Abgymnic, Power Shapers* and many, many more. When offering such wares to their customers salespeople make some powerful claims:



Fig. 97

“... excellent for the targeted development and strengthening of individual groups of muscles: waist, abdomen, biceps, triceps, thighs and legs, to maintain muscle tone when dieting;

- Also used to relieve muscle tension and for massage;
- With built-in programs anti-cellulite to professional training;
- Many power levels

... Strengthens musculature, burns off fat and even and breaks down cellulite. All that is required is to wear the belt for ten minutes a day and that is the equivalent of hundreds of squats or sit-ups.

Now let's look at the real story, beginning with the main thing – the principle by which they work:



- The device generates weak electrical impulses that pass through the elastic belt. These “safe” impulses activate the nerve centres located beneath the skin, and as a result the muscles contract and then relax.

In order to picture the real consequences of the operation of any myostimulator, we need to recall that all vital processes in the organism take place at the level of interaction between weak electromagnetic fields. Consciousness, thought and regulatory processes involve nerve pathways that conduct electricity. Biochemistry fits completely into a picture of the world in which electromagnetism is dominant. In other words, all the vital functions of the organism involve weak electric signals.

The signals sent by the endocrinal system to regulate metabolic processes and correct changes (disorders) that arise in the organism under the influence of external and internal factors through a biological channel are electrical signals while through an energy channel they are energy waves. And all of this is one interconnected whole.



Fig. 98

The electrical impulses generated by a myostimulator are from the start alien to the human organism because they are not in any way connected with the functioning of the endocrinal system or the bio-energy rhythms of the organism and its component organs and systems.

The organism has a centre – the hypothalamus-hypophysis system – that monitors all the processes taking place within it and regulates deviations by means of weak electrical and energy signals of a particular frequency. The signals generated by myostimulators or such physiotherapeutic devices as SCENAR, DENAS, SHIBUSHI and EDMA are strong in comparison with natural biological ones and disrupt a person’s bio-energy rhythms because they are asynchronous and alien to them.

The more such devices are used, disruptions of the bio-energy arise and grow worse, leading to serious disorders. First and foremost such an influence affects heart rhythm<sup>13</sup> and the rhythms of organs connected with the device’s zone of the operation, which is confirmed in practice by the increased incidence of myocardial infarction and oncological disorders among those who use myostimulators.

Let us analyse the organism’s reaction.

The immune system recognises the electrical impulses of the myostimulator as alien and immediately begins to defend itself. The immune system has one way of doing this – by discharging hormones into the blood, increasing defensive functions right up to the level of endocrinal aggression. And that is what specialists proclaim as a positive result of the device’s operation!

It is true that an abrupt upsurge in defensive functions can in some people bring about the correction of minor maladies and superficial disorders in the organism. But it has to be acknowledged that such an effect is not targeted directly at the illness, but simply provokes a general defensive reaction from the whole organism. We should not forget that any method that causes an upsurge in the defensive functions of the immune system debilitates it. The immune system has to fight not only against the disease, but also against the destructive effects of the myostimulator. Therefore the organism will fight only as long as the immune system is capable of resisting the harmful influences. But if a person’s immune system is debilitated by illness or chronic overwork, then the regular application of the harmful factors of a myostimulator or other physiotherapeutic device gradually leads to the appearance of serious disorders. It has to be admitted that these factors and mechanisms have still to a large extent not been recognised by contemporary medicine. A very graphic example of this is the universal use of ultrasound to

determine the sex and possible defects at an early stage in foetal development, which has a damaging effect on the organism of the still-unborn child. This is one of the main reasons why there are increasing numbers of children born with congenital abnormalities.

“It has to be admitted,” says biology researcher Piotr Gariayev, “that we used to be very afraid that the laws of genetics might be used to the detriment of people. But it turns out that physicians have long been doing so. Without knowing what they are doing, they act upon people’s genetic apparatus.”

In researches conducted jointly with the physicist A.A. Berezin, Gariayev set himself the bold task of penetrating into the “holy of holies” of living material – the wave genome that directs the development of the organism. Nature zealously defends the genome from any intrusions, so as to preserve hereditary programs for future generations. It is an established fact that DNA molecules extracted from cells produce a whole variety of sounds. This is a real symphony of life which, in all probability, contains the “tunes” of all the tissues, organs and systems that can develop on the instructions of the DNA. But so far scientists can determine only the range of these acoustic oscillations and there are so many of them that only super-sensitive equipment can tell them apart.

In order to single out the “sounds of life” from the chaos the scientists resort to the aid of particles of light – photons. They direct the beam of a helium-neon laser onto the oscillating DNA molecules. As it reflects off them the light is scattered and its spectrum is recorded by a sensitive instrument. This measuring system is called photon correlation spectroscopy.

In their researches Gariayev and Berezin put an aqueous solution of DNA molecules in a beaker and exposed it to ultrasound. They refused to identify the frequency of the acoustic oscillations, stating only that some overtones could be detected by the ear as a high-pitched whistle. But the scientists do not conceal the result of their experiment – on the contrary, they consider it their duty to inform as many people as possible about it.

Before being exposed to the ultrasound generator, the DNA molecules produced sounds over a wide range from a few Hertz to hundreds, but afterwards the molecules rang out with particular strength at one frequency – 10 Hz – and this effect lasted for several weeks after the experiment. And the amplitude of the vibrations did not diminish. Speaking figuratively, a single piercing note began to dominate in the symphony of life.

“The work of DNA,” Gariayev explains, “can be compared with a fast computer that instantly makes a huge number of decisions. But just imagine that someone hit the computer with a sledgehammer and as a result it gives one and the same answer to absolutely every question. Something of that sort took place in the wave genome when we stunned it with ultrasound. Its wave parameters altered and one frequency was sharply amplified.”

But the scientists were even more surprised by another fact: the distortion of the spectrum of acoustic vibrations did not occur immediately. After exposure, they tested the sound of the DNA solution, but found no changes in its “melodies”. Disappointed by this failure, they poured out the old solution, poured in a new one and froze it in the fridge. When they defrosted it the next day and repeated the measurements, they were simply amazed: the untreated DNA solution behaved as if it had been exposed to ultrasound.

After repeated checking, the researchers came to an amazing conclusion: the ultrasound “hurt” the DNA molecules and they “remembered”. The molecules experienced a powerful shock after which they took a long time to recover and finally they produced a wave phantom of pain and fear that remained at the site of what for them a terrible experiment. Under the influence of that phantom other DNA molecules experienced a similar shock and also “screamed in terror”.

Further experimentation showed that during exposure to ultrasound the double helix of DNA untangles and even separates as happens when the molecules are heated strongly. During such mechanical injuries electromagnetic waves form that create a phantom, electrical matrix capable of destroying DNA in a similar way to high temperatures and ultrasound.

In Gariayev’s opinion this phantom effect sometimes occurs also at the site of a cancer tumour: when it is removed, a wave matrix remains that then creates a new colony of malignant cells.

“Experiments show,” Gariayev says, “that ultrasound causes not just mechanical damage but

also field distortions to the DNA that means there must be a failure in the hereditary program: the distorted fields will form damaged tissues, from which a healthy organism cannot develop. Ultrasound scanning is now very fashionable around the world. The method is considered completely harmless and so it is widely used for diagnosis in children. They even scan pregnant women to discover the sex of the child. The thoughtlessness and conceit of the 'kings of nature' is simply staggering. They know that some animals use ultrasound as a weapon: dolphins stun fish with it and sperm whales use it on squid. But physicians suggest that patients undergo a similar effect and they readily agreed.

"Our researches have shown that ultrasound can be exceptionally harmful to living systems. We tried all sort of ways to eliminate the distorting phantom effect made in DNA by the generator. We mixed and diluted solutions, repeatedly froze them and thawed them out, replaced the old DNA with new, but still at the exposure site anomalous wave structures appeared. This wave matrix survived and created new disruptions in the hereditary programs. It is terrible even to think that an effect like that occurs in human cells after ultrasound diagnosis. It is not surprising that so many sick and deformed babies are born in modern clinics: ultrasound may have distorted their wave genome. And when adults have ultrasound scans of diseased organs, it becomes hard to treat them..."

*(From a publication in the newspaper Tainaya Doktrina [Secret Doctrine]. № 11, 2003)*

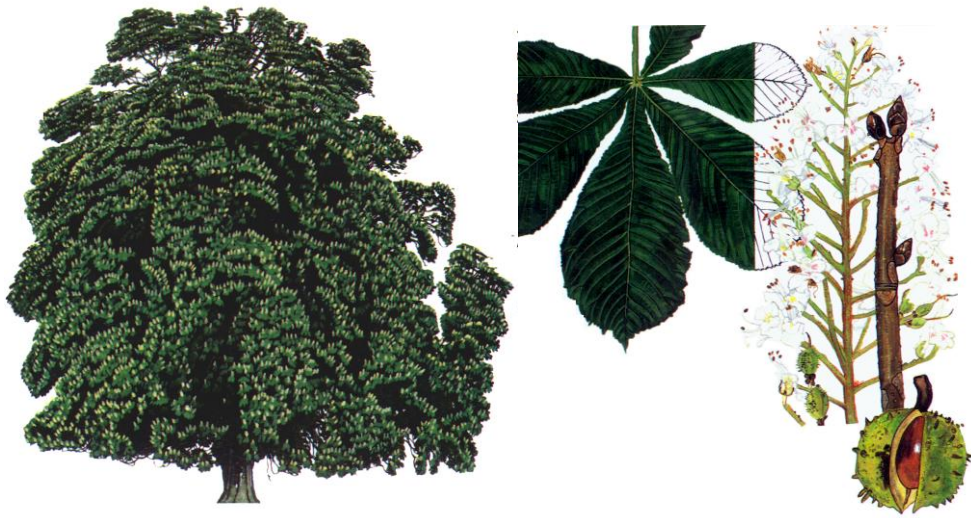
Let us go back once again to Appendix 18 which reveals the central mechanisms behind the functioning of the energy system and the conductive tissues of the organism. This will help you to understand better how unnatural methods such as myostimulation and "SCENARling" are for the human organism. Any sort of justification claiming that the impulses produced by the device are synchronized with the organism in shape and frequency and match the frequency of healthy cells, because the device can "read" this information from the organism is obvious nonsense. People making such claims are either insincere or simply fail to grasp the complexity of the processes that take place in the organism and the extremely high level of "data-capacity" and complexity of the electrical signals generated by the endocrinal system.

The human organism consists of thousands of billions of cells! Let's try to imagine – if that is at all possible – the volumes of data handled by the nervous and endocrinal systems, considering the multidimensionality of the organism's energy structure (the KABALAON doctrine). In order to analyse all the processes taking place in the organism, to identify, read and direct a useful signal along the right channel you need a device based upon an ideology fundamentally different from what we have today. If we try, purely hypothetically, to imagine a device constructed on the basis of present-day technology that would be capable of analysing all the processes in real time, identifying and amplifying the necessary vibrations (signals) and directing them along the right channel to the right organ, it would be huge, out of all proportion with the organism itself.

So we need to end this section with a serious warning: any technologies that have a direct effect on human bio-energy rhythms (ultrasound scans, myostimulators, SCENAR, DENAS, SHIBUSHI, EDMA and the like) or an indirect effect through food whose bio-energy rhythms have been changed (destroyed) by a microwave oven cause colossal harm to the human organism.

# The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being

## CHESTNUT TREE



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Chestnut</u>	1 - 5 a.m.	7 - 8 a.m.	Impulsive energy, encourages the restoration of the menstrual cycle. Prolonged interaction can provoke hallucinations (nightmares).

## LIME TREE



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Lime</u> <u>(Linden)</u>	2 - 6 a.m.	6 - 7 a.m.	A strong, yet gentle energy, creating a sensation of warmth and encouraging the onset of calm. Helpful for asthma, lung diseases and other respiratory disorders.

## BIRCH TREE



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Birch</u>	5 - 9 a.m.	3 - 4 a.m.	Calming, encouraging the healing of wounds and skin ulcers, reducing the pain of injuries, restoring the nervous system, anti-stress effect, encouraging the normal functioning of the digestive system, against colitis, encourages the healing of stomach and duodenal ulcers, beneficial effect in cases of low acidity

## MAPLE



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Maple</u>	7 -10 a.m.	4 - 5 a.m.	Soft, relaxing energy has a beneficial influence on a person's energy shell, harmonising (balancing) it; easily removes mental tension; beneficial effect on the digestion in cases of increased peristalsis (diarrhoea) (with the exception of infectious diseases and excess stomach acid)

## ASH



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Ash</u>	11 a.m. – 1 p.m.	*(see footnote)	Encourages a decline in pain in the region of the heart, eases spasms in stenocardia, partially normalises heart rhythm in arrhythmia, encourages the loss of over-agitation, depression and a sense of fear, encourages better circulation in anaemia of the extremities. (Repeated interaction with the energy of the ash improves memory and attentiveness.)

*\* You should put your hand to the trunk and make sure there is a flow of energy. If no flow can be detected, the tree is in a state of minimal activity (sleep).*



## PINE

Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Pine</u>	** (see footnote)	4 - 5 a.m.	The energy is disorderly and impulsive, increases vigour, improves immunity, the organism's defensive reactions. You should interact with the energy of the pine before 9 p.m. Prolonged interaction leads to insomnia and greater agitation; it increases sexual activeness.

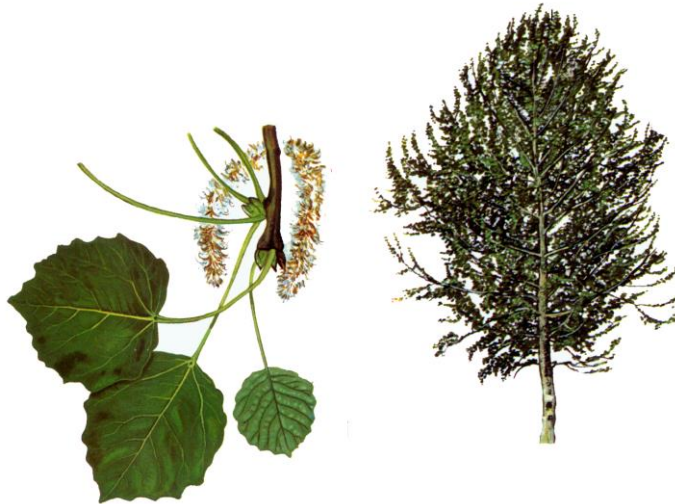
**\*\* In this case (with the exception of the period of minimal activity) you need to put your hand to the trunk and, after tuning in to the tree, determine the strength and qualities of the energy passing into your hand. You should try several trees and select the most active and most suitable for you. Work with deciduous trees is possible only between spring and early autumn. You can work with conifers all year round.**

**ALDER**



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Alder</u>	continuous	1.30 - 3.30 a.m.	The energy is disorderly. It encourages the loss of nervous tension. (Abuse of the energy of the alder can lead to serious nervous breakdowns.)

**ASPEN**



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Aspen</u>	2–5 p.m.	2 - 3 a.m.	A “vampire” tree. Used sensibly it encourages the discharge of diseased energy and loss of agitation and has a pain-killing effect in cases of osteochondrosis and radiculitis, headaches, pains in the area of the eyes, hypertension and haemorrhoids. Interaction with the energy of the aspen should be avoided in cases of low blood-pressure. It can lead to headaches, nausea and dizziness. Extremely harmful in asthma and bronchitis. Leads to breathing difficulties.

POPLAR (COTTONWOOD)



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Poplar</u>	3–6 p.m.	4 - 5 a.m.	A tree that has a moderate absorbing effect. Good in cases of hypertension.

WILLOW



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Willow</u>	6–9 p.m.	2 - 3 a.m.	A calming, relaxing energy encourages physical and nervous unwinding. Good in cases of disturbed sleep, headaches, breathlessness, asthma and breathing problems. A prophylactic against kidney troubles.



## OAK



Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
<u>Oak</u>	9 p.m. – 3 a.m.	3–5 p.m.	A powerful, even energy. Work should be performed only when you are in a good (balanced) state of mind. Has a powerful stabilising effect, helps in cases of lack of appetite, over-tiredness, listlessness, vitamin deficiency, low blood-pressure and poor hearing.

### What is “harmonic resonance”?

In order to better picture the mechanisms operating in the great pyramid complex at Giza, let us examine an easily understood example. Take two guitars and tune them in unison. Then put one of the guitars in the next room, come back, pick up the other and strike a note — on the sixth, thickest string, say. If you do that, you will observe that the sixth string of the second guitar, standing in the corner of the other room, has also begun to vibrate, producing a barely audible note, although you have not touched it. That is the physical phenomenon of harmonic resonance in action.

The same experiment can be conducted with two pianos standing next to each other. The effect will be even more pronounced.

It should be noted that when resonance begins it is accompanied by an increase in the energy of oscillation. The string on the instrument in the other room was initially in a state of rest, but when the string on one instrument was struck, the resting state of the other gave way to an excited state (an increase in energy). So, when examining the phenomenon of harmonic resonance, it is important to understand that the source of the signal (energy) is capable of raising the energy of another object located at some distance, provided they are tuned in to one another. One of the factors determining mutual tuning is the Golden Section.

The Wands of Horus that the priests and pharaohs used, their elongated crowns, the pyramids, the temple complexes – everything made for a human being in deep antiquity was created in accordance with the proportions of the Golden Section. This gave the objects and the human being the ability to automatically tune into one another and into the natural source of life energy, because the human being himself and the world around him themselves embody this pattern. Hence everything that people make in accordance with this principle acquires the ability to attune itself to the human being and to the natural world that is a source of vital energy stimulating evolutionary processes.

It is of fundamental importance here to bear in mind that the tuning and interaction should take place not simply with the general flow of energy, but with that component of it that is required by the specific person’s organism at the given moment in time, at the given stage of development, in the specific circumstances depending on his health and energy condition.

The pyramid, being at one and the same time both an antenna and a resonator, is a re-transmitter of certain energy flows connected with processes taking place in the energy system of the Earth and the Universe (cosmos). The properties of the geometric shapes mean that these flows are focused at the locations of the inner chambers of the pyramid. When the energy flow interacts with the pyramid, its structure intensifies this effect. The key factor is that the pyramid amplifies the energy flow in the range that is received and transformed by the human energy system. In other words, the pyramid amplifies what the human being needs. Human being alone, without the aid of resonators like the Wands of Horus, pyramids or temple complexes, relying simply on meditation or concentration of the mind or will, is not capable of separating out from the general flow of energy the component they require nor of amplifying it.

Because of the distinctive qualities of its geometric shape and the tuning to a particular person, the pyramid isolates out from the general energy flow of the Earth the personal component of individual interaction between Earth (mother) and human being (child) and, amplifying these flows, focuses them in the locations of the pyramid’s internal chambers.

The pyramid’s structuring field has an effect on more than just the objects and people located inside it. The effect also extends to a very large area around the pyramid, as a result of which other pyramids and such an amazing ancient tool as the Wands of Horus in a person’s hands, the person himself and his energy system begin to “ring”, or resonate like the string of the guitar in the next room. In this way the energy is transmitted over a distance and the energy reaching the pyramid is transferred to all things living and non-living for a great distance around. (See Appendix 2)

### «Principle of Correspondence»

One of the astonishing properties of the Great Pyramid is its ability to influence an immense area around it. The construction itself and the materials used by those who planned it indicate that behind the idea lay the “Principle of Correspondence” which is at the basis of all energy- and information-exchange processes in nature. The application of this principle is eloquent testimony to the Ancients’ profound knowledge in the field of natural science.

In order to illustrate the sense of this principle and how it is connected with the pyramid and its effect, we should remind the reader that life arose on our blue planet thanks to the presence there of a liquid hydrosphere. It is also a well known fact that water, while the simplest chemical compound on our planet, is also the most mysterious of substances — all its properties are anomalous due to the peculiarities of its structure.



Fig. 99

The sacred lake of the temple of Amun-Ra at Karkak.  
The lake in front of some temples was known as the Shu lake.

Science has long since noted the anomalously high speed of sound in water — four times that in air. The Ancients, however, were also aware that besides that water has the capacity to convey electrical and energy signals over tremendous distances. Evidently this circumstance was taken into account by the Ancients as they constructed the pyramids and other religious edifices close to water. If water was further away then channels were cut to the pyramids or artificial reservoirs that were called sacred lakes (fig.99). were created at places where energy flowed from beneath the ground. That was done, on the one hand, to link the pyramids with the general planetary energy system<sup>14</sup>, on the other, because the flow of Shu energy (from the Earth’s core) structured the water and gave it special (healing) properties that stimulated the human energy system. This is why the priests of antiquity performed daily ablutions (cleansing themselves of pollution) that were an inseparable part of the temple rituals.



Fig. 100

Energy columns (rays) streaming from the depths of the Earth. Formations of this same kind were known in Ancient Egypt as “pillars of Shu” supporting the sky. They also carried the meaning of the concept “Nether<sup>127</sup>-Ta-Ra”, that in translation - “The place of the flow (ray) of the divine light of Ra”. Incidentally this energy flow structures water and gives it exceptional medicinal properties.

In 1933 researchers managed to establish that the anomalous properties of water are mainly due to the hydrogen bonds that also play an important role in organic chemistry. The hydrogen bonds form an endless “multi-strand cable” along which information is conveyed instantaneously.



a



b

(a) A fracture in the ground leading inside a *cenote*;  
(b) Some *cenotes* may be dozens of metres wide and up to 40 metres deep.  
The water is fresh, very pure and as warm as 25-27° C

It was evidently out of appreciation for the unusual properties of water that the Ancient Mayas worshipped the gods by gigantic wells called *cenotes* (*sonot* in the Mayan language), because the Mayas' knowledge, like that of the Egyptians, was founded on what they received from Atlantean colonists who came to the Yucatan peninsula even before the inundation of their homeland. In worshipping the gods by *cenotes* the Mayan priests established contact through the water with the Atlantean energy sources that were still active at that time as well as natural sources of energy. Thousands of these wells are scattered across the peninsula, many in remote places. These water arteries form a complex hydrogeological network that discharges directly into the sea.



Teotihuacan. The view of the “Street of the Dead” from the Pyramid of the Moon.

Besides using natural water systems, the Ancient Mayas and after them the Aztecs created man-made ones linking natural and artificial sources of energy with the complexes of pyramids that were a sort of extension of them, amplifying the energy flows. A vivid example of this might be the ancient pyramid complex of Teotihuacan. Researches carried out there convinced Alfred E. Schlemmer that the “Street [or Avenue] of the Dead” never was a street. Originally a chain of ponds was built along it, filled with water that descended over a series of weirs from the Pyramid of the Moon in the north to the Citadel in the south. The “street” is blocked at regular intervals by fairly high walls, at the base of which one can still clearly see the remains of quite elaborate sluice devices. Additionally the general slope of the terrain helped the flow of water as the base of the Pyramid of the Moon is some 30 metres higher than the ground level in front of the Citadel. The separate sections would have been filled with water. Finally a topographical survey of Teotihuacan (under the direction of Professor René Millon of the University of Rochester), in ancient times the city possessed “a meticulously organized system of canals and water channels dug out to a

straightened stretch of the river. The hydrographical network ensured the flow of water into Lake Texcoco.” [36].

Studies of the properties of water have shown that it reaches maximum density at +4°C. Therefore the world’s oceans with an average temperature of +3.7°C represents, excluding negligible distortions on the surface, a single huge liquid crystal or something like a quantum liquid in which all the particles are connected together by collective interaction [10]. In other words the waters of the oceans together with the adjoining seas and lakes and the rivers and streams that flow into all of them form a single energy-conducting medium linking the most remote areas of the planet.



Fig.101 The waters of the Nile in immediate proximity to the pyramids of Giza.  
In order to link a pyramid with natural energy sources in some instances  
water channels were dug to it or an artificial reservoirs created.  
The Egyptians called the latter *shed*.

Thus, in order that a pyramid as a resonator might be in energo-informational interaction with objects located far away, the Ancients built near water or on sites of geological fractures and used in their construction work materials that would produce resonance between the pyramid and natural or man-made energy sources (fig.101).

With the discovery of X-rays and the development of X-ray structural analysis, the very first works showed that liquid water is closer in structure to solids than to gases.

On this basis Bernal and Fowler constructed a fundamentally new model of the structure of liquid water and the transformations that take place within it with changing temperature. It emerged that water has a tetrahedral structure like quartz of various modifications, which can be rephrased in roughly this way: “Quartz has a structure like water.” [10]

The similarity in structure between these two at first sight different substances or, to use the concepts of the Ancients, their “correspondence”, determines their resonant interaction. Therefore quartz is a highly important material used not only in the construction of the pyramids and energy sources of various kinds, but also as a filling for the “Wands of Horus”.

The reports of archaeological expeditions that worked in the Giza plateau area do indeed record that a large quantity of large-grain quartzites was used in the construction of the Pyramid of Cheops. Archaeologists immediately noted a strange, hitherto unknown peculiarity — a distinctive alternation of layers of petrified mortar and sand containing quartz that does not occur in the vicinity of the pyramid.

An examination of a geometric model of the pyramid prompted the conclusion that the pyramid is in essence a powerful resonator, vibrating at a frequency set by the “Energy Source”. We have already stated that according to some Ancient Egyptian texts the pyramid resonates at the frequency of our planet, that is, works in its frequency range. But the “Energy Source” itself, being a highly complex device with an autonomous internal source of energy intended to last several thousand years also works in a low frequency band connected with the core of our planet. (*Details in appendix N19*).

It is worth stating briefly that through the core of the planets using gravitational, electromagnetic and other means of interaction (including resonance) communication is achieved between planetary and

galactic systems, joining the whole Universe into a single energo-informational space. This mechanism is the basic one in the system of energo-informational interaction that operates through the pyramids. Apart from the basic mechanism, there are secondary ones, however.

Under the pressure of the great architectural mass the quartz used in the construction of the pyramid generates electricity by the piezoelectric effect. The quartz crystals are excited by the continuous spread through the Earth of sound waves and electrical discharges formed by the deformation of the Earth's crust caused by tectonic activity, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and the tidal pull of the Sun, Moon and other planets. Apart from that, infrasound (low frequency acoustic vibrations) generated in the high latitude auroral zones, as well as a number of other factors (including the daily cycle of heating by the sun), acts upon the quartz to create a sort of electromagnetic cocoon around the pyramid.

The energy flow of the Earth, amplified by the pyramid, like the hypothalamus and hypophysis in the human organism, sets the frequency at which the electromagnetic shell created around the pyramid by the quartz crystals begins to vibrate. This impulse in turn is instantaneously conveyed via atmospheric electricity, water vapour and the waterways surrounding the pyramid over tremendous distances, having an effect on people far away from the pyramid<sup>15</sup>.

## Traces of the gods

*His Majesty King Cheops spent all his time trying to find out the number of secret chambers of the sanctuary of Thoth, so as to have the same for his own "horizon" [pyramid]*

*The Westcar Papyrus*

Every civilisation looks back into its past that has been preserved in myths, seeking to find divine sources in it. The legends of Ancient Egypt recount that cosmic order and its reflection on the soil of Egypt were established very long ago by the gods, in the very first "Golden Age", which was called Zep Tepi — roughly translating as "the first time", when the gods dwelt on Earth and could converse with people.

About 12,000 years ago, when the Atlanteans came to northern Africa, their development, knowledge and capabilities were so far above those of the local population that for them the Atlanteans were like gods in human form. [11, 15]

The race of gods (Atlanteans) ruled Egypt for many centuries until, as a consequence of assimilation with the local population, power gradually passed to pharaohs who were perceived to be mortal, albeit of divine (Atlantean) ancestry. The pharaohs remained a link to the world of the gods and thus to the world that had existed in the "first time".


The Westcar Papyrus and the illustrations to the Book of the Dead contain evidence relating to events that preceded the construction of the pyramid. They tell of Cheops's striving to build his pyramid in keeping with knowledge (inherited from the gods) that would give the edifice special properties.

It is evident that by the time the Great Pyramid was erected the main elements of the knowledge that the Egyptians had inherited from the Atlanteans had to a considerable extent been lost.

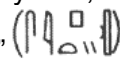
The Westcar Papyrus implies that the reason behind Cheops's desire to meet a sage named Djedi was prompted by the belief that Djedi knew "the number of secret chambers of the sanctuary of Thoth".

The number of chambers, or more precisely their location (within the body of the pyramid), is connected with principles founded on fundamental cyclical processes and general planetary constants. This was the very knowledge that formed the basis of the most ancient Canon that the Egyptians inherited from the gods and in accordance with which buildings were designed. The account taken of this knowledge in designing and constructing the pyramid gives it special properties as a consequence of which unusual phenomena begin to be observed in the chambers of the pyramid.

Some of these secret chambers contained special devices (crystals and mirror reflectors) with the aid of which the priests of Atlantis "listened to the Universe", obtaining wisdom from "Intercourse with the Gods". It was a desire to be able to do the same that prompted Cheops to spend so much time in seeking knowledge of the "secret chambers of the sanctuary of Thoth" — so as to make his own pyramid the same. Indeed what idea could have fired Cheops more strongly than that of building a pyramid containing the secret chambers of the ancient sanctuary of the god of wisdom, if we bear in mind that wisdom came from "Intercourse with the Gods"?

The papyrus text contains the words , which can be translated as: "(I know) the place where they are." In this case, as is evident from the following question and answer, the *ipwt* of the sanctuary of Thoth is supposed to be in a flint box in one of the rooms of the temple at Heliopolis.

Cheops asks whether Djedi knows the number of secret chambers in the sanctuary of Thoth\*. Djedi replies: "Please, forgive me, I do not know their number, o King, my lord, but I know the place where it

is... There is a box made of flint in the room called "the inventory"  at Heliopolis; in that box [is what you seek]."

A papyrus that has come down to us through the millennia contains information about the place where what the Egyptians inherited from the Atlanteans and what so interested the pharaoh Cheops was kept.

As Professor Erman demonstrated, another word — *sipty* — was used to denote the stocks that constituted the property of a temple.[19] Hence we can conclude that the word *ipwt* denotes a "secret chamber" and that Cheops wanted to learn the details of Thoth's secret chamber so as to reproduce it when building his own pyramid. (*It is possible to surmise that the flint box held documents describing in*

*detail the construction of “secret chambers”, or perhaps the “Energy Source” itself that was later installed in the Pyramid of Cheops.)* From Professor Erman’s translation it is possible to conclude that the *ipwt* was small enough to fit in a box. A Mr Crum linked with this word the Coptic word **ⲉⲧⲧⲱ** that is associated with other words for “doors”, “bolts”, “keys” (*Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache*, XXXVI, 147). Therefore it is possible to surmise that Cheops was looking for some kind of “doors” or “keys” to the *wnt*, the sanctuary of Thoth. The doors (or keys, in this case it is a symbol for access) to the secret sanctuaries of Thoth.

*In the light of the above it is curious to note that as early as the end of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth C. Ford in the USA and Konstantin Tsiolkovsky and N. Rynin in Russia independently of each other expressed the idea that in the monuments from one of humanity’s oldest cultures traces should remain of visits and work done by representatives of an extraterrestrial civilisation. These true creators of the pyramids supposedly encoded in their creations information that even now, forty centuries on, will stagger mankind.*

\* In the present case Pharaoh Khufu (Cheops) was trying to establish the quantity and location of “the secret chambers of the sanctuary of Thoth”, their precise geometrical position within the body of the pyramid, so as to take this into account in the design and construction of his own pyramid.



### Energy projection of hypothalamus and hypophysis.

One of the facts confirming and illustrating the existence of energy projections of the hypothalamus and hypophysis may come in the form of photographs taken during investigations into an incident that happened on the night of 8 January 1991 to Alexei Popov, leader of the team of machine-operators at the *Komintern* collective farm in Sarai district of Riazan region (south-east of Moscow).

That night he was performing his duties in the farm's feed plant. Making the round of the yards, he got in his car and had driven about two metres when suddenly a narrow beam of white light from above appeared in front of the car. The engine stalled and the cassette that was in the player was ejected. Stunned, Alexei glanced at his watch. It showed 3.15 a.m. And literally within seconds an object descended from above that somewhat resembled the relatively small, squarish vans used in Russia as ambulances but was very strange in having neither windows or doors. The object came down completely silently about ten metres from the car and — this stuck in Alexei's mind — exactly on the junction of two local roads.

Obedying his instinctive fear, the witness locked all the doors of the car from the inside and became totally alert.

A rectangular door came out from the object and then moved away to the side and out of the opening came a tall (about two metres) being in a dark, tight-fitting costume who looked like a man. The figure approached the car and as he did so the door locks sprang open by themselves. Coming up to the left-hand side of the car, he opened the door himself and spoke to the terrified driver who was clinging tightly to the steering-wheel in Russian, but with some strange accent.

The figure and Alexei had a brief conversation, after which a woman of the same height came out of the object, approached the car on the opposite side, opened the back door, glanced inside and returned to the object.

"A second person is a hindrance. We should go away now and you will drive to the garage. A man with a tractor is waiting for you there," the figure said and returned to the UFO.

Three red lights appeared on the top of the object. The ship rose silently and disappeared. It was 3.20 a.m.

Alexei started the car and drove off. On the way he did indeed meet a second person, Ufimov, on a horse, and at the garage the machine-operator Semion Mikhailov was waiting for him as he could not get his tractor to start.

This incident was investigated by the Riazan Regional Committee for Anomalous Phenomena. A slightly raised level of radiation at the putative landing site (15 microröntgen against a background of 8mR) provided indirect support for the witness's statement about its location.

A most interesting aspect of the investigation was the results of photography carried out directly at the landing site.



Fig.102



Fig. 103

The photographs produced provided additional support for the witness's identification of the landing site. In the picture it looks like a large dark patch behind the female figure's back, although the spot was totally unremarkable to the naked eye.

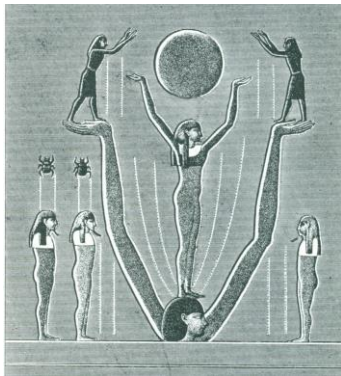
The most astonishing thing, though, was that the photograph recorded the presence of mysterious bright vertical columns of energy emanating from the heads of the people at the landing site when the photograph was taken. In order to make these columns more easily visible we provide a second version of the photograph with enhanced contrast (fig.102 and 103).

These “columns” are nothing other than the accidentally recorded energy projections of the hypothalamus and hypophysis, on which the “crowns” of the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs were focused (fig.18).

It is remarkable too that in the photographs we can clearly see the shape of these structures that people relate to the 6th and 7th energy “shells”.

In point of fact these energy structures do not have the shape of a “cocoon” or “shell” around the person’s body. They take the form of energy structures located around and above the person’s head and surging upwards from it. Incidentally it is their height that determines the individual’s parapsychological capacities.

These energy structures perform an extremely important function in the energo-informational interaction of the mind with the surrounding world. With their help a person can receive information from the Earth’s information field, and through the Noosphere make contact with the information sources of other planetary systems. With the aid of these energy structures healers diagnose and treat their patients, sometimes even at a distance. Finally, with the aid of this energy canal that which people call God or the Creator interacts with us. It is this energy canal that is activated when a person addresses God and as a consequence there is a slight sensation of pressure in the centre of the palm, as that is the location of the energy projections of the 6th and 7th *chakras* (the hypothalamus and hypophysis). Already in ancient times it was noticed that regular repetition of a mantra (prayer) improves a person’s psychological and physical state. In other words, addressing God (consciously attuning oneself to God) produces a response in the form of a downward flow that also has a corresponding influence on a person’s psycho-physical structure.



Relief from a burial chamber of Ramses IX. Goddess Nut, lifting the Solar disk from depths of Duat, is there where from a head of the person comes energy beam (of Ra). In other words, Nut is standing in energy flow, in its space. Two other gods stands in the centre of palms, where there are energy projections of light beam of Ra.

It should be noted that the influence of the residual field at UFO landing sites activates the human energy structure. There are a number of recorded cases when people working at landing sites presented positive shifts connected with the opening of the capacity to see subtle field structures and the activation of sensory abilities.

There are many known examples directly or indirectly indicating the Ancients’ highly profound knowledge in the realm of natural science, parapsychology and the make-up of the human being. The horizons of their knowledge lie far beyond the bounds covered by modern-day science and today we rediscover what was well known to people in the distant past purely by chance. The photographs shown above are a good illustration of this, linking past and present, helping us to understand what has been obscured by the sands of time.

There is no small body of evidence to prompt the conclusion that the Ancient Egyptians did not construct the pyramids for the greater glory of their rulers.

*The skies have been the mover of [man's] science for millennia; they are his hopes and dreams of tomorrow; nowhere is the vision of the first men who carved their thoughts on stone so fully displayed as in the tombs of earliest Egypt.*

Jane B. Sellers, *The Deaths of Gods in Egypt*

One of the main reasons for the building of the pyramids lay in the fact that those energy structures were used by the pharaohs and priests to obtain information about the past, present and future. The future has always concerned men's minds, the more so if it was bound up with the fate of the ruler and the prospects of the state.

We can find direct indications of this in *Sothis*, one of the original writings by Mer-Ne-Thuti (Manetho)<sup>28</sup>, a high priest in the Egypt of the 3rd century B.C., which was saved for posterity by the Byzantine historian George Syncellus (about A.D. 800).\*

Judging from this work, Ptolemy II Philadelphus (285–246 B.C.) was aware of Manetho's extensive knowledge of the past and he inquired of the priest whether he could “see something from the archives” and whether Manetho could “use his power of perception to predict the future?”

It needs to be explained here that in Ancient Egypt the prefix “Ra”<sup>51</sup> added to a name (such as Ra-Nefer) connected the person with the god Ra, who was especially venerated in the city of Iunu (Heliopolis), where the title *Ur Mau* or *Ur Maa*, used for the high priest, meant “great seer” or “great of vision”. In other words, the titles *Ur Mau* or *Ra* were carrying those people who possessed the harmoniously developed gift to glance into the future and see the past.

In this context we should remind the reader of an event that caught the imagination of the whole world in the spring of 1993. At that time news agencies reported a sensation — the unknown engineer and robot technician Rudolf Gantenbrink had made the greatest discovery of the decade.



Fig. 104 remote-controlled robot UPUAUT-2.

In March that year Gantenbrink sent a miniature remote-controlled robot mounted with a video camera up the southern shaft of the “Queen's Chamber” in the Pyramid of Cheops. The machine was called UPUAUT-2 (fig.104), the “opener of the ways” in Ancient Egyptian.

Advancing along the steeply-rising shaft, some 20 centimetres high and 23 centimetres wide, UPUAUT-2 reached a section lined with highly-worked Tura limestone usually only used for lining burial chambers and the like. At the end of this shaft the robot came up against a small door of solid limestone with two metal fittings.



Fig. 105 Photographs of the shaft in the pyramid of Khufu

Immediately after the discovery several hypotheses were put forwards as to what might lie behind the door. But what is located there is not a statue of Osiris looking out towards the constellation of Sahu

(Orion). The chamber does not contain the mummy of the pharaoh either. Behind the secret door Gantenbrink discovered there is a system of mirror reflectors that transform in a particular way the energy flow that once entered the “ventilation shaft” from the star Sirius towards which this shaft was directed (in about 2450 B.C.) (Fig.106).

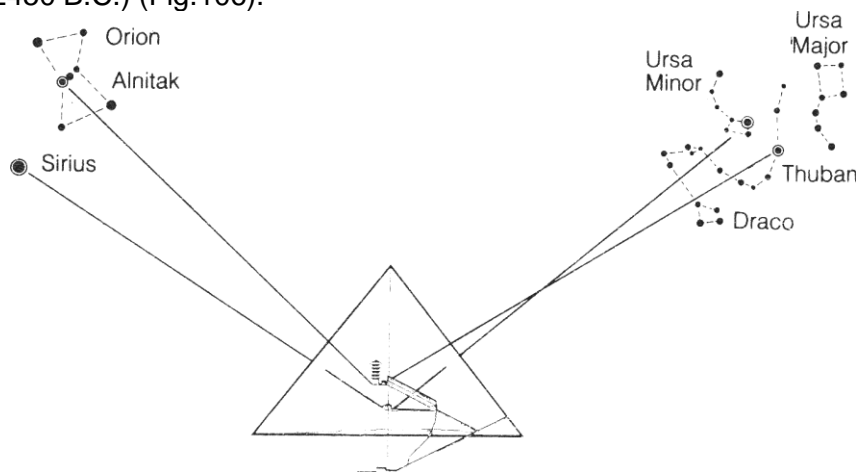


Fig.106 The orientation of the four shafts in the Great Pyramid

This system, that has survived down to the present, is one of the last wonders of the surviving technological creations of the ancient Atlanteans that allowed the priests of Atlantis and Egypt to “listen to the Universe”. An indirect allusion to this technology is contained in one of Nostradamus’s predictions in which he states that “people will invent wondrous mirrors with the aid of which they will be able to talk and see each other over a great distance.” That technology already existed and, most probably, the system that will soon be discovered behind the secret door will spur the revival and further refinement of this technology.

There are four such shafts in the Pyramid of Cheops and each of them at one time contained a system of this kind. But apart from the reflectors, at the points where the shafts emerge on the surface special crystals were installed that received the radiation emanating from the stars (from different dimensions) while the system of mirrors located immediately behind the crystal transformed that flow<sup>29</sup>. For objective reasons, however, almost all these components were removed from the pyramid by priests who feared for devices that were not meant to fall into the hands of the uninitiated.

After the Old Kingdom, roughly in the reign of Amenemhat I (about 1990 B.C.) the country experienced considerable political and social upheaval. This can be gathered from several well-preserved papyrus texts.

The text is known to Egyptologists as “the admonition of an Egyptian sage, Ipuwer” who was undoubtedly a priest of Heliopolis. It contains the bitter lament of a man who sees great turmoil at court and in the country. Perhaps it was a time of complete chaos as anyone could enter the temples once carefully guarded by the priests. Sacred inscriptions were defaced; the temples themselves were raided.

Evidently at about this time all the crystals, mirror systems and a number of other devices were removed from the pyramid. Ipuwer’s text makes an unambiguous allusion to something hidden in the pyramid, suggesting that it is no longer there: “*that which the pyramid concealed has become empty...*”

We should like to hope that the planned UN-supported attempt to penetrate beyond the door Gantenbrink discovered will not lead to the destruction of that system. It may begin to shed light on the subtleties of a unique technology and provide one further piece of material evidence for the link between the Ancient Egyptians and the more highly developed civilisation, in some way dissimilar to us, of the Atlanteans.

---

\*Manetho wrote a noted *History of Egypt* and, as a historian, he distinguished himself with the accuracy and reliability of his account. He not only wrote on historical matters but also left works on the mystical philosophy and religion of his country. It is generally considered that his works were the source of knowledge about Egypt upon which Plutarch and other later authors drew.

“It is believed that the king was eventually buried in this last chamber [the “King’s Chamber”], which contains a large sarcophagus, but no remains of the king’s mummy or his funeral goods have been found and it is assumed that the pyramid was looted.”[4]

An analysis of the geometry and dimensions of the passage leading to the “burial chamber” and of the sarcophagus itself leaves no doubt that the sarcophagus was installed in the chamber when this level of the pyramid was being constructed, To carry the sarcophagus in through the Grand Gallery after the pyramid was complete would have been impossible, since its dimensions exceed those of the passage leading to the chamber. This fact alone is sufficient for us to guess that the chamber and the sarcophagus itself were elements of an overall design, well thought out and planned in advance. Mathematical calculations have shown that the position of the chamber within the body of the pyramid, its proportions and the location of the sarcophagus were not coincidental. In the designer’s conception the room in question had a special intended function and was never conceived as the resting-place of the pharaoh’s mummy.

The study of writings surviving from ancient times leaves increasingly less room for doubt that the knowledge embodied in the architecture and religious conceptions of Ancient Egypt had at one time been inherited whole from another, more ancient and more advanced civilisation. Reference to this can be found in a passage from the works of Manetho in which he relates how back before the Flood Thoth set down in hieroglyphs (the sacred writing) on steles (and tablets) the principles of all ancient knowledge. Much later a descendant of Thoth translated those hieroglyphs into the language of ordinary people.

That cosmic knowledge included an explanation of the place and role of our planet in the solar system a conception, wrapped up in myths, of the evolution of the Universe, the structure of the human organism and all that exists (the KA-BA principle) and also information about the potential of the human mind, the structure of the solar system, the basics of calculating cyclical processes, a map of the stars, and much else besides<sup>30</sup>.

In their book entitled *The Orion Mystery*, Robert Bauval and Adrian Gilbert produce persuasive calculations to show that at the time the Pyramid of Cheops was completed each of the two pairs of “ventilation shafts” running from the “King’s Chamber” and the “Queen’s Chamber” were precisely oriented on particular stars (fig.106). The southern shaft of the “Kings Chamber” pointed to Al Nitak (Zeta Orionis), the northern shaft to Alpha Draconis; while the southern shaft of the “Queen’s Chamber” was directed towards Sirius, and the northern shaft to Beta Ursae Minoris.

These alignments were not coincidental and were connected with two factors:

1. The orientation on the stars at the time of building fixes the date of the construction of the pyramid and the date from which, according to the “Canon” all cycles linked to the main precessional cycle should be calculated.
2. The shafts pointed to those star systems with which the priests of antiquity had contact.

At one time special crystals were fitted at the point where the shafts come out to the surface. These crystals and the systems of mirror reflectors (one of which has survived and is located behind the door discovered by Gantenbrink) used to receive and transform the energy flow emanating from the stars to which the shafts were pointed. Then the transformed flow came down the shafts into the room where the sarcophagus stood.



Fig.107

On a particular day the priest or pharaoh lay down in the sarcophagus, and the indentation on the bottom of it in the shape of a human figure oriented his body in such a way that his head (the hypothalamus and hypophysis) were at the focus of the energy field inside the pyramid.

The precise astronomical calculations performed by the priests enabled them to identify in advance the days on which the pharaoh or priest should take his place in the sarcophagus. On the appointed days the “Energy Source” within the pyramid was activated.

The activation of the “Source” was the result of an increase in energy at the core of the planet caused by increased solar activity and the gravitational interaction of the planets in the solar system.

Precise calculations were needed because at the moment when the Earth’s core became more active the flow of energy coming from inside the planet excite the lattice of the “Energy Source” crystal and the “Source” in turn distorted space in the vicinity of the pyramid. The flows of energy coming down the shafts from the stars were amplified by the pyramid and focussed on the (energy projections of the)<sup>31</sup> hypothalamus and hypophysis resulting in an experience of “Intercourse with the Gods”. In other words, the person’s consciousness was connected to the Noosphere and the Earth’s information systems. This process was accompanied by a sensation of “leaving the body”, flying in the endless expanse of space, visiting other planets and contact with the energy “prints” (KA) of people who had already died<sup>32</sup>, and sometimes also with representatives of other planetary systems towards which the pyramid shafts were directed. Contact with the Noosphere and with members of highly advanced extraterrestrial civilisations (who were taken for gods) provided the opportunity to obtain information about the past and present as well as the possible prospects for the future. On the one hand through such contact the creators of the pyramids learnt about the world and the nature of things, on the other the idea of building the pyramids was put into people’s heads so that there might be a certain degree of influence through the pyramids (antennae) on the minds of those who, in turn, could influence the course of history and evolutionary processes on Earth.

An analysis of the Ancients’ level of knowledge and of the religious teachings that formed in the process of historical development leads to the unambiguous conclusion that at the foundation of the ancient way of looking at the world there was one substantial defect that ultimately determined the fate of not only Atlantis and Hyperborea, but also the Egyptian, Mayan, Toltec, Aztec and many other past civilisations. The errors inherited in those distant times have still not been recognised today, which accounts to a large extent for our current problems. (*See Appendix 7*)

The level of knowledge acquired in ancient times clearly exceeded the moral and ethical level of those who possessed it. This is demonstrated by the fact that, while they had very profound knowledge in the fields of parapsychology, mathematics, astronomy, medicine<sup>44</sup>, the Ancients engaged in sacrifice, murder<sup>45</sup> and wars of expansion. With knowledge of a high order at his disposal, a primitive man can do a great deal of damage, not only to himself. As practical evolutionary experience has displayed, the level of morality should correspond to the level of human abilities. It would be even better if the level of a person’s morality was higher than his or her abilities and technical achievements were the result of a rising level of spirituality in the true sense of that word<sup>46</sup>.

The situation that arose in those ancient times required correction, that came about indirectly, that is to say, by the hands of the people themselves. In the history of the Egyptian, Mayan, Toltec, Aztec and many other past civilisations, the instrument of correction took the form of internal feuding and raids by neighbouring barbarian tribes that ended with the gradual extermination of those who possessed knowledge<sup>47</sup> Then, gradually, religion came to take the place of knowledge and fanatics of the new faiths burnt and destroyed whole libraries so as to affirm their piety. Therefore the Ancient Egyptian priests and other surviving bearers of knowledge, carefully concealed it so as to carry it down through the ages.

Century followed century and with them the dynasties ruling Ancient Egypt. True knowledge and the real meaning of the powerful practices gradually degenerated into legend and superstition, turning into a sort of “syndrome of power”. Thus the original meaning contained in the knowledge was lost.

The partly extant, considerably distorted knowledge that had its origins in the Golden Age “when the gods lived on the Earth” became the foundation of a state religious cult in which the pharaohs remained a link to the world of the gods and thus to the world that had existed in the “first time”. And while in the remote past Ba and Ka had been component elements of the human being, in the later period of Egyptian history the terms were associated with the attributes of power and might possessed by the rulers and gods. This is reflected in the Pyramid Texts, where the god Ra, for example, is said to have fourteen Ka’s.

In order to illustrate the character of the changes that took place in people’s thinking, let us return to the ancient knowledge, according to which Ba and Ka were two formative principles — opposite and united, different and homogenous at the same time. In constant proximity to the human being and interacting between themselves, Ba and Ka were two sources of vital energy. The harmonisation of Ba

and Ka and their evolution gave rise to the Akh. The Akh is an intermediary between god and people or a lesser divinity capable of interpreting the messages of the gods.

Early on, when discussing the true meaning of the concept of the “Akh”, we stressed that it is in fact something more than just a person, but not, of course, a god. It is a human being with the ability to espy the future at certain moments and to predict it. In other words, the ancient knowledge indicated that conscious harmonisation of Ba and Ka enables a person to develop the exceptional psychic and physical abilities necessary to understand oneself and the world around.

When knowledge was succeeded by religion, the ancient practices were transformed into “magic rituals”. The function of the “King’s Chamber” also changed.

In the later religious philosophy of the Egyptians there are already three component elements. Ba and Ka are seen as two particles of the soul<sup>48</sup>. The Ba and Ka remained inseparable from a person throughout his life, including the life beyond the grave. When a person died he received a third particle — the Akh.

How, though, was it possible to become like the gods and acquire seven or fourteen Akhs, when a physical person dies only once? In order to reach that level and become god-like, or better to accord with his own divine origins, a pharaoh needed to “die” and be reborn. Such a feat was accomplished through a special initiation that the pharaoh went through several times during his life: on a particular day, accompanied by priests, he ascended the Grand Gallery leading to the chamber and lay down in the sarcophagus.

Here we should digress briefly and mention Ronald Moody’s book *Life after Life*<sup>49</sup>, which contains the accounts given by people who have experienced clinical death. Practically all of those brought back to life by doctors said that when they died they left their bodies and looked down on them. Beyond that the stories varied, but many spoke of flying down a “corridor”<sup>50</sup>, at the end of which they encountered a “divine light”<sup>51</sup>. All those who had this experience remarked that their dead relatives came to them to advise them on how to react to what was taking place.



Fig.108

A bird-man, symbol of the liberation of the soul (the leaving of the body)

During the initiation as a result of the influence of the pyramid, the pharaoh left his body in a symbolic death. The flight through space to the constellation of Sahu (Orion, towards which the southern shaft was directed) that followed symbolised a visit to the heavenly Duat. The return to the body represented the pharaoh’s resurrection.

This ritual act of “death and resurrection” led to the birth of an Akh. It was enough to perform this initiation fourteen times for the pharaoh to acquire fourteen Kas and fourteen Akhs.

During initiation<sup>52</sup> the priests who were in the sarcophagus chamber intoned the appropriate texts containing instructions to help the pharaoh to leave his body correctly and, after travelling to the stellar Duat in his “astral body”, to return to his body<sup>53</sup> (fig.107).

It should be stressed that the initiations conducted in the pyramids were full of the most extraordinary and at times truly singular experiences and visions. During the rite another unaccustomed world opened up before the pharaoh, one in which a person felt like a grain of sand and required appropriate help to react to the events that were taking place. So, in order that the experience did not have a negative effect on the pharaoh’s psyche<sup>54</sup>, the priests chanted or intoned the “texts of admonition” that guided the pharaoh during the initiation. With the help of these texts, imposed thought-images directed the pharaoh through a specific, pre-prepared scenario. Immediately after the pharaoh

left the body, the text pronounced in his name directed his attention to the sky and conducted him to the goal set by the initiation:

*'... The king, a Star brilliant and far-travelling... the king appears as a Star...'*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 262]

*The reed-floats of the sky are set in place for me, that I may cross by means of them to Ra (the rising sun) at the horizon. I ferry across that I may stand on the east side of the sky, when [Ra] is in [his] northern region among the imperishable stars, who stand at their staffs and sit at their east ... I will stand among them, for the Moon is my brother, the Morning Star is my offspring...'*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 1000–1].

*O king, you are this Great Star, the Companion of Orion, who traverses the sky with Orion, who Navigates the (Duat) Netherworld with Osiris; you ascend from the east of the sky, being renewed in your due season, and rejuvenated in your due time. The sky has born you with Orion...*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 882–3]

*O king, the sky conceives you with Orion, the dawn-light bears you with Orion... you will regularly ascend with Orion from the eastern region of the sky, you will regularly descend with Orion in the western region of the sky...your third is Sothis...*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 820–2]

*'The king has come that he may glorify Orion, that he may set Osiris at the Head...'*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 925]

*'May you ascend to the sky, may the sky give birth to you like Orion...'*  
[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 2116]

Despite the fact the thousands of years have passed since and the Great Pyramid has suffered a fair amount of damage, a person today can still experience the states that the pharaoh went through during the initiations. At a certain time the “Source” becomes active, distorting space in the vicinity of the pyramid, and anyone who happens to be in the pyramid at the time can become a witness to extraordinary phenomena. One such occurrence is described in print by the American researcher Alan Landsberg.



Fig.109 Patrick Flanagan

“In September 1974 circumstances brought a young American couple, Patrick Flanagan and his fiancée Eva Bruce, to Cairo where they headed for the pyramids immediately on arrival. The next day Patrick and Eva returned there, but this time with an elderly one-eyed Arab guide with whom they agreed that they would spend the night inside the Great Pyramid. The Arab was supposed to meet them in the morning.

“Finding himself in total darkness, the young man switched on a powerful flashlight the bright beam of which was lost in the depths of the stone tunnel. Flanagan and his fiancée stopped to get their breath back and then began the long climb to the King’s Chamber, the heart of the pyramid. ‘When we had reached the top of the Great Gallery,’ Flanagan recalled, ‘we glanced back. It seemed like the gallery disappeared into the depths of the Earth. The first thing that we began to sense were colored lights: blue, green, red and white. At the start I thought that they were simply fireflies or the spots of light that can appear when the retina is excited. But what we were seeing were really balls of light that made no physical contact with our bodies. I could have stretched out my hand and touched those lights. Then we closed our eyes and began to sing. I sensed my body beginning to vibrate. Then I quickly got up and began to walk around the chamber. The lights disappeared. The candle cast irregular shadows on the ancient stones. Humming, I slowly circled around the King’s Chamber, from one wall to the other. When



I passed by the sarcophagus, I sensed the mysterious processions that had once taken place here. I was no longer myself. Suddenly I had ceased to be Patrick Flanagan! I had changed. My individuality slipped from me like a mask and I sensed myself dissolving in the pyramid...'

"Then Patrick sat down on the granite blocks of the floor. Now he was experiencing even stranger sensations. 'I felt as if an electric current was running up and down my spine. It was painful, so painful that I fell into a sort of cataleptic trance.' The vibration continued until the physically strong young man dropped from exhaustion.

"Although he had read about instances of astral projection before, he had never experienced it himself. 'I felt myself leaving my body, as if some outside force was controlling me. Then I found myself in a chamber hidden somewhere in the thickness of the pyramid. The chamber had a vaulted ceiling and there was a pedestal in it. Resting on it was a heavy gold book with heavy gold pages on which unusual hieroglyphs were engraved. The outside was covered in human handprints. I had the distinct impression that if I were to put my hands on the pages of that gold book, information from the past would flow directly into my brain. When I really did it, then I felt a wave of energy flowing over me. Then I was thrown into the other corner of the chamber. I noticed that there there was an entrance to the room in the form of a stone block that turned on its axis.'

"Flanagan was brought back by a deafeningly painful noise that stopped as quickly as it began. Then Eva and Patrick heard an indistinct chorus of male and female voices. 'An ancient chant sounded for a time, but the words were completely unknown to me. I had never heard anything like that language.' Then the singing gradually died away. Flanagan felt pleasant vibrations in his spine and he was wrapped in a warmth that lasted through the night<sup>55</sup>." [8]. (See Appendix 8)

The room known as the "Queen's Chamber" was also one of the chambers of the sanctuary of Thoth in which the Ancients obtained "wisdom" through "Intercourse with the Gods".

In the centre of the chamber stood a device, the most important part of which was two flat crystal quartz screens directed towards the ends of the shafts pointing to Sirius and Beta Ursae Minoris. It would be more accurate to say that the energy flow emerging from the shafts was directed onto these screens.

On a certain day, when the "Energy Source" became more active producing a distortion of space, the priest (Akh) entered this chamber. On his head he wore a special diadem. He occupied a particular position (at the focus of the pyramid field) and fell into a special state in which he was able to "hear the Universe". Between the quartz screens "three-dimensional holograms" appeared that only the hierophant with the diadem could see. The accompanying priests were unable to observe this. (See Appendix 9)

The "Queen's Chamber" was used to obtain information. The distortion of space produced by the "Energy Source" made it possible not only to see, hear and converse with beings living in parallel dimensions, but also to hear and see what was taking place in a distant part of the world (Stonehenge, say).

The history of the use of the pyramid structures in the course of the "development" of the civilisation can be divided into three basic stages.

Stage 1. In the heyday of Atlantis and later when the Atlanteans who survived the catastrophe arrived in northern Africa, the pyramids were used as a means of communication and a tool for gaining understanding. With the aid of the pyramid it became possible to do more than just improve the energy, and consequently psychic, capacities of the human being. The pyramids provided a unique opportunity to make "contact" with energy-based forms of life and to interact with representatives of extra terrestrial civilisations. The knowledge obtained in this way raised the capabilities of the Atlanteans who, in the eyes of the primitive peoples around them were like gods.

In the process of degradation evoked by the breach of fundamental moral and ethical standards, partially preserved teachings passed down a somewhat distorted picture of how the ancient gods had lived and what they did.

The second stage in the use of the pyramid was associated with the performance of certain initiation rituals intended to elevate the pharaoh to a level appropriate to his divine (Atlantean) origins.

After the pharaoh lay in the sarcophagus the priests were responsible for more than just monitoring everything that happened to him after he "left the body" ("died"). They were supposed to direct the pharaoh, as almost any person in a suggestive (hypnotic) state becomes a passive observer of events. Under the influence of the pyramid a person's consciousness is linked to the information field and, receiving a complete picture of the world, that person is in a state of passive observation. The priest, by constantly pointing out the divine nature of the pharaoh, his affinity with the gods (with Osiris), helped

the pharaoh to remain focussed on the main goal and to make an “astral flight” to, for example, the constellation of Sahu (Orion).

The priest reciting the texts spoke in the name of the pharaoh and was like a voice expressing the will of the pharaoh as he observed the visions.

*'The Winding Waterway is flooded, the Fields of Rushes are filled with water, and I [the dead king — i.e. having left the body]<sup>56</sup> am ferried over thereon to yonder eastern side of the sky, to the Place where the gods fashioned me, where I was born new [reborn] and young... Lo, I stand up as a star which is on the underside of the sky ... my sister is Sothis, my offspring is the Morning Star...'*

*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 343-57]*

If there are no visions, but the person has entered the hypnotic state, the voice of the “master-of-ceremonies” painting particular pictures may be able to invoke them. Therefore, directing the pharaoh’s attention to the heavens, the priest pronounced texts that formed particular images in the pharaoh’s mind so that what was happening to the pharaoh accorded with the scenario described in the texts. Thus by travelling the way of the gods, visiting the heavenly Duat and meeting them, the pharaoh did truly become god-like himself.

*'... The king, a Star brilliant and far-travelling... the king appears as a Star...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 262]*

*'... behold he (the king) has come as Orion, Behold Osiris has come as Orion...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 820]*

*'O king, you are this Great Star, the companion of Orion, who traverses the sky with Orion, who navigates the Duat with Osiris...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 882]*

*'The king has come that he may glorify Orion, that he may set Osiris at the Head...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 925]*

*'May you ascend to the sky, may the sky give birth to you like Orion...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 2116]*

*'Live and be young beside your father (Osiris), beside Orion in the sky...'*  
*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 2180]*

The *Pyramid Texts* also relate how, following the scenario, the priests led the pharaoh to an act of divine coition that filled the earthly presence of the pharaoh, his significance with a special meaning. In performing this act the pharaoh linked himself to the gods with special ties, filling his earthly purpose with that which the ancient legend said about Isis and Osiris.

*'Your sister Isis comes to you rejoicing for love of you. You [the dead King] have placed her on your phallus and your seed issued in her, she being ready as Sothis, and Har-Sopd has come forth from you as Horus who is in Sothis... and he (I) protect(s) you in his (my) name of Horus, the son who protects his father...'*

*[Pyramid Texts, Utterance 632-3]*

In essence the *Pyramid Texts* are a “plot”, containing a “timetable” and the “addresses” of all the “beings” whom the pharaoh was supposed to meet “in the heavens” during his “astral flight”. The pharaoh could also have his own personal set of instructions and he needed to be prepared to change the programme and his own appearance depending at which heavenly “terminus” he arrived and to reflect in his own mind the meaning of the text spoken by the instructor-priest so as to react correctly to unfamiliar situations or to overcome the resistance of “hostile entities”.

As experience in regressive hypnosis shows, the hardest stage in the process, after the “leaving of the body”, is the moment when the subject should start talking and describe the visions he sees. The hypnotist has to literally stimulate the person in the trance so that he opens his mouth and begins to

produce words. It is highly likely that the appearance of the ritual of “opening the mouth” was connected with this.

The third and final phase in the history of the use of the pyramid begins from the moment when they started to mummify pharaohs in Ancient Egypt.

While in the period of the greatest flourishing of the Old Kingdom civilisation such things as mummification had not been heard of, by the time that ritual did appear, knowledge about the practical use of the pyramid had been completely lost.

In order to see this clearly, we have to go back into the depths of pre-dynastic times, to the era of the Neferu and Shemsu-Heru, when the preparation of the pharaoh for “intercourse with the gods” in the pyramid, following the “way of Osiris”, began with purification of the body, through fasting and purgative diets. When the knowledge was lost, the “pharaoh’s journey into eternity” still began with purification of the body, but not through fasting, but by surgical removal of the organs, embalmment (mummification) and giving the deceased as symbolic resemblance to Osiris.

And, while in the remote past the pyramid was an inseparable and primary element in the process of “intercourse with the gods”, later following some sort of genetic memory and distorted ideas and the link between all that takes place and the pyramid, the burial procession delivered the pharaoh’s embalmed body to an “underground” tomb topped by a pyramid (fig.110).

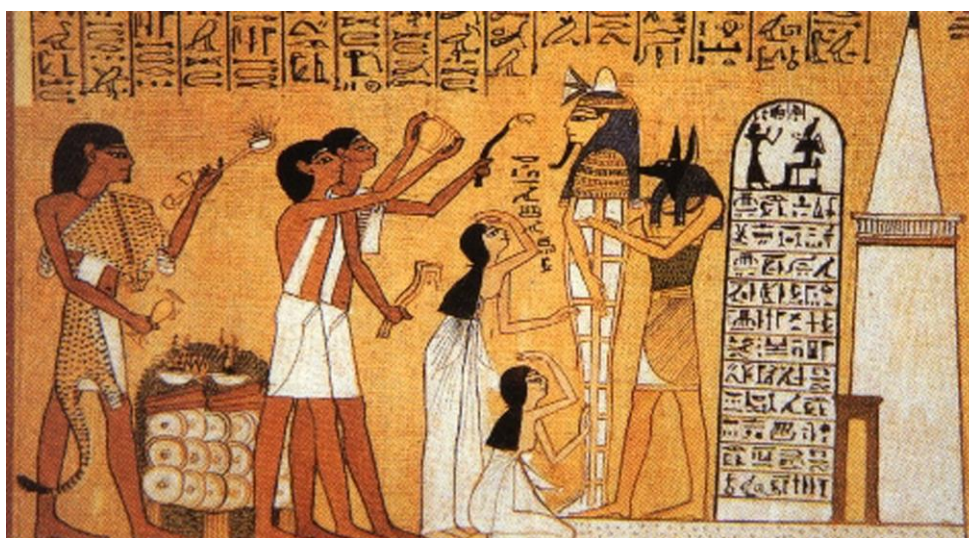


Fig. 110 Detail of a papyrus

Religion too had its influence on the fate of the ancient practice. Therefore all that modern Egyptology knows about the purpose of the pyramids is associated with the burial of the dead pharaoh.

In accordance with the prevailing religious cults, the dead body, given the mummified form of Osiris, was placed in a burial chamber of rebirth, where the soul began its transformation into a star. The preparation of the mummy was called *sahu*, the name Osiris had when he became lord of the Duat. It was believed that the rebirth of the mummy could not take place of its own accord, but required actions by the eldest son of the deceased, the new Horus-King who before his coronation was referred to as Horus the Elder. The ceremony this Horus had to perform was called the “opening of the mouth”. It required the embalmed body of the dead father dressed in the regalia of Osiris to be raised to a vertical position and that a lotus bloom in all its glory be placed on a small stand before it. The lotus symbolised the “four sons of Horus” (the dead man’s grandsons) who, in turn, symbolised the “four cardinal points”. Wearing a hawk mask, Horus slowly approached the mummy, picked up a small metal instrument and struck open the mouth of the Osiris-King. The four sons, using their “fingers” (apparently made of *bja*)<sup>57</sup> assisted him in this ritual. [4]

Thus the ancient knowledge was forgotten and today when speaking of the purpose of the pyramids Egyptologists say: “it is common knowledge that the pyramids are the tombs of Egyptian pharaohs, they were erected to preserve their mummified bodies and grave goods.” It is for that reason that many generations tried fruitlessly to find even one mummy in the pyramids.

An analysis of the Ancients' level of knowledge and of the religious teachings that formed in the process of historical development leads to the unequivocal conclusion that at the foundation of the ancient way of looking at the world there was one substantial defect that determined the fate of not only Atlantis and Hyperborea, but also the Egyptian, Mayan, Toltec, Aztec and many other past civilisations.

The evolutionary significance of the consequences of that "defect" has proved so powerful that almost fifteen millennia were needed to produce the conditions needed to correct the deformations of moral and ethical standards that arose in the consciousness of the earthly human race.

The chief cause of the general decline in morality and, as a consequence, of the long period of degradation full of tragic events intended to cause mankind to recognise the need to think again is the prevailing attitude towards God. Practically not a single one of the religious teachings and philosophical doctrines existing today provides mankind with the necessary conception of the Creator. More than that — the subject is not even broached, and all attempts to discuss Him come down in effect to questions of the relationship between man and God. With all the ramifications of the question posed in that way, the attention of many generations ended up being distracted from the key issue that in fact, by forming the basis of the world view, determines the fundamental meaning of existence and the principles for interaction with the World.

Many millennia have gone by in the history of our civilisation, but mankind still remains totally ignorant about God. We believe, discuss, debate, draw dividing lines and fall out on the grounds of religious differences. We even kill each other in the name of faith. We have gone so far that we no longer remember our origins — the great revelation with which EVERYTHING began...

The human race has gone down a blind alley, the way out of which may be provided by remembering the origins and the tie between a person and the world around. The knowledge acquired in ancient times, but cosmic in origin<sup>33</sup>, including information about the structure of the solar system and the fundamentals of calculating cyclical processes, also included information about the structure of the human organism and of everything that exists — the BA-KA principle. If we bear in mind that everything in our universe is constructed in accordance with that principle, then it becomes evident that the quintessence of the knowledge passed on in ancient times was the pointing out of the unity of structure between Man and the Universe<sup>34</sup>.

There is hope that at the current historical stage that mankind's intelligence will prove sufficiently developed to grasp the meaning of the knowledge about God given to humans in earlier times. And while in the remote past that knowledge belonged to a narrow circle of people, the time has now come to correct that shortcoming and to make it the property of all mankind.

### Knowledge of God

For all who inhabit our universe, God remains invisible because no-one knows exactly what God is. In finding out about itself and the world around it, mankind inhabiting our universe will gradually come closer to solving the mystery. But everything is constructed in such a way that, as we approach the horizon, we will constantly see it moving further on. Therefore the meaning of life will always be to seek knowledge of the Unknowable.

There are several points of view about the nature of God, the most predominant of which amounts to the following:

"A Being possessing both male and female aspects. A Being that managed to embody within itself all the laws of Time and Space and created myriads of its own 'projections'<sup>35</sup> following a single genetic code<sup>36</sup>.

"All the 'projections' created (by God) do not embody within themselves the laws of time and space. In the process of the evolution of forms that unfolds in accordance with the Creator's genetic programme, 'projections' live in a particular time and place for a given length of time.

"Each 'projection' (human being) carries within it several levels (energy bodies) and all those levels are directly connected to the creator. We are HIS eyes, HIS cells<sup>37</sup>. Through us the Creator observes the world, learning about HIM who is outside of time and space, without beginning or end..."

Having created our universe, the Creator thus entered the next stage of His evolutionary development. He will remain in this phase as long as is required to reach a higher stage of evolutionary development through self-knowledge and self-improvement. To make that transition the Creator will have to grasp, master and Himself embody laws of an even higher order. The mechanism of learning through self-knowledge and self-improvement operates according to the following pattern:

The Creator produces within Himself ("in his bosom") x number of His own "projections" that then begin to develop according to the programme envisaged by the Creator<sup>38</sup>. Passing through various evolutionary stages in the course of numerous incarnations, each "projection" accumulates knowledge and experiences, while its energy potential grows. The Creator Himself, transferring His "projections" from one time to another (different historical ages) and from one space to another, observes the world through them, thus learning about the being in whose bosom He Himself is creating and developing<sup>39</sup>.

When, following the long and thorny paths of evolution, the "projections" created by God reach the zenith of their development, the Creator's potential is accordingly increased by a factor of  $x^{40}$  and He enters into a state anticipating the transition to the following level of His existence.

Forming the basic position of the world view, this knowledge given to humanity long ago was intended to make people understand that life given to a person by God is a priceless gift and the highest responsibility.

A person's consciousness becomes cosmic from the moment he or she realises that the Creator is perfecting Himself through his own creation. Accordingly a person creates not only his or her own life, but also, to some degree, the future of the universe.

Cosmic ethics begin with an awareness that God is watching us through the people around us, irrespective of the colour of their skin or their religion. Therefore, before making any move or taking any decision that might affect someone's life, you should remember that through people God is watching you<sup>41</sup>. In doing something for another person, you indirectly do it for the Creator.

When speaking of the meaning of life, bear in mind that through the works of human beings, through the development of the individual and collective consciousness the Creator is perfecting Himself. Therefore the meaning of life lies in acquiring knowledge, acquiring self-knowledge and improving oneself to the benefit of humanity, which means to the benefit of the Creator<sup>42</sup>.

In addressing God, a person addresses that which created the person and the universe with everything that inhabits it. God created all human beings "in his image and likeness"<sup>43</sup>. Therefore all the humanoids inhabiting our universe resemble each other apart from insignificant differences due to the conditions of life and the composition of the atmosphere on the various planets. Anthropologically we are all identical. The inhabitants of other universes are not like us, because they have a different genetic code.

The programme laid down in the human being's genetic code is a road that has at some time been travelled or, to some degree, one that is mapped out by the Creator of our universe. Therefore everything should develop in a natural way and without detriment to the evolution of the mind of the individual.

The representatives of advanced extraterrestrial civilisations that visit the Earth do not interfere with the life of us earthlings, understanding that to interfere in the life and works of a person or of humanity as a whole is to interfere in the works of the Creator.

The extraterrestrials understand deeply that in our universe there are no two identical people. Every person is one of the facets (projections) of the Creator. Following his or her own totally unique path through a host of reincarnations, a person, reaching the peak of his or her development, may possibly create a new totally unique universe; while any unwise interference in a person's works may have a detrimental effect on his or her evolutionary path.

The ancients did not understand the profound meaning of the knowledge that was passed to them and blood was spilt. An irresponsible attitude to human life deformed the very foundation of moral and ethical principles. The situation that arose led to the gradual degradation of our civilisation — and all humanity's problems today have their origins in those times.

In looking at itself and the world through the prism of that ancient knowledge, human beings gain the opportunity, by re-examining their relations with one another (and that means with God) to stop the process of degradation and establish the preconditions for a future ascent.

Any kind of knowledge is not merely a blessing, but also a responsibility. What the world will be like, who and what will be served by the knowledge of God, will depend on human beings.

This ancient knowledge gives the key to understanding that we are linked by an invisible thread to all the world around us as well as to each other.

Modern humanity erroneously believes that the level of a civilisation's development is determined by achievements in science or technology. A time will come when people will realise that the true measure of development is the level of knowledge of the Creator. This is an extremely important aspect of which the modern school gives us no inkling. It follows that the human being deprived of this, not recognising his close ties with the world around, is primitive. He does not in any way grasp, nor can he grasp, the meaning of this ethical principle, this fundamental natural phenomenon, without which normal, correct development is impossible.

The true achievement of a civilisation does not lie in the knowledge of how to create a laser device or a flying machine. The main thing is the factor of human relations, forming on the basis of knowledge about the Creator.

Sometime, having completed a long road, we shall become capable of creating universes, but for the moment we should recognise that before becoming a god, a person needs to become a Human Being.

The incident that happened to Patrick Flanagan and Eve Bruce was not the only one of its kind. The things that take place in the pyramid do not follow a set plot and are in some astonishing manner connected with the individual nature of each person and what prompts them to spend the night in the Great Pyramid.

Everything that has taken place in the pyramid over its thousands of years of existence has left its informational mark in the pyramid's structure. Therefore a person who happens to be in the pyramid at the right time (determined by the activation of the "Source") can become a witness to astonishing events as he or she taps into the "information hologram" — the database outside of time that is a part of the Noosphere.

Here is the account of the experience of Paul Branton, a British journalist popular in the 1930s, who decided to spend a night in the Great Pyramid.

"I do not know exactly how much time passed since then, but suddenly I sensed the presence in the room of a new being that radiated a barely noticeable glittering light that in some incomprehensible manner lit up the space around them...

"It approached me, coming between me and the marble sarcophagus. I looked into its face and saw before me a very, very old man.

"'Today you are to enter the Chamber of Knowledge,' he stated dispassionately. 'You should lie on this stone! In former times it would have taken place there, on a bed of papyrus.' And he pointed to the stone sarcophagus.

"Without even bothering to think over what I had heard, I immediately obeyed the mysterious visitor and stretched out, face upwards, on the surface of the stone.

"What happened right after that, I still do not understand. All my muscles tensed, after which my body began to be gripped by a strange paralysing lethargy. My limbs began to grow heavy and stiff. At first cold gripped my feet. It was as if someone had frozen them. Gradually the weird numbness reached my knees, but it did not stop there, going on to embrace my entire body. It was as if I had fallen waist-deep into a snowdrift while ascending some mountain peak. I lost all sensation in my legs.

"I began to drift into oblivion and a vague presentiment of approaching death crept into my mind. But I was not afraid as I had long since managed to free myself from the primitive fear of death and now regarded its inevitability with philosophical calm.

"By now the weird cold had already gripped my spine. My breathing became ever weaker and I myself seemed to begin dropping down somewhere into the depths of consciousness, into some central point of my own brain.

"When, however, the cold reached my chest, having practically paralysed my whole body, I felt something similar to a heart-attack. And although it soon passed, I guessed that the worst moment still lay ahead.

"An astonishingly absurd thought came into my head and if my petrified jaw had been able to move, it might even have made me laugh out loud. This is what I thought:

"In the morning my corpse will be found in the pyramid and that will be the end of all my occult searchings."

"I have no doubt that all my sensations were evoked by the transition of my own soul from physical life to a posthumous state.

"But although I knew that I was feeling the approach of death, I did not even think of resisting.

"Finally, the moment came when all my concentrated awareness was focussed solely in my head and its last desperate flares gradually extinguished in the depths of the brain. It seemed to me as if I was picked up by a powerful tropical hurricane and dragged somewhere upwards along a narrow corridor. Then came a frighteningly unexpected emergence into endless space and — I had attained *Freedom!*

"There are no words to describe that serene state of lightness in which I found myself. I had turned into a mental being consisting solely of thoughts and sensations and entirely free of the burdensome weight of physical flesh that had hitherto encumbered me. I cast off my earthly body like a ghost, like a dead man rising from the grave, but my consciousness did not suffer one iota on that account. On the contrary, I began to sense the reality of my existence more clearly than before. Most importantly, though, after my exodus from the physical world, in that unknown dimension in which I now found myself I acquired a sense of boundless and most serene *freedom*.

"At first I felt that I continued lying horizontally on my back like the body I had just left, only raised a little above my stone couch. Then it seemed to me that someone's invisible hand, slightly pushing me

forward returned me to a vertical position, and I was able to stand on my feet again. Finally I was left with the strange mixed sensation that I was standing and lying at the same time.

"I looked down and saw my abandoned body, still stretched out motionless on the surface of the block of stone. I saw the upturned impassive face: the eyes were half-closed, but the pupils shining beneath the lids indicated that perhaps I continued to gaze attentively into the darkness. The arms were crossed over the chest, although I remembered with certainty that I had left them stretched out alongside my body. The legs remained stretched out and pressed tightly together. I reminded myself of a corpse, a dead form that the soul had already left.

"I noticed that now I a barely visible silvery glow was coming off me — off the *new* me, shining directly onto the lifeless being that rested on the stone couch below. That was amazing, but even more amazing was the fact that the glow of this mysterious psychic umbilical cord I had noticed lit up the part of the King's Chamber above which I was now floating. I could even make out separate stones in the wall, as if by moonlight.

"I had turned into a ghost, a disembodied being suspended in space and I understood at last why in their hieroglyphic inscriptions those wise Ancient Egyptians depicted the liberated human soul in the form of a bird. I felt that now I could embrace a far greater volume of space and move within it far more freely as if wings had sprouted from my back. I rose into the air and hung above my abandoned body just like a bird rises into the sky and then circles above its nest. What of the sense of a great emptiness surrounding me? It would undoubtedly be hard to find a more fitting image for this state than a bird.

"Yes, I soared upwards, having freed the soul from mortal bonds. Dividing into two visually identical parts, I left the world to which I was accustomed. In my new tele-double I felt an exceptional lightness, the ethereality of my new nature. Looking down at the cold stone on which my body was stretched out, I suddenly grasped one important thing that long possessed me and I silently said to myself:

"This is the state of death. And now I know that I am a spirit and that I can exist separately from the body. I will always remember that, because I saw it all with my own (albeit non-physical) eyes.'

"That revelation stuck in my mind all the time that I spent in a state of weightlessness above my own emptied material shell. I proved to myself the reality of immortality by what I consider the most reliable method — I simply died and then rose again! I continued to look at the horizontal remains I had left and did not cease to be amazed: is that empty shell really what for many years I believed to be me? In actual fact my body was only a prison in which the real me was incarcerated, but now I had broken free. From time to time I was born on this planet thanks to the latest in a succession of physical organisms that I mistakenly long perceived as my true, chief self.

"Unexpectedly the same old priest appeared alongside me, serious and sober as before. Raising his eyes he declaimed:

"O Amon, o Amon who art in Heaven, turn your countenance on the dead body of your son and take him to you into the world of the spirit. Let it be so.' And then he addressed me:

"Now you have learned this great lesson. *A person cannot die, because his soul is born of Immortality.*

"The secret of the Great Pyramid is the secret of your own essence. Therein lies the lesson of the Great Pyramid, that each person should try to penetrate inside himself, to reach the unknown focus of his own being and find in it his soul, attain the invisible depths of his own temple and discover for himself its innermost secrets. Farewell!

"At that point my thoughts were swept up in some unknown maelstrom that seized me. It seemed to be sucking me down, forcing me to descend lower and lower. I was gripped by a strange numbness and I felt myself sinking back into my physical body. I exerted all my will, trying to budge the frozen muscles, but to no avail and finally — I lost consciousness."



## The Atlantean Diadem

Like the Wands of Horus, the artefact that we call the “Atlantean diadem” was also inherited by the Ancient Egyptians from the Atlanteans who came to northern Africa long before Egyptian civilisation reached its peak.

The very idea on which the construction of the Atlantean Diadem is founded draws on the Ancients’ extremely profound conception of the special properties of the human energy structure that connects it and the Universe in one inseparable whole. The Universe is structured just as the human being is with organs and energy channels that have their projections on the surface of the body; it embodies the same mechanism. Therefore certain processes taking place in the energy structure of the Universe have their reflection in the human energy and endocrinal systems with their projections on the surface of the body.

In examining the mechanisms of the Atlantean Diadem, Wands of Horus, pyramids and temple complexes, we convince ourselves over and over again that all the tools created by the Ancients were without exception oriented on the endocrinal system. (See *the section on The Endocrinal Orientation of Palaeotechnologies*). By harmonising the hemispheres of the brain and acting upon the energy projections of the endocrinal system located on the surface of the head, the Atlantean Diadem increases the effectiveness of the transformation of the energy flow through the energy projections of the 6th and 7th chakras (hypothalamus and hypophysis), which is an extremely important, decisive factor in the development of a person’s energy and psychic potential. While the Wands of Horus amplify the signals coming from the hypothalamus and hypophysis through their projections in the centre of the palms, the Atlantean Diadem is designed in such a way that it interacts with the hypothalamus and hypophysis through their projections on the surface of the head. The appearance of a potential difference on the surface of the head due to the galvanic properties of the materials from which the diadem is made, leads to a harmonisation of the potentials of the left and right hemispheres of the brain and also corrects asymmetry in the hindbrain.

To gain an understanding of the reasons for the amazing abilities that priests gained through using the diadem, we turn to the researches carried out in 1919 by the Russian scientist B.B. Kazhinsky, who noted the presence in cells and organs of structures identical with components of radio circuits. Whatever the functional purpose of such structures, the electrical processes that accompany many of the organism’s functions – the biological currents in the brain, heart and muscles, ion exchanges and so on – inevitably cause electrical oscillations of various character. When they are in a field of shifting electrical potentials processes take place within them similar to those that occur in radio transmitters and receivers – changes in capacity and induction, and also the generation of magnetic waves. These processes take place with a certain periodicity, that is to say they have an intermittent character (bio-energy rhythms)

The waves of oscillating thought energy, electromagnetic oscillations of a certain frequency that are emitted by the nervous system spread out from it in all directions in a spheroidal pattern, producing a variable electrical (electromagnetic) field in all parts of the surrounding space. Every point in this spatial field will, under the influence of the waves of thought energy, have shifting potentials. Thus, if the waves of thought energy encounter a suitable conductor (receiver) on their way, in the present case the nervous system of another living being or a pyramid, then by delivering various shifting potentials to different points of that conductor these waves will induce in the other object (organism) oscillating currents characteristic of emitted thought data. A difference of potentials acting upon the left and right hemispheres of the brain gives a person the special ability to perceive with the brain – what is known as clairvoyance or clairaudience.

On the surface of the cerebral cortex there is a region that occupies part of both temporal lobes and is known as the interpretive region. Electrically stimulation of this area “can awaken a series of past experiences”. Until recently neuropathologists paid little attention to this region, believing that it had no particular significance for the human psyche. Now it can be considered an established fact that “electrical stimulation of this region (and only this one) sometimes induces psychic states that can be divided into two types of reaction: reproduction of past experience and interpretive reactions.”

Here is a series of experiments that produced the psychic reactions reproducing past experience

Patient S.B. when the charged electrode touched his temporal lobe said:

“There was a piano there and someone was playing it. I could hear the song, you know.”

When unbeknown to the patient his cerebral cortex was again stimulated in roughly the same place, he said:

“Someone is talking to someone else and he mentioned my name, but I couldn’t catch what he said... It was like a dream.”

When the cortex was again stimulated without the patient’s knowledge, he quietly said: “Yes, o Marie, o Marie, someone is singing that song.” At the fourth attempt to stimulate that part of the cortex, the patient said that it was “the jingle for a radio programme.” After that (on the fifth occasion) the electrode was applied 40 mm closer to the anterior part of the upper temporal lobe, and the patient said “Something has revived memories. I can see signs for the *Seven-Up* bottling company. Harrison’s bakery...”

After that the surgeon warned the patient that he would again apply the electrode to the brain. The thing is, a patient cannot know himself when the electrode is applied to the brain unless he is told as the tough membrane of the cortex is insensitive to mechanical stimulation from the touch of a solid object. Some time after the electrode had been applied to the brain, but without any electrical charge, the surgeon asked what the patient felt now and he immediately replied, “Nothing.”

Another patient, D.F., “heard” a tune being played by an orchestra as soon as the charged needle touched her brain. Once the stimulation ceased, the tune disappeared. But the music of the same orchestra played again in the patient’s mind as soon as the electrode was reapplied to her brain. Moreover, at the surgeon’s request, the patient sang the tune she was hearing, as if following the performance of the orchestra – it turned out to be a popular song. The surgeon repeated the stimulation several times and invariably evoked the sounds of that same song in the patient’s mind. Each time the tune began at the same place in the song and continued at its normal tempo. All the surgeon’s efforts to put the patient off her performance of the song were unsuccessful. She was under the impression that a gramophone was playing in the operating theatre and continued to believe so even several days after the operation.

The third patient was a boy P.B. When the electrode was applied to his right temporal lobe he “heard” his mother talking on the telephone. When the stimulus was repeated (without warning the patient) he again “heard” his mother’s voice in the same conversation. The same stimulation was repeated a third time after a while and the boy said: “My mother is telling my brother that he has b\put his coat on back to front. I can hear them both.” When the surgeon asked the boy if there had really been such a conversation, he replied: “Oh, yes. Not long before I came here.” When asked whether his state was like a dream, the boy answered: “No. I am sort of confused.”

The fourth patient, J.T., shouted out with amazement when the electrode touched his temporal lobe: “Doctor, doctor, I can hear people laughing now... My friends from South Africa.” When asked why he was surprised, the patient replied that it was as if he himself had just laughed with his cousins Bessie and Anna, although he was aware that at the moment (of his laughing) he was on the operating table in Montreal.”

The appearance of a difference in potentials between the left and right temporal lobes, the hypothalamus and the cerebral cortex initiates extremely complex processes, the mechanism and characteristics of which will not be examined in the present book due to their complexity and specificity.

The main thing observed as a result of using the Atlantean Diadem is a more effective transformation of the energy flow (RA) descending to a person from above (*Remember what was said in Appendix 4*). Precisely this aspect is decisive in the mechanism of perceiving the flow of vital RA energy that determines a person’s state and abilities.

In contrast to the Wands of Horus, the copper, zinc and silver skin patches that the Ancients used to prepare a priest or pharaoh for “Intercourse with the gods”, the Atlantean Diadem was an element with the aid of which that intercourse was accomplished.

The mechanism by which the Atlantean Diadem functions, the principles behind its construction and also the unique possibilities that the diadem opens up will not be described in the present publication out of ethical considerations. This is because among the readers there may well be obsessional “enthusiasts” who in the effort to unlock their own higher potential will try to produce a diadem and test it on themselves without possessing the necessary knowledge.

As the properties of the diadem are tightly bound up with the activities of the brain that is in constant interaction with the energy processes taking place in the environment, when using the diadem one should pay very careful attention to solar activity. During periods of high solar activity, the Atlantean Diadem is capable of affecting the brain very strongly indeed. Besides, it should be emphasised that for about 5% of people the use of the Atlantean Diadem is contra-indicated altogether. This is connected with individual genetic make-up. Therefore, we issue a warning that *the use of the Atlantean Diadem without consulting a specialist from the IUFORIC can lead to serious adverse consequences*.

**The Secret Method of Hermes Trismegistos for All Undertakings**

“Above all it is necessary that a person who makes a study about undertakings determines the position of the centres and ‘epochs’ of the planets if he wants success and does not want to allow an error in any undertaking of no matter what kind...”

Hermes Trismegistos,  
p. 285 of the Russian translation by K. Bagutsky,  
Moscow, *Aleteya*, 1998

**Table of four-year cycles**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Events</b>
1901	
1905	First (abortive) Russian revolution, Russo-Japanese War
1909	Relatively insignificant year
1913 (1914)	First World War
1917 (1918)	February and October Revolutions, End of First World War, Beginning of the Civil War
1921	End of the Civil War
1925	New Economic Policy at its height
1929	End of the New Economic Policy and of liberalisation
1933	Relatively insignificant year in Russia, in Germany Hitler comes to power
1937	Peak of the Stalinist repressions
1941	Nazi Germany invades the Soviet Union
1945	End of the Second World War
1949	Relatively insignificant year
1953	Death of Stalin
1957	Beginning of Khrushchev's thaw
1961	Relatively insignificant year
1965 (1964)	End of Khrushchev's reforms and the beginning of the Brezhnev era
1969	Soviet troops move into Czechoslovakia
1973	Relatively insignificant year
1977 (1979*)	War in Afghanistan
1981 (1982)	Death of Brezhnev

1985 (1986)	Beginning of perestroika
1989 (1990)	Beginning of the break-up of the Soviet empire, wave of UFO landings across Russia
1993	Yeltsin uses tanks against a hostile Supreme Soviet
1997 (1998)	Relatively insignificant year
2001	11 September – terrorist attacks on America, war in Afghanistan
2005 (to autumn 2006)	The Beslan school tragedy. “Revolutions” in Georgia and the Ukraine, political instability in Kirghizia and Uzbekistan. Terrorist acts in France, the UK and other countries increased numbers of natural and man-made disasters, air crashes, weather anomalies (climate change), earthquakes and the Indian Ocean tsunami; worsening Palestinian-Israeli conflict; outbreak of war between Israel and Lebanon, disturbances in Budapest
2009	Political crisis in Moldova. Flash of pork flu A/H1N1. Defeat of terrorist movement "Tigers of clearing of Tamil-Ilama". The end of 25 years war in Sri Lanka. Bloody elections in Iran, hardly not come to the end with revolution. Military coup d'etat in Honduras.
2013-2014	Political crisis in Ukraine, disorders in Kiev, profascist government to power, the beginning of civil war in Ukraine. Branch of Crimea from Ukraine and joining in Crimea to Russia. Syria, Montenegro

**Table of twelve-year cycles**

<b>1905</b> First (abortive) Russian revolution, Russo-Japanese War	<b>1909</b> Relatively insignificant year	<b>1913 (1914)</b> First World War
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1917</b> February and October Revolutions, End of First World War, Beginning of the Civil War	<b>1921 (1922)</b> End of the Civil War	<b>1925</b> Repression of the clergy, New Economic Policy at its height
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1929</b> End of the New Economic Policy and of liberalisation, Start of the Great Depression	<b>1933</b> Relatively insignificant year in Russia; in Germany Hitler comes to power. Stalin establishes his dictatorship.	<b>1937 (1938)</b> Peak of the Stalinist repressions
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1941</b> Nazi Germany invades the Soviet Union	<b>1945</b> End of the Second World War	<b>1949</b> First Soviet atom bomb tested
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1953</b> Death of Stalin	<b>1957</b> Beginning of Khrushchev's thaw. Launch of the first sputnik.	<b>1961</b> Peak of Khrushchev's thaw. First manned space flight. The Berlin Wall erected overnight. Germany is divided in two.
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1965</b> End of Khrushchev's reforms and the beginning of the Brezhnev era. Start of the Vietnam War.	<b>1969</b> Soviet troops move into Czechoslovakia	<b>1973</b> Relatively insignificant year for Russia. Yom Kippur War. Watergate scandal.
	Stagnation under Brezhnev	
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1977 (1979)*</b> War in Afghanistan	<b>1981 (1982)</b> Death of Brezhnev	<b>1985 (1986)</b> Beginning of perestroika
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>1989</b> Beginning of the break-up of the Soviet empire, wave of UFO landings across Russia	<b>1993</b> Yeltsin uses tanks against a hostile Supreme Soviet	<b>1997 (1998)</b> Relatively insignificant year, Communists fail to regain control of the state
<b>+ 12 years</b>		
<b>2001</b> 11 September – terrorist attacks on America, war in Afghanistan	<b>2005 (to autumn 2006)</b> The Beslan school tragedy. "Revolutions" in Georgia and the Ukraine, political instability in Kirghizia and Uzbekistan. Terrorist acts in France, the UK and other countries increased numbers of natural and man-made disasters, air crashes, weather anomalies (climate change), earthquakes and the Indian Ocean tsunami; worsening Palestinian-Israeli conflict; outbreak of war between Israel and Lebanon, disturbances in Budapest.	<b>2009</b>
<b>+ 12 years</b>		

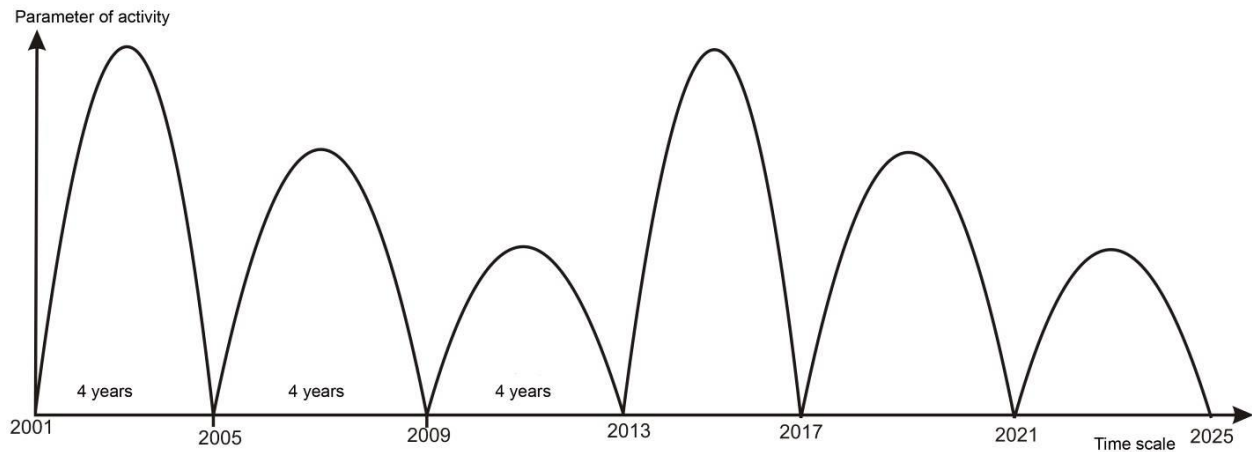


Fig.148. The three-stage phases of solar activity

Historical events develop within the framework of the twelve-year cycle in a way that is subject to a damping effect. That is to say, the first year of the first four-year period is the maximum. The beginning of the second four-year period is less active; the beginning of the third weaker still. Then comes another powerful impulse and so on. In the same way 12-year cycles are marked by some sort of epoch-making event.

\* Many events making up human history are an indirect reflection of particular cyclical energy processes.

Upsurges in energy activity are a subtle stimulating factor affecting each human being and thus humanity as a whole, prompting us to courses of action that determine the dynamics of historical processes. Taking on material form, these phenomena prompt humanity to actions that determine the outcome of historical processes. However, since "common sense" sometimes gains the upper hand over emotions, there may be a temporal shift of some particular historical event, or something that should take place does not. It is for this reason that in the first phase of a twelve-year cycle that should be marked by major events, we occasionally witness a shift of a year or two, or indeed the year becomes insignificant. In the past century 1977 provides such an example.

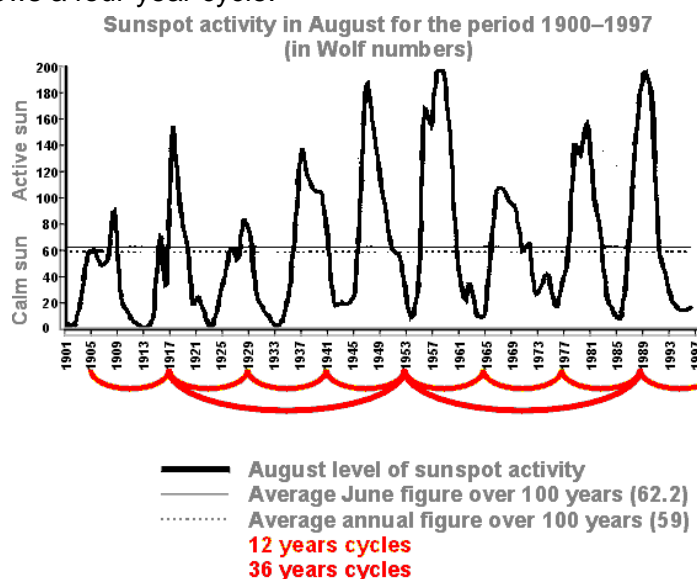
## Eight periods in the political life of Russia (Eight twelve-year cycles)

1905 – 1917	Active phase of the revolutionary movement, First World War, end of the Tsarist empire
1917 – 1929	Civil War and New Economic Policy
1929 – 1941	Stalin consolidates his power
1941 – 1953	Second World War, creation of a Soviet empire
1953 – 1965	The Khrushchev era
1965 – 1977	Stagnation
1977 – 1989	Late stagnation period, crisis of the system, perestroika, beginning of the break-up of the Soviet Union
1989 – 2001	Last years of the empire, post-Soviet period, reforms
2001 - 2013	

1905	1909	1913-1914	1917 (1918)
1921	1925	1929	1933
1937	1941	1945	1949
1953	1957	1961	1965 (1964)
1969	1973	1977 (1979)	1981 (1982)
1985 (1986)	1989 (1990)	1993	1997
2001	2005	2009	2013

The unshaded years were relatively insignificant, i.e. years without cataclysms, catastrophes or changes of political course (for Russia).

For comparison with the above, we also give a graph of sunspot activity in August each year, as sunspot activity also follows a four-year cycle.





## Part 2

In the autumn of 1997, partly due to the passing comet, partly due to the fact that the Earth's electromagnetic field is growing and will continue to grow, several unpleasant events await our planet. The rise of electromagnetic intensity which in the Pacific is giving rise to the El Niño current, a phenomenon that our scientists are unable to explain completely, is also bound up with a discharge of energy from the core<sup>67</sup> and displacement of magnetic axis of the Earth. This is compounded by an external, cosmic factor. The electromagnetic field begins to resonate with processes (radiation) taking place in space. Therefore the final phase of the relatively brief existence of this current is as a rule marked by unpleasant events, such as floods and tsunamis.

Ethnic groups living in particular regions will lose their immunity to individual viruses due to the changing intensity of the Earth's electromagnetic field. That is to say, diseases that previously passed off relatively easily, might become problematic, even fatal, not to mention serious diseases. Those with a predisposition to cancer are more likely to develop the disease this year than last just because of the changes in the electromagnetic field.

The greater electromagnetic intensity creates favourable conditions for the for the development of viruses and bacteria that will mutate. Perhaps this year mankind will encounter new forms of immune-deficiency syndrome in animals which will affect mammals and humans. To be more precise, some forms of the syndrome in mammals will affect humans as well.

The influence of the cosmic factors mentioned above will have a fairly deleterious effect on mankind. Beginning to resonate with the energy flows, coming in from space the Earth's electromagnetic field with its growing intensity will begin to interact resonantly with the ancient energy installations that exist on the planet (among them the Pyramid of Cheops). This will lead to certain deviations being observed in the human psyche.

By itself the flow of energy coming in from the cosmos produces no result. It is neither positively or negatively charged as far as the human being is concerned — it simply makes a person do something. It is a sort of activity stimulator. A person's basic qualities begin to come out, the deep-lying inclinations that are at the heart of his nature. How that expresses itself is decided by the person himself. As a rule mankind goes down the path of least resistance. A low level of consciousness, the lack of a due degree of spirituality plus aggressiveness leads to the problems that dog the human community — wars and aggression. Conflicts come to the boil, the world is afflicted by acts of terrorism, and so on.

This psycho-physical factor also leads to the natural factor acting on the human one which can lead to catastrophes, and explosions prompted by a persons psycho-physical state. There will be both natural and man-made disasters. Cataclysms of a natural kind will be associated with the Pacific basin — the Far East, Latin America and part of the American west coast.

This factor most probably caused the outbreak of atypical pneumonia in China, the appearance of which has been linked to the consumption of cat meat by sufferers of this serious respiratory disease.

Cataclysms due to the human factor (wars, terrorism) will take place around the globe, These factors will operate for over a year, until the autumn of 1998 or even longer.

A special role in all that takes place will be played by the Great Pyramid and energy installations of artificial origin. They will serve in part as resonators for these processes. Cancer sufferers or those with a predisposition to the disease should avoid visiting the Pyramid of Cheops during this period. Otherwise unpredictable processes may be started. We all have a predisposition to cancer, but if someone is balancing on the brink, it is better not to tempt fate.

The changes in the Earth's magnetic field caused once in four years by the gravitational influence of the hidden mass of the Counter-Earth (according to Philolaus) and periodic surges in solar activity have affected and will continue to affect in a specific way all living things on Earth. Thus following the peaks of 2001 and 2005, the next periods of heightened activity will come in 2009 and 2012. All the warnings given above will apply from the end of the previous year to the second year into the new four-year cycle.

Types of the **Wands of Horus**  
(Quartz, Kont, Bja, Crystal and Mono)



In Ancient Egypt the **Wands of Horus** were filled with quartz crystals of differing sizes. The size of the crystals depending on the task they were seeking to accomplish, the state of the health and energy system of the user. In the initial phase fine-grain quartzites (a special white sand) were used. Cylinders containing white sand have a positive effect on a person's energy channels, activating them. Then the Ancients used medium- and large-grained quartzites, raising their energy systems to a higher level of potential. We shall call this type of cylinder **Wands of Horus Quartz**.

The following variety of **Wands of Horus** contained monocrystalline quartz. This type of cylinder was intended for priestly healers. The energy "cocoon" created by this type on the one hand has a powerful stimulating and harmonising effect on the patient, on the others acts to implement and relay thought programs (images) originating in the healer's consciousness. We shall call this type of cylinder **Wands of Horus Crystal** and **Wands of Horus Mono**.

While they have all the qualities of the **Wands of Horus** with small-particle quartzite filling, the **Wands of Horus Mono** have several important differences:



First: the **Wands of Horus Mono** have a more powerful impulse-based stimulating effect on a person's energy structure. As a consequence, if this type of **the Wands of Horus** is used by people with a weak energy system, it may induce a pain syndrome in a problem area. This is due to the increased excess of energy in the zone of disruption. If some energy channel has disrupted bio-energy rhythms and lacks the necessary conductivity, then the resultant excess of energy, causing a sensation of bloatedness or pressure at the site of a problem may develop into pain. It is for this reason that we do not recommend this type for people who have suffered a heart attack or stroke. (More details are given in Appendix 18, "A new theory of the function of energy channels and conducting tissues".)

**Second:** in interacting with a person's energy structure (aura), the **Wands of Horus Mono** launch a process of internal scanning of the user's organism, after which the energy system (aura) itself begins to work on the specific pathology in the organism. It is for this reason that many users of the **Wands of Horus Mono** have noticed the appearance of sensations of vibrations or sort of jerks in localized (problem) zones. The monocrystals used in this type of **Wands of Horus** are carefully selected in accordance with special criteria.

**Third:** due to the homogeneous structure of the monocrystal placed in the **Wands of Horus MONO**, their effect on the electromagnetic and energy capsule (field) of the human organism stimulates the organism to produce an energy cocoon of a special type of energy around the body. This energy submits well to thought control. This is precisely why for many ancient civilisations quartz was a sacred mineral, while "Wands of Horus" with monocrystals were an inseparable part of the life and activities of the priestly healers. In essence, **Wands of Horus Mono** are something like thought amplifiers making it possible to direct psychic energy (impulse) to the accomplishment of specific tasks — to stop or suppress some negative process in the organism, for example. Such wands open up special possibilities, but it is of fundamental importance that the user recognize the necessity to control the direction and quality of his/her thoughts.

Provided users work with them regularly (preferably by the sea or in a forest), in three weeks **Wands of Horus Mono** will create an up to 3-metre cocoon (aura) around them, completely restoring their energy balance. No other tool available today has such an effect. Possessors of such an aura can take a sick person into their energy field and act upon the disorder in the patient's body without using their hands (no passes), simply and exclusively by the power of thought, by imagining what should take place in the diseased organ. This opens up fundamentally different possibilities for the diagnosis and treatment of the sick and for the development of parapsychological potential. This was indirectly registered at the Polyclinic of the Medical Centre of the Administration of the Russian Federation President in Moscow.

During the experiment with the **Wands of Horus Mono** electroencephalograph (EEG) recordings were made registering changes in the bio-electric activity of the cerebral cortex. Although the **Wands of Horus** were held for only five minutes, instruments recorded:

1. a smooth change in the bioelectric activity of the cerebral cortex;
2. a reduction in asymmetry between the hemispheres in the rear sections;
3. the alpha-rhythm with a frequency of 10 Hz being more stable in all parts of the cerebral cortex (N.B. alpha waves are found only in humans!)
4. polymorphic beta activity, growing in amplitude, in all areas of the cerebral cortex.

Concentrating on the main thing, let us explain in a different way the significance of what the electroencephalograph registered.

As far back as 1953, W. Grey, who studied brain rhythms, suggested that the brain's sensitivity to electrical influences could provide a link between the human being and some principle suffusing everything around us! It is important to note here that the length of the electromagnetic waves with alpha-rhythm frequency is very close to the circumference of the globe and the natural resonances of the Earth-ionosphere system, in which the length of the main resonance wave is close to the circumference of the Earth<sup>123</sup>.

Analyzing the link between brain rhythms and the electromagnetic fields in the thin wave-carrying spherical layer between the Earth's surface and the lower ionosphere (following Schumann, 1952) Grey Walter and Warren MacCulloch came to the conclusion that the alpha rhythm is characteristic of a process of "scanning" thought images when concentrating on some intellectual problem. In 1960 Koenig and his collaborators noted the closeness between the main resonance frequency of the globe and human alpha rhythms.

In 1924 B.B.Kazhinsky established, together with V.L.Durov, that "waves of thought energy (electromagnetic oscillations of a particular frequency) radiated by the nervous system disperse from it in all directions in a spheroid manner, forming an alternating energy (electromagnetic field) at every point in the surrounding space. Every point in this space (field) will have changing potentials under the influence of the waves of thought energy. Thus, if in their path those waves of thought energy encounter a suitable conductor–receiver (the nervous system of some other living being), they will induce in the second organism varying currents characteristic of radiated thought information." [28]

This conclusion provides a scientific explanation for the mechanism of telepathic communication between people, in which the **Wands of Horus Mono** acted as amplifiers of such abilities.

Geometrically, the Wands of Horus are also attuned to the main resonance — the planet's own frequency of vibration. (See *Appendix N19*). For precisely this reason, even the brief influence of the

**Wands of Horus** on the human psycho-physical field and energy structure stimulates concentration on self-made internal images, intensifying the trance or meditative effect. Whereas psychics often need months of unremitting training to attain the necessary levels, when the **Wands of Horus Mono** are used, training times are substantially reduced, while the effect obtained significantly exceeds those that can be attained by ordinary means.

Priests with a well developed and prepared energy system used **Wands of Horus Mono** with crystals cut in a special way that strengthened certain of the wands' properties.

Let us focus on two brilliant ideas that the ancient priest implemented to tackle specific tasks.



Fig.112

Sculpture of an Egyptian priest holding six-faceted “Wands of Horus”.  
Photograph taken in the Hermitage, St Petersburg

Creating a tool to interact with particular energy flows, they placed inside the “Wands of Horus” crystals cut to the shape of six- and nine-faceted prisms. Among other things, hexagonal crystals were placed in the wands to synchronize the human energy system with that of the Earth (fig. 112). This choice was not accidental and is connected with a number of phenomenal properties possessed by the energy fields of the Earth and characteristic also of other planets in the Solar System.

Take a look at this curious picture (fig. 113) taken by an American space vehicle making a photographic survey of the north pole of Jupiter. The photograph recorded a very pronounced hexagonal formation (darkening) of immense size that is undoubtedly connected with the magnetic and energy fields of Jupiter's core.

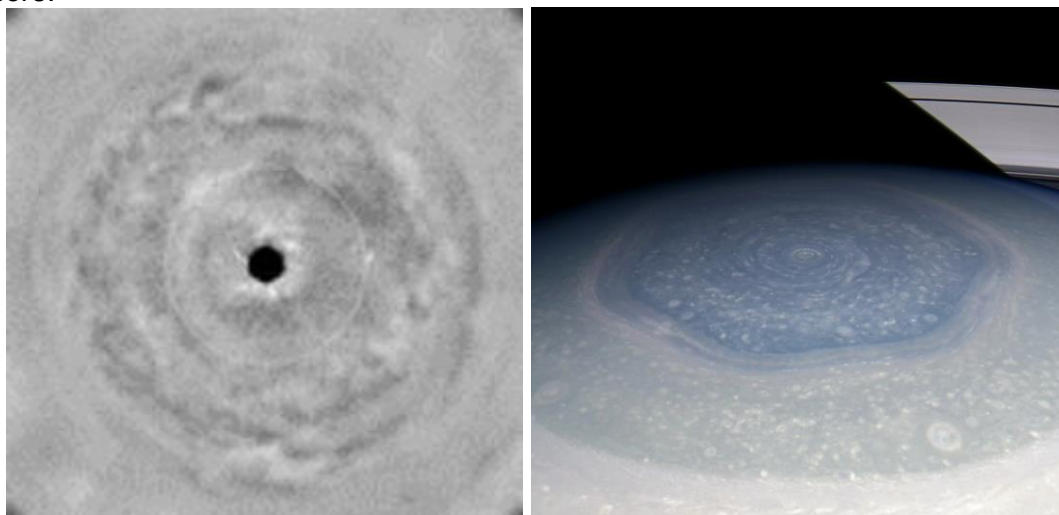


fig.113. Northern pole of Jupiter

The Earth's energy and magnetic fields display the same properties. We know that the iron making up the Earth's core is at a temperature close to melting-point and under tremendous pressure is densely “packed” into crystalline hexagons<sup>100</sup>, hence the resonance with the hexagonal (six-faceted) structure of the quartz. It is no coincidence that as water comes up to its boiling point hexagonal bulges appear on its surface. Those are characteristics of the Earth's energy fields. Thus, in view of the structural characteristics of quartz, water and the Earth's energy fields to effectively synchronize the human energy system with that of the Earth the ancients used wands containing hexagonal crystals.



Fig 111. Sculpture of an Egyptian priest holding nine-faceted "Wands of Horus".  
 Photograph taken in the Hermitage, St Petersburg

To stimulate and synchronize the human energy system with the energy flows of the ninth level of the Universe's energy system transformed by the Earth's core, the priests used "Wands of Horus" containing nine-faceted crystals.

Experiments have shown that this type of wand has a more intense (active) effect on the human energy system. On the physical plane, the self-tuning of the wands to the individual organism is considerably quicker, the activity of the cardio-vascular system is stimulated more rapidly, which manifests itself in a faster expansion of the vessels and increased intensity of heart contractions. The **Wands of Horus Mono** with a nine-faceted crystal have a more pronounced (powerful) effect, which is accompanied by more acute sensations. Even less sensitive people feel the influence of this type of wand more intensely, but this is a tool that should only be used by those who have undergone a period of preparation and developed their energy sufficiently through daily work with Wands of Horus Mono, Kont, Quartz or Crystal for no less than one annual cycle. (More information about the types and properties of **Wands of Horus Mono** with a multi-faceted crystal can be found on the web site <http://www.wands-of-horus.com>)

For the priests of Aakh (Ankh) a special place was always occupied by an instrument shrouded in mystery, the basis of which was the specially prepared "Spring" crystal. The crystal was specially selected and treated in a particular way to attune it to a particular person. The production of such a highly individual tool was a long process. After the tuning, the crystal became effectively an "energy source" intended to tap into the source of natural cosmic energy transformed by the Earth's core. In tribute to the creators of this amazing instrument, we shall call this type of cylinder **Wands of Horus Spring**.



The **Wands of Horus Crystal** (several crystals in each wand) possess the same properties as the **Wands of Horus Mono** but to a less pronounced degree due to the absence of a completely homogenous crystal structure, since no two identical crystals exist in nature. Their effect is consequently more general. The **Wands of Horus Crystal** are an intermediate tool between the **Wands of Horus Quartz** and the **Wands of Horus Mono**.

## Types of Wands in brief



**Wands of Horus Kont** with coal and ferromagnetic filling synchronize the human energy system with the energy flows of the Earth's core<sup>103</sup>. Synchronization of energy shells and energy channels takes place through a low frequency, thus **Wands of Horus Kont** effectively influence heart rhythm in a restorative manner. If the **Wands of Horus Kont** are used at night between 11 p.m. and 4 a.m., they act on the nervous system, encouraging regenerative processes and the renewal of cells (rejuvenation) in the organism. (See Appendix 15)

The **Wands of Horus Kont** are good for those with high blood pressure and also as a means of effective (rapid) recovery after stress and improvement of sleep patterns. Any type of wand effectively restores the nervous system, but **Wands of Horus Kont** have a more pronounced impulse effect capable of getting a problem moving, which is good in critical situations. It should be remembered, however, that the energy (pranic) cocoon created by the **Wands of Horus Kont** will not be lasting, due to the impulse nature of the effect. In contrast to the **Wands of Horus Kont**, the **Wands of Horus Quartz**, synchronizing human biorhythms with those of the Earth's energy system, harmonize the BA-KA (Yin-Yang) balance and restore the biorhythms of organs and systems. Thus the **Wands of Horus Quartz** have a gentle effect with a deep, lasting result, but at times of flare-up this may prove inadequate.

The **Wands of Horus Kont** with magnetic patches are recommended for use by healthy people, too, a few days each month, as this type of wand is good for the prevention of sclerosis and benign tumours.



The **Wands of Horus Bja** are a variety of the **Wands of Horus Kont** in which, following an ancient formula, one of the wands is filled with meteoritic or native (naturally pure and uncombined) iron. The Ancient Egyptians called such iron "bja". The word "bja" often occurs in the "Pyramid Texts". Judging from the text, "bja" was a metal with a mythical character. "Bja" was called "the metal of the heavens". On account of its divine (natural through Maat) origin, meteoritic iron was used in the making of magical instruments.

Experiments conducted with this type of wand indicated that, as a material of natural origin, native or meteoric iron possesses a number of amazing properties that belong to this type of the **Wands of Horus** alone. Besides everything that has already been said about the **Wands of Horus Kont**, the **Wands of**

**Horus Bja** stimulate and increase a person's psychic abilities. In other words, having a crystalline structure that formed under natural conditions, "bja" acts as an "intermediary" or resonator linking the energy system of the human being with the natural source of energy and the core of the Earth. The effect of the crystalline structure of the "bja" on the human energy system is to increase sensory sensitivity and the organism's resistance to the negative influence of solar and magnetic storms.



**Wands of Horus Quartz large-grain** are a unique preventive device intended for people with an intensive lifestyle accompanied by stresses and large workloads. This type has a pronounced general stimulatory effect on the energy (vascular), nervous, endocrinal and immune systems. The operating mechanism ++of this type of wand, an implementation of very profound knowledge in the field of metabolic processes in human beings and in the Universe, permits a profound harmonizing effect on a human being, improving general nervous and emotional condition, immune status and retarding the flow of internal biological time. This type of wand has a pronounced tonic effect on the energy, vascular, nervous, endocrine and immune systems, improving their condition, raising the overall tone of the organism and increasing capacity for work. They produce very good results when used in conjunction with salt baths in cases of arthritis, arthrosis and polyarthritis. Any type of **Wands of Horus Quartz** stabilizes low blood pressure to the norm determined by the organism itself. They also normalize blood pressure in non-chronic forms of hypertension. With their gentle, yet deep effect on the human organism, the **Wands of Horus** are highly efficacious in countering stress, insomnia and nervous tensions.



**Wands of Horus Quartz medium-grain** are intended for people with relatively weak energy and vascular systems, as they have a less intensive, gentle stimulating action. They are used as a transitional stage between **Wands of Horus Kontor Quartz\*\*\*** and those with a fine-grain quartz filling.

Their effect on these systems – still gentle, but more intensive than with the Wands of Horus with fine-grain crystal filling – tends to fortify the health after heart attacks and strokes. In essence the **Wands of Horus** with medium-grain crystals act as a means of helping the organism to recover its strength after

serious vascular occurrences and to raise the energy condition to a higher level practically without the use of drugs.

You should particularly note that the **Wands of Horus** with crystals of medium grain are capable of eliminating the risk of vascular catastrophes and so they are recommended for all those who are aware of problems with their vascular system and are “teetering on the brink”. You should not wait until external and internal factors bring the vascular system to breaking point with grave consequences. Take the Wands of Horus in your hands and you will immediately sense the start of processes that gently relieve inner tension and calm the nervous system. With regular use of the **Wands of Horus** the condition of the nervous and vascular systems will noticeably improve, which eliminates the risk of vascular catastrophes. Take up the Wands of Horus and do not wait until the irreversible happens that is more sensible and less expensive than long and costly medicinal therapy with no guarantees.

Remember that the **Wands of Horus** are an implementation of the many-thousand-year experience of the initiates of ancient civilizations. In point of fact the **Wands of Horus** are the quintessence of the accumulated experience and genius of the ancient priests that can be of invaluable service to you and your health, if you take the advice and use a tool that was an integral part of the life of the ancient priests and pharaohs.

They are also very effective in cases of arthritis, arthrosis and polyarthritis in combination with salt baths.



**Wands of Horus Quartz fine-grain** are intended for people with weak vascular (energy) systems, those who have recently suffered a stroke or a heart attack (cardiac infarction).

With daily use they gently, deeply and effectively improve the state of the vascular system after serious catastrophes, restoring the elasticity of vessels and improving the rheology (flowing capacity) of the blood.

The **Wands of Horus Quartz fine-grain** are the only means capable of improving the state of the vascular system, restoring the powers of the organism and immune system that have been suppressed by the illness even without the use of drugs. Despite the fact that the **Wands of Horus** were created in deep antiquity with the aim of improving the vascular system, since that time humanity has invented nothing better than this astonishing tool. That is why the **Wands of Horus** with *fine-grain quartz* are recommended for people with vascular disorders for the fastest possible recovery after a stroke or heart attack, with avoidance of a recurrence.

The use of the **Wands of Horus Mono, Kont, Quartz or Crystal** encourages the blood circulation. In people with a weakened energy system that may cause sensations of pressure or pain in a problem area. Therefore those with a weak vascular (energy) system and also those who have suffered vascular incidents (heart attack, stroke) should use wands filled with fine-grain quartz. They have a mild stimulating effect without causing unpleasant sensations.



Calculations of the parameters of an individual pyramid are based on the length of a person's spine. This is so that the three main concentration points of the energy flow within the pyramid precisely coincide with the first *chakra* (the energy projection of the prostate gland or uterus), the third *chakra* (projection of the pancreas) and the sixth and seventh *chakras* (hypothalamus and hypophysis). This arrangement of the pyramid's internal energy space is a good illustration of the idea that the pyramid is a model of the energy structure of the human being and the Universe that employs the letter's energy mechanism. Accordingly the pyramid's effect will be focussed on the organs of the endocrine system, stimulating its activity.

A individual pyramid made of wood, or better still of glass, has a profound, but most importantly gentle effect on the whole of a person's organism. An individual pyramid makes it possible to stimulate the internal energy, biophysical and physiological processes that it turn make it possible to discover and activate the inner reserves of the human psyche, increasing psychic potential. Apart from that the pyramid has a positive stimulating influence on the immune and nervous systems, creating the preconditions for their improvement.

From experiments that have been carried out make it possible to conclude that the pyramid's structuring field has a positive effect on factors of natural resistance in the human organism (changes in cellular and humoral immunities). A rise in the organism's antiviral activity has been reliably detected.

Below there area number of appendices (8, 17 and 18) containing the results of research into the effect of the pyramid's structuring field on living nature carried out by scientists of the Russian Academy of Sciences. If we bare in mind that the human organism is made up of almost 90% water, then it becomes clear that the pyramid's structuring field will have a deep-reaching corrective and stimulatory effect on the whole organism. The main thing is that this influence is natural (not medicinal) and that leads to a raising of the immune status of the organism..

Acting in essence as a resonator and generator of cosmic energies on various planes, the pyramid enables us to tap into natural flows of cosmic energy that gently stimulate evolutionary processes in human biological systems and consciousness, as the consciousness exists in a certain degree of dependency on the state of the energy and biological systems.

Depending on the task being pursued the body of an individual pyramid may be truncated in such a way that its field is focus exclusively on the head. In such a pyramid only the upper third will be covered by the surfaces of the facets.

The states experienced in the pyramids will not always be consistent. The appearance of an unusual state suggests that there are certain imbalances in the organism and is connect with the correction process. As soon as the disturbances have been harmonised, the unusual sensations will fade away. This is particularly true if you use the pyramid regularly. Therefore occasional unusual states should not worry you.

A full-size individual pyramid has all the properties of a glass mini-pyramid, as described [in Appendix 24](#)

*For information on calculating the dimensions of individual pyramids, please apply to the IUFORIC Analytical Centre at: E-mail: wandsofhorus@gmail.com*

## The Theory of the “Energy of Life”

One of the reasons why humanity has still not appreciated the level of knowledge possessed by the Ancient Egyptian priests lies in the incorrect interpretation of the hieroglyphs.<sup>78</sup>

The most important aspects of the knowledge handed down by the priests from generation to generation were recorded in the language of symbols, not words. A hieroglyph might contain several levels of information (meanings). Individual symbols conveyed the meaning of a whole doctrine, while the expression of a single idea sometimes requires the writing of whole volumes of books. Moreover, writing things down in words opens the door to incorrect interpretation and manipulation.

One of the reasons that humanity has still not recognised the depth of the knowledge of the Ancient Egyptian priests has lain in the incorrect reading of the hieroglyphs.


The ability to read the sacred texts was lost long before the sunset of the Egyptian civilisation. The priests of the last dynasties were no longer bearers of knowledge who appreciated its true meaning. When they painted their hieroglyphs on the walls of temples, they had as much understanding of them as a Christian priest might have of a quantum physics textbook.

It is for this very reason that the Ancient Egyptian doctrine about, for example, the “water of life” that Aristotle took from Thales of Miletus and has come down to the present was wrongly interpreted.



What actually was the theory of the “water of life” that Thales brought from Egypt? We shall examine two passages identical except for one change. Aristotle had Thales teaching that:

*Water is the chief principle of all things. Everything proceeds from it ... constantly arising, and to water everything returns.  
The changes in things are dictated by compression and hardening.*

The incorrect translation of the knowledge coming from the distant past was the consequence of a misunderstanding of the meaning of the relevant hieroglyphs; in particular the hieroglyph that bore the meaning of the concept of energy and resembled a “wave” is still today interpreted as “water”.<sup>74</sup> Take a look at this symbol . It greatly resembles a sine curve. In mathematics the sine curve is used to describe wave or vibration processes. Such an analogy is natural given the observation of the movement of waves on the surface of the water.

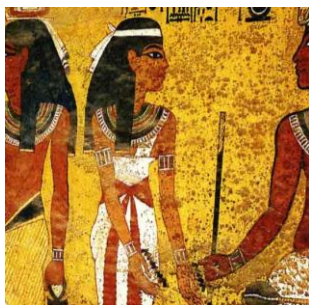
Everything that comprises the nature of material is a consequence of various vibrations in the environment. Therefore the symbol that resembles a wave was used as naturally reflecting the essence of this process.


If we replace the word water in the statement above with “energy”, we get close to what lay at the very foundation of the doctrinal world view of the Ancient Egyptian priests.

*Energy is the chief principle of all things. Everything proceeds from it ... constantly arising, and to energy everything returns.  
The changes in things are dictated by compression and hardening [of energy].*

After reading these words we realize that the ancient Egyptian priests were scientists, with a very high level of knowledge, and that Albert Einstein was not the first to discover the capacities of space, time and energy fields when he stated:

*"Field is the only reality, there is no physical matter, only denser and denser fields"*  
~ Albert Einstein.



The meaning of the symbol  becomes even more obvious when the eyes scanning across one of the walls in Toth-Ankh-Amon (Tutankhamen's) burial chamber light on the depiction of a priest. Above his hands is the familiar hieroglyph, indicating that the priest's hands are radiating energy that not only ancient, but contemporary psychics and spiritual healers use to influence the energy structure of others.

In the light of this, the "Myth of the Creation of the World" assumes its true meaning, revealing to us the secret of what the ancient pre-dynastic priests knew about the beginnings of all that exists.

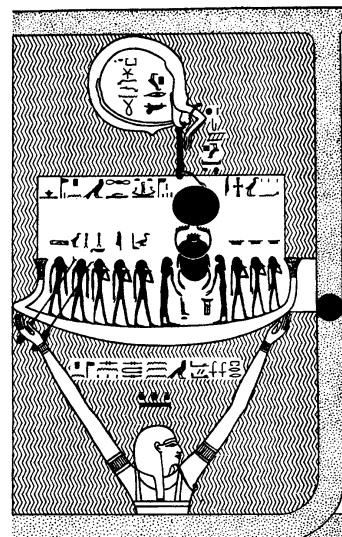
*"In "the beginning of beginnings" there was nothing:  
no air, no light, no sound, no sky,  
no earth, no fire, no life,  
no death — only the endless, immobile Nun immersed in gloom (the Ocean of Primordial Energy\*).*

*God created himself out of the primordial energy. His name was Everything and Nothing (Atum)*

*\*translated from the Ancient Egyptian*

*Drawing*

The sun god in the form of KHEPER in his ship that is held up by NU and that he gives to NUT. NU is depicted amid wavy lines. The depiction indicates that everything described is taking place in the energetic sphere.




The integrity of this knowledge and the wide spread in deep antiquity of a single language of symbols is demonstrated by signs discovered on the walls of dolmens scattered across the Black Sea coastal area and the mountains of the Western Caucasus.



Ил. 118  
Dolmen on Zhana river



The texts and the structures on which this symbol was placed related to practices (processes) linking the human being with the "source of water  of Life", with purification (stimulation) by a flow of energy.

The structures upon which the symbol was placed acted as amplifiers of this energy. These resonating structures were used to:

- convey the energy flow (information) over a distance;
- restore an organism's bio-energy rhythms by synchronizing them with the flows of energy emerging from the depths of the Earth. That is why on some dolmens we come across vertical versions of the pictogram symbolizing the upward flow of energy (coming from the Earth)<sup>103</sup>.

Speaking of energy, the vitally active element of creation, from which all the great variety of life proceeds, at the beginning of the new millennium we can understand what lies behind these words. For centuries this ancient knowledge remained inaccessible for humanity immersed in the gloom of ignorance as it had been in Aristotle's time.

More than 5000 years before Thales visited the country, the Ancient Egyptian priests had precise scientific knowledge. And only the vanity and blinkered attitudes of certain representatives of the world of science who still do not wish to acknowledge such “predecessors” prevent the study and appreciation of the stone testimony of the Ancient Egyptian culture as an embodiment of scientific learning and techniques, especially in the field of medicine and parapsychology, on a comparable level at least with contemporary attainments, and in a number of instances going far beyond our present mastery.

<b>BIORHYTHMS OF THE HUMAN BODY</b>	
Time of Day	Processes Taking Place in the Body
23.00-4.00h	Division and regeneration of cells is at its most intensive: 8 times more intensive than at any other time for a young person who sleeps deeply and 4-6 times more intensive for an older person who sleeps less. Cell growth hormones are actively produced. The use of the <b>Wands of Horus "Kont"</b> is recommended during this time. This type of Wand activates the process of regeneration and renewal of cells.
4.00h	The body begins to fight aggressive molecules (free radicals) which lead to ageing of the skin.
5.00h	Adrenal glands become active and direct cortisol, a stress hormone, into the blood. The body revives. The functioning of the kidneys becomes more active after sleep.
6.00h	The level of cortisol in the blood is at its highest. Division and renewal of cells is sharply reduced. The following processes take place: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- blood pressure rises,</li> <li>- body temperature rises,</li> <li>- the level of adrenalin in the blood rises.</li> </ul> This is the best time to take a cold shower or alternate hot and cold showers. This improves the circulation of cortisol in the blood which refreshes the body.
7.00h	This is the best time for breakfast. Carbohydrates are actively broken down and easily converted into energy. During this time the build-up of fat is insignificant.
8.00h	Blood circulation intensifies. At this time any alcohol is eliminated from the body. Sexual activity intensifies.
9.00-10.00h	The skin is at its best. This is the best time for make-up. The immune system is fully restored after the night. Physical exercise is not advisable. The level of cortisol in the blood is very high. Physical exertion limits the synthesizing of proteins. This is the best time of the day for injections if prescribed.
11.00- 12.00h	Fat glands are active. This is not a good time for eating as the build-up of fat intensifies. The body reacts very badly to alcohol which may lead to problems with the pancreas and liver and cause diarrhoea. Alcohol consumed at this time may lead to skin deterioration such as redness and patchiness. Hair and nail growth increases. This is a good time for physical exercise. Physical and mental activity is at its height. Energy levels are very high.
13.00-14.00h	Blood pressure and hormonal levels drop. Fatigue sets in and activity level decreases.
15.00h	Depending on state of health and age the body is partially or fully unable to react to medication. It is not advisable to take medication at this time. Taste buds are sharpened and the appetite increases.
16.00h	The activity level increases once more. The blood is again enriched with oxygen, the functioning of the heart and the lungs becomes more active. This is a good time for physical exercise.
17.00h	The endocrine system becomes more active, in particular the pancreas. At this time of the day it is possible to eat more food which is actively broken down (decomposition). Build-up of fat is slow and complete digestion of food takes place without causing much damage to the pancreas and the body.
18.00h	The pain threshold is lowered.
19.00-20.00h	The risk of allergic reactions increases, in particular in the mucous membranes and the skin.
20.00-21.00h	This is the last phase of accelerated and sharpened reactions, (last period of highest activity of reactions during the day).
21.00-23.00h	Activity gradually decreases.
	Capillaries are at their least active. The blood pressure lowers. At this time of the day the body is most susceptible to inflammation, colds and infection. The metabolism slows down.

23.00 h	The frequency of heart beat becomes slower. Late food intake is very harmful as it interferes with, the process of digestion. The gastrointestinal tract cannot cope, which leads to the accumulation of food in the oesophagus and finally disturbs the metabolism.
After 23.00h	The organism is asleep.

## Dietary Pattern

We humans are constructed in such a way that the state of our energy system depends directly on what food we consume and in what quantities. With our food we also take into our body things that in time begin to destroy it. This is because practically throughout our lives we simply fail to give our body the chance to rid itself of refuse, because when consuming food we do not take account of its diurnal biological rhythm.

This is an important factor: over a 24-hour period the human organism goes through phases when particular functions are either active or dormant. Taking this into account, the optimum time to consume food is 7 in the morning, Carbohydrates that enter the system at that time are actively broken down, being readily converted into energy. This is the best time for breakfast as in this period active fat deposition is not observed (*see Appendix 15*).

If we take in food at that time then, given the active phases of the digestive and excretory systems, our body has time to digest it, after which the next stage begins – the elimination of waste products. The beginning of this period is accompanied by feelings of hunger. So instead of giving our body the chance to perform the vital work of purifying itself, we head for the nearest eatery and satisfy our hunger, thus interrupting the process. In this way, over the years, we accumulate inside us things that block up our organism more and more, creating the pre-conditions for a whole range of disorders.

If you have a real desire to get rid of these waste products, remember that for many radical fasting is not the best way to tackle the problem. This is due to the following characteristics of the human organism, which are as a rule disregarded.

1) There are periods during the year when radical (several-day-long) fasting is undesirable. This is bound up with individual energy cycles. A fast begun at the wrong time (during a slump in energy) will be tough, sometimes even painful, and not produce the desired result as it will be accompanied by major losses of energy and weakening of the immune system.

2) Radical fasting is stressful for the organism, provoking a corresponding reaction from the immune system connected with a certain restructuring of metabolic processes. Reacting to stress, the organism begins to work more economically and when exiting from the fast the intake of food should be reduced by 50% or even more. After the fast ends, the organism will function more efficiently, building up reserves. That is precisely why many people who fast without taking account of this rapidly regain weight afterwards, sometimes putting on even more than they lost.

3) Radical fasting can be used when necessary, but it should be preceded by a 12-day fruit and vegetable diet.

The best and most effective diet for removing waste products is a regime that gives a constant feeling of mild hunger. When we start to feel hungry the body begins to consume the excesses that it has stored up, including deposits of salts in the spine and joints. This approach will not cause immune reactions. For this process to take place correctly and successfully, for 96 hours in a week the main foodstuffs consumed should be fresh fruit and vegetables. This leads to the rapid reappearance of hunger that should not be satisfied. On the other three days of the week, you can consume more calorie-rich food, but it is better to eat this in the morning, remembering the body's diurnal cycle. The last meal should be eaten no later than 6 in the evening. At the same time you should take account of the experience of the Ancient Egyptian priests, who used the Wands of Horus to normalize their general nervous and psycho-emotional condition, producing a favourable mental state that makes it easier to bear the difficulties that arise during fasting. For more effective removal of waste products from the organism, you should carry out colonic cleansing from time to time and use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with salt baths (*See «The method of removing waste matter from the organism and energy system» cmp. ?*)

Even in the late period, when Egyptian civilization was in decline, Herodotus noted that compared to the Libyans the Egyptians were conspicuous for their good health. This was due primarily to the fact that the Egyptians only ate during the hours of daylight. Night falls completely in Egypt by 6 in the evening. At the same time the Egyptians would take a purgative three times a month, seeking to maintain their health by purgation.

In contrast to modern clergymen, the Ancient Egyptian priests devoted particular attention to correct nutrition. It is sufficient to view the murals in the Temple of Osiris in Abdju (Abydos) in order to understand the practices of the priests and pharaohs pursuing self-improvement.

The subtextual message of one of the sections in the temple murals comes down to this: the food a person consumes should conform to the “Golden Mean” that is symbolized by the vertical “magic wand” that was called a Sekhem (Divine measure or limit). (Fig. 119). On the one hand the word *sekhem* stood for the concept of “Power” (Management of divine forces); on the other it conveyed the idea of some “Golden Mean”, a measure of the manifestation of divine powers, when the reference was to beings like the stars that stood between the gods and human beings, and to their influences. It is no coincidence that Osiris had the by-name “Great Sekhem”.

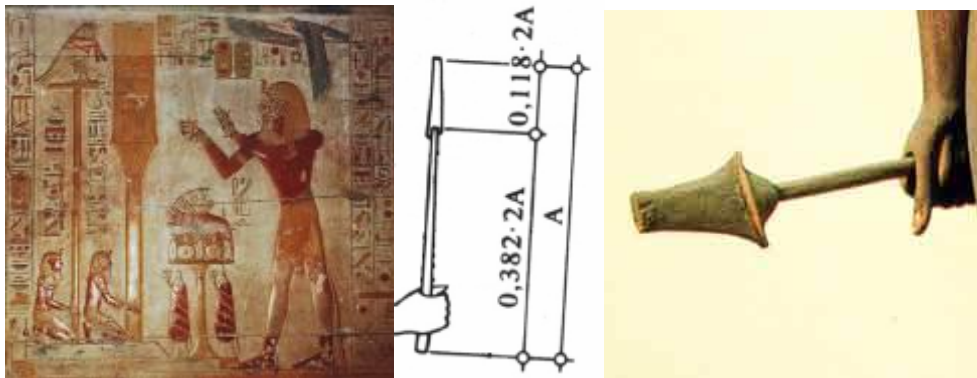


Fig.119.

Part of the wall paintings in the hypostyle hall of the Temple of Osiris in Abydos (left) conveying the idea of “divine measure” in nutrition. In the middle is the Sekhem “measuring staff”. On the right the Sekhem symbolizing power (the power of sacred measure in everything, in all spheres of life).

In the best-preserved papyri from the first half of the 18th dynasty, such as the Nebseni and Nu Papyri, before the chapters there is a large vignette depicting the great god Osiris seated on a throne. He is wearing the White Crown and holding a crook and flail or whip. Standing in front of him is a table covered with all sorts of offerings and when the state of preservation of this part of the papyrus is good enough, we can also see the figure of the person for whom it was written. Thus the ancients conveyed in allegorical form the idea that in order to appear before Osiris (to travel the way of Osiris) a person should control his feelings and emotions (the flail), get a grip on himself and restrict his desires (the whip), including those connected with food (Fig. 120)



Fig.120. Osiris. Detail of a judgement scene.

In later times when the priestly knowledge had been lost, Egyptologists who had no conception of the meaning of the ancient imagery interpreted this kind of depiction as showing the making of offerings.

Let us examine the idea of the “Golden Mean” in nutrition in a little more detail.

Practical experience shows that restricting your food intake and even vegetarianism is far from a panacea for all ills. The correct choice of foods is important. It is better to consume those that grow where you yourself live. Their bio-energy rhythms are synchronized with your own energy system.

When trying to get rid of waste products, it is important to remember, for example, that during solar and geomagnetic storms, which have a negative influence on the human system, you should consume foods containing antioxidants that are energy-carriers and provide cells and their membranes with protection from excess radicals. A shortage of antioxidants at such times can result in damage to poorly protected organs and systems.

In order to more effectively boost the antioxidant defences of cells and neutralize excess free radicals, you need a diet that contains the maximum quantity of natural antioxidants. Such foods are oat sprouts, fresh vegetable oils, cabbage and other vegetable foods. At the same time you should exclude



foods that encourage the formation of free radicals. Primarily these are all fried foods and also soups seasoned with fried ingredients. You are also recommended to reduce to a minimum your consumption of alcohol, which sharply increases the oxidation of free radicals.

Carbohydrates must not be completely excluded from the diet, but an excess of them must be avoided. On unfavourable days fewer carbohydrates are required; at that time the metabolism becomes protein and fat based. When drawing up a menu for unfavourable days, bear in mind that the body has a harder time coping with significant overloads of the metabolic processes at such times, because it will inevitably be engaged in the adjustments required to adapt to the more difficult conditions. That means that on the day before an unfavourable day you should already substantially reduce the calorie-content of your food.

Following this advice will enable your body to achieve an optimum working regime and to begin regularly ridding itself of waste products, which will have a positive effect on your health. If at the same time you correctly choose a single day in the week for complete fasting, this will appreciably speed up the processes of removing waste products and improve your sensitivity.

<sup>1</sup> *While you are young, your organism can actively purify itself, but with time, under the influence of stresses, harmful factors and constantly accumulating fatigue, the organism ceases to cope with the timely removal of waste. This is due primarily with the huge energy losses that the immune system suffers in the fight against toxins that accumulate in the large intestine during the night that leads to a weakening of the immune system and consequent changes that disrupt the metabolism.*

## DIETS AND THEIR EFFECTIVENESS

Regarding the reasons for the ineffectiveness of many diets, we would emphasize the following.

In the overwhelming majority of cases suggested diets and the accompanying recommendations fail to take account of the individual characteristics of the biorhythms of a specific person's organs and systems or of environmental factors. Another very important factor that constantly escapes dieticians' attention is the bio-energy rhythms of the foodstuffs themselves and their synchronization with the organism of a particular person.

When it comes to practices aimed at revealing and improving a person's energy abilities, it should be particularly stressed that to a large extent correct nutrition will play a decisive role in the process. It is precisely a lack of clear understanding on this score that leads to the accumulation of waste products and subsequent disorders.

Due to the individual characteristics of the human being and the fact that no two of us are identical, it is impossible to work out any single diet plan that will suit everyone. However, continuing the theme of an educated approach to diet aimed at removing waste products and increasing energy levels, we can make a few very important points:

The first piece of advice is for all women from 35 upwards. Five days before your period, throughout your period and five days afterwards, you should avoid consuming animal proteins. The changes in metabolic processes during this time mean that they are not properly assimilated and "clutter up" the organism with a negative effect on health.

The second piece of advice is for everyone – observe the Lenten fast. The specific dietary restrictions associated with it indicate that the Christian tradition has its origins in ancient knowledge of cycles in nature and in the human body that have a crucial influence on health. Researches have shown that Lent comes at that time of the year when the Earth's energy cycles overlap with human bio-energy rhythms in a critical manner so that the foodstuffs that the Church does not recommend for consumption in this period are not assimilated and "clutter up" the organism, causing colossal harm to a person. So people who fail to keep Lent each year are doing themselves a great disservice.

Coming back to the failure to take account of the factors of bio-energy rhythms, we should stress that this is the very reason why existing diets are quite draining and often become impractical and ineffective. Assessing all the available experience, we suggest very simple individual diet plans that will be as effective as possible and do no harm to your health. They can solve problems of excess weight, increase vital energy and get rid of bad moods and pessimism. In some cases for increased effectiveness the proposed diet should be combined with certain straightforward physical exercises and auto-training.

Analysing the frequent reasons for men's visits to the doctor, we have come to the conclusion that the disorders that trouble them are the result of the habitual consumption of various sorts of tinned food, processed meats, spicy and salty foods and those containing vinegar. This leads to digestive dysfunction, bad moods and a poor sense of well-being.

Even if it is too hard for you to give up these foods altogether, going without them for a few days when your personal bio-rhythms make you particularly vulnerable is easy enough

Using our accumulated experience, we are prepared to help you to identify those days and keep you out of danger. The danger being that the therapeutic diets that doctors suggest can quite often aggravate people's illnesses. This is because the plans prescribed by many specialists ignore a person's individual biorhythms, when taking them into account along with other specially tailored recommendations will help a patient to feel better. To draw up such a diet you will need to determine the biorhythms of your organs and systems using channel diagnosis, while also taking into account the organism's dependence on the influence of the planets and the state of your nervous system based on neurovegetative tests.

### “KA-BA-LA-ON”

(an extract from Valery Uvarov’s book *The Hierophants*)

The Ancient Egyptian doctrine of the structural unity of the human being and the universe

The doctrine of the structural unity of the human being and the universe that has come down to us today in a relatively recognizable form has nothing to compare with it in world culture. Many contemporary religious traditions have their sources in this ancient doctrine that is clearly of cosmic origin. Reflected in cultural monuments it is a philosophical artefact that beyond all doubt points to the existence at one time of a moral and ethical message conveyed to humanity by a civilization at a far higher spiritual level. Most probably extraterrestrial in view of its scale and significance. In essence this message is the moral and ethical code of the Universe, adherence or failure to adhere to which determines the developmental vector of any society. But what lies at the heart of the ancient teaching?



Fig.121

The great nine deities of the Heliopolis pantheon.

What we have here is a depiction of the great nine “gods”<sup>77</sup> of the Heliopolis Ennead, the main and oldest pantheon in Egypt.

In discussing the Ancient Egyptian spiritual tradition, modern scholarship says:

*“Where did the Ancient Egyptian gods come from? The Egyptians invented them, as all other peoples did — gods of their own, in an attempt to understand and explain the world around them that was full of mysteries and secrets. In the raging elements, in the behaviour of animals, in the properties of plants, in any unusual object they saw a manifestation of mighty forces — good and evil. It was important to recognize those forces and appease them: it was these that became gods for people. Gradually those gods began to resemble human beings.”*

This viewpoint reflects the prevailing scholarly opinion of the world-view and level of knowledge of the ancients. Although what lies behind the “gods” depicted in the picture goes far beyond the contemporary scientific conception of the nature of human beings and the world in which they live.

In order to grasp the nature of the resultant contradiction it is important to note that the doctrine in question is very ancient. Considerably older than the historical monuments bearing traces of that teaching which are studied by Egyptologists. There is a great deal of evidence in the ancient papyri to indicate that the scribes had a fairly poor understanding of the significance of the texts that they were copying.<sup>78</sup>

The “great nine” that has come down to us from the depths of time was the basis of a doctrine, the meaning of which derives from the structure of the world. It is the foundation of the scientific paradigm and world-view of the Ancient Egyptian priests, that came to be known as “KA-BA-LA-ON”.<sup>79</sup> In order to grasp

the meaning of this doctrine we shall turn to the ancient texts. But first let us cast aside the view imposed upon us by Egyptologists and look at the composition with unprejudiced eyes.

Let us begin with the main thing.

Depicted in the upper left corner of the composition is what is known as a “vignette”.

In the Egyptian tradition vignettes were placed at the beginning of a text (papyrus) and were intended by the Egyptian scribes and artists to illustrate the general meaning of the contents of the papyrus or the text of the particular chapter. In classical Egyptology this vignette (*shema tau*) is considered a symbol of the two lands, Upper and Lower Egypt. In reality the *shema tau* contains far more information, recorded on several levels, in a system of concepts that the Egyptologists do not employ.

Let us examine it more closely.

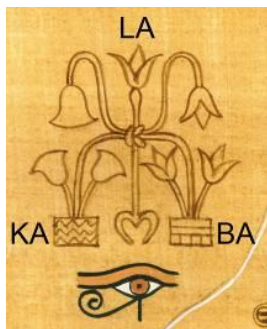




Fig.122 the *shema tau* vignette

This vignette depicts two intertwined flowers. One has its source in  the “water of life”<sup>80</sup>, on the vignette only the contours of this flower are shown, repeating its aura<sup>81</sup> in a clear indication that the flower symbolizes the energy plane, that in the “Ancient Egyptian” tradition was called KA.

The other flower is drawn in detail and has its origin in , a medium with an orderly structure (matrix); this indicates just as clearly and obviously that this flower symbolizes structuring nature, which the Ancients called BA.

Thus the vignette points allegorically to the two all-forming flows of energy “KA-BA”; two sources of vital energy that are both one and opposite<sup>82</sup>. But where two opposites (+ and –) appear, an interaction arises between them — the third creative principle “LA”, represented in the image by the central flower (energy axis) with bud [lotus] in the area of crown chakra, see fig.167). Therefore with the two “KA-BA” flowers interwoven around a third symbolizing “LA”, the vignette expresses the “principle of trinity” or [KA-BA-LA]. For that reason in the pictogram for KA (the water of life) three waves are shown within the rectangle. The pictogram for BA is divided into three horizontal parts, while each of the flowers has three stems and three buds. But only the BA flower, symbolizing structuring nature, has three petals drawn on each of its buds – because objects of a material nature are visible (manifest). Hence the four divisions in the lower part of the BA pictogram are a reflection of the four-year cycle, 3 and 4 together a reflection of the twelve-year cycle (3×4=12), while the ratios 3:4 or 4:3 characterize other rhythms that are very important for the structuring nature of BA.

It should be added that “LA” has many levels of meaning and also represents material structured nature resulting from the “KA-BA” interaction.

If we look at the vignette through the eyes of the priests, then from the position of the ancient scientific paradigm the vignette indicates that the information presented in the picture is expounded in the “KA-BA-LA” system.

Casting out eyes over the composition as a whole, we can identify the first level of information that conveys the general idea and title of the ancient teaching (fig.123):

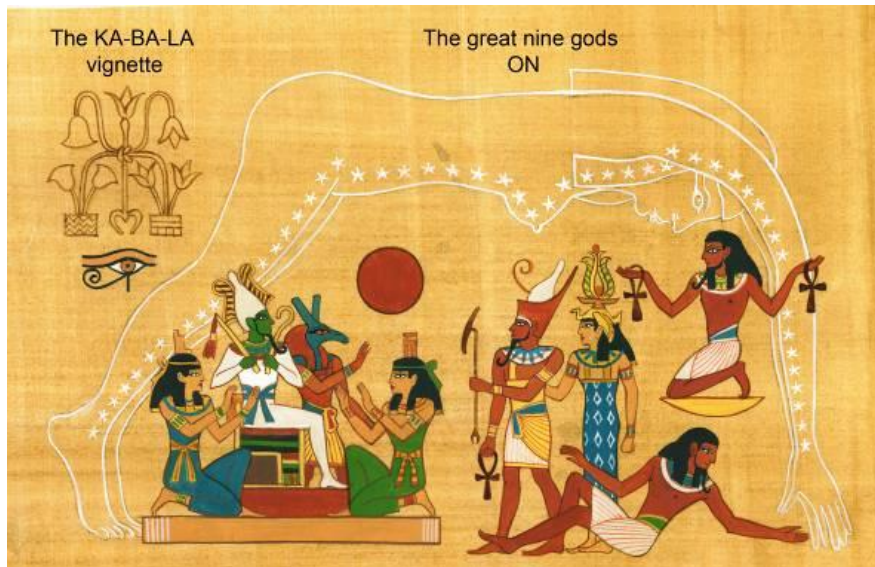


Fig. 123 KABALAON

Shedding light on the multiplex meaning of the composition, the vignette illustrates the idea that the world of the “gods”, like everything in the world has a triple nature.

Through this composition, using the universal language of images, the priests passed on from generation to generation the arcane knowledge of the true nature of the human being.

Introducing to the world the idea of the divine origin of humanity, the sole idea called upon to unite and capable of uniting a world that came from the Single Essence, of which each human being is a projection, the priests passed on to generations of disciples the following knowledge.

The human being is created in the image and likeness of the Creator. As His projection in the material world, the human being is constructed in the same way as is the Universe that is the body of the Creator, with the entities and “gods” that populate it.

The nine great “gods”<sup>83</sup> (ON) depicted in the picture are, in the KA projection, the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe (fig.76). The human energy bodies, each possessing different qualities, are each a projection of one of the energy shells (hypostases) of the Creator.



Fig.124 The KA level (projection)

Each possessing different qualities, these energy bodies (hypostases of the Creator), participate in the formation of human energy structure.

Therefore in the BA projection (fig.) those same nine great “gods” (ON) symbolize the nine energy bodies (shells) of the human being<sup>84</sup>.

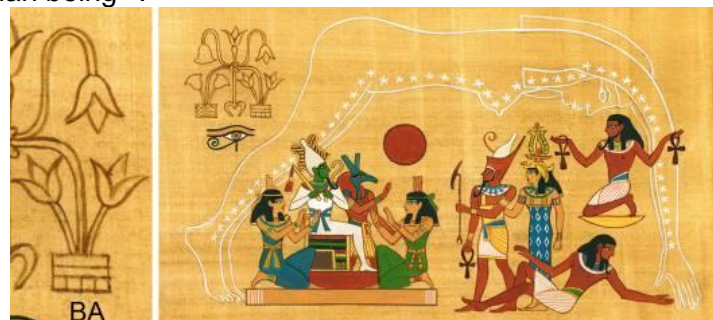


Fig.125 The BA level (projection)

Each human energy body is a projection of one of the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe and contains the matrices of the main vital systems (centers) of the organism. In the Creation myth this is stated directly:


*“... at the Beginning of Beginnings there was nothing — only the endless, immobile  Nun [the Ocean of primaeval energy] immersed in gloom. The Nun contained within itself the germs [matrices] of all things, of all creatures...”*



Fig.126 The LA level (projection)

The human being and the human body is the focal point of the refraction of the two all-forming flows of energy KA and BA. Each of the nine energy bodies of the Universe and the human being are also formed by these same flows of energy. Everything in the world is subordinated to this principle and formed by the interaction of the energy flows KA-BA.

The nine energy bodies of the human being are projections of the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe (ON). For precisely this reason the priests depicted the Heliopolis Ennead (nine energy bodies of the Universe and the human being) as nine “gods” in the body of the human being.



Fig. 127

The human being as the focal point of the refraction of the nine dimensions, (planes) or spaces.

An extremely important conclusion from the “KA-BA-LA-ON” doctrine is that human beings and their energy structures consist not of seven energy bodies, as is taught by a well-known Eastern tradition, but nine!

Let us examine the general meaning of the composition.

The Universe and the human being, the macrocosm and the microcosm, have a single structure. The human being, its energy bodies and physical shell, are formed as a result of the interaction of the nine energy planes (bodies) of the Universe.<sup>85</sup> The human being and its energy structure is the focal point of the refraction of the energy flows of the Universe.

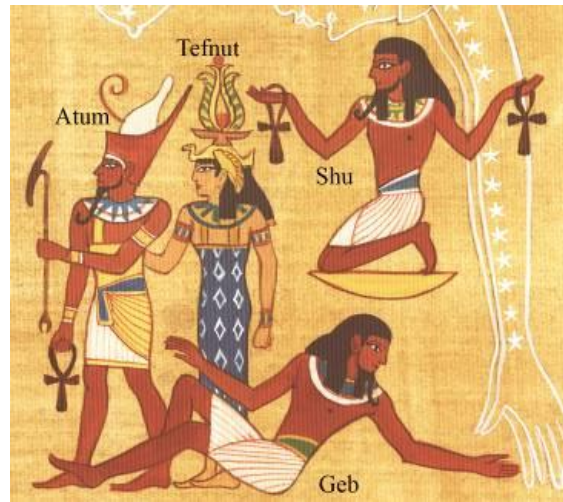


Fig.128 Atum

Each of the energy bodies of the Universe and the human being is a cosmic plan (of existence) inseparably connected to the Creator. All the planes (energy bodies) of the Universe are the body of the Creator.<sup>86</sup>

Atum — the god who, according to the “creation” myth, created himself from primaevial energy, incorporating all nine planes, symbolizes in the drawing the ninth energy body of the Universe and the human being. The ninth energy body of each human being is directly connected with God who created our Universe.

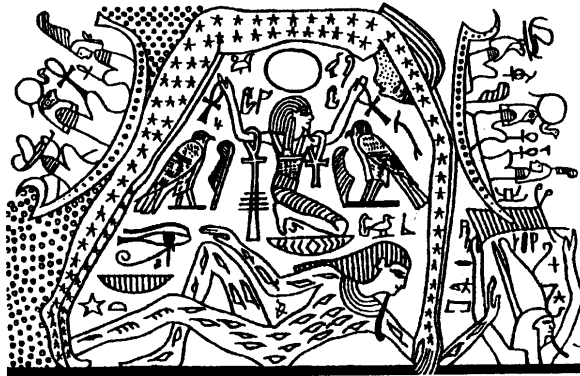


Fig.129 The goddess Nut

Nut is the cosmos, cosmic space, and so her body is covered with stars. With this kind of allegory the ancient doctrine was indicating that the cosmos is the eighth energy body of the human being. Thus the planets and events taking place in space act upon human beings not so much from without as from within. Now it becomes clear why some people in a special state of consciousness can receive information from distant parts of space. But this is not due, as certain scientists have suggested, to some particle moving with infinite speed across the space of the Universe recording information and then “bouncing off the wall” of the Universe to be read while flying through a person’s brain.

Everything is constructed differently. The cosmos is the eighth energy body of the human being and it is because of this that we can see and sense remote parts of space, just as we feel the organs of our own body. Being of a single structure with the Universe (the Creator), each human being is a source of energy connected directly with God, who is the source of all knowledge and energies. Therefore every human being is a particle (or projection) of the Godhead. Through the eyes of every human being God (the All-Seeing Eye) observes the world.

## A NEW THEORY OF THE FUNCTION OF ENERGY CHANNELS AND CONDUCTING TISSUES

*“The influence of the cylinders increases the movement of chi or qi (prana) energy in the energy meridians or canals. Due to the increased movement of chi, canals “furred up” by disorders are actively cleaned out and a healthy energy balance between the organs is restored as a result. The increased movement of chi causes a pricking sensation or numbness in the tips of the fingers, pulsation in the centre of the palms and soles. The process of clearing blockages may cause a fairly wide range of sensations, the most common of which are vibration, pressure or bursting in certain parts of the body, to the point of tolerable, rapidly passing pain, ringing in the ears, slight dizziness. As the energy balance is restored those sensations disappear.”*

We deliberately open this section with a quotation that should already have come across. The decision to include it in this book, and in this section in particular was dictated by the fact that it graphically demonstrates the level of understanding that all non-traditional (esoteric) teachings without exception have of the mechanism of processes taking place in the human energy system.

Pay particular attention to the explanations given in the quoted passage because:

- 1) The achievements of thousands upon thousands of people seeking wisdom and striving after self-improvement have depended upon the information given in them;
- 2) The correct choice of methods of correction and their effectiveness depends upon an understanding of the causes and mechanisms by which imbalances occur.

The most telling phrases are italicised here. We shall examine them in more detail.

*“The influence of the cylinders increases the movement of chi or qi (prana) energy in the energy meridians or canals. Due to the increased movement of chi, canals “furred up” by pathologies are actively cleaned out ... The process of clearing blockages ...”*

We have here the central element, the quintessence and peak of the achievements of the “adepts” of worldwide esotericism in the knowledge of energy processes! A doctrine that views the energy channels as some sort of “pipe work” along which energy flows is common among many people. For many centuries “teachers” and seekers forming their conception of the world have taken it as a basis for their practical exercises to develop and perfect the energy system, although the idea is wrong in principle. It follows that methods constructed upon a false foundation could not and cannot be effective, and the positive results that do occur are the consequence of other mechanisms in operation.

Fortunately nothing literally flows in the energy channels and they do not get “furred up”, otherwise a method of treatment aimed at “clearing the blockages in the channels” would be no less dangerous than clearing blocked pipes by increasing the pressure in them. There is a strong possibility that in many people the “pipes” would simply not stand the strain and the consequences would be catastrophic.

The process that take place in the human organism have a different nature, founded upon waves, and so the correction of imbalances that arise in the organism and the method of improving the energy system should lie in that sphere.

In the long-standing dispute between traditional (scientific) and non-traditional (esoteric) approaches to the understanding of the processes taking place in the organism, the representatives of traditional science have proved to be closer to the truth.

As far back as 1919 the Russian scientist Bernard Bernardovich Kozhinsky, who was engaged on a project studying “biological radio communication” jointly with Alexander Leontovich and Academician Vladimir Bekhterev, discovered the presence in the central nervous system, in cells and in organs, of structures identical to elements in a radio circuit. These structures have been described by many researchers and today no-one denies their existence inside and outside cells. [28]



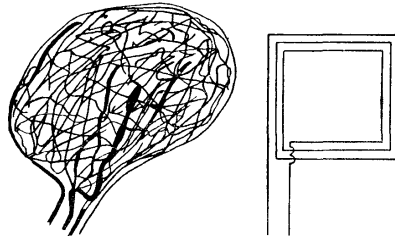


Fig. 130.

The cold-sensitive “Krause end bulbs” from the skin of a human limb. The outer membrane of the bulb contains nerve fibres that have branches inside the membrane (after Dogiel). A similarity has been noted between this structure and the antenna frame depicted alongside.

Whatever the functional purpose of such structures, the electrical processes that accompany many of the organism’s functions – the biological currents in the brain, heart and muscles, ion exchanges and so on – inevitably cause electrical oscillations of various characters. When they are in a field of shifting electrical potentials processes take place within them similar to those that occur in electrical circuits.

The analogy that Kozhinsky discovered contains the key to an understanding of many processes taking place in the human organism and energy system.

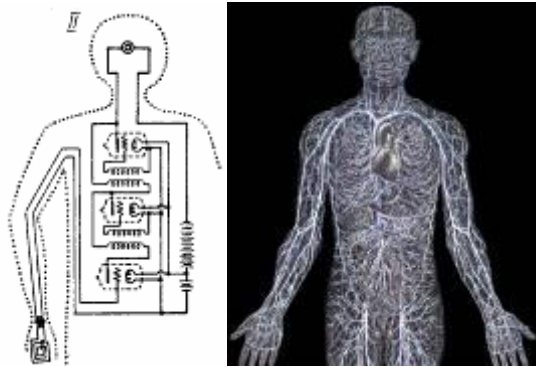


Fig.131.

The matrix of energy channels resembles an electrical circuit.

Imagine a radio circuit with a large number of components connected together by fine wires. In this complex circuit with many branches, remotely resembling the system of energy channels and conducting tissues that connect the organs in a single system, each wire (channel) works at its own, strictly determined frequency. If only the frequency of oscillation changes in any one part of the circuit, it immediately affects to functioning of the circuit as a whole.

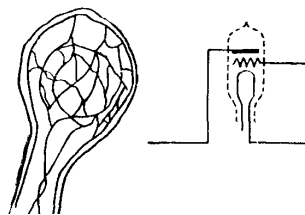


Fig. 132.

A ganglionic cell with a network of fibrils within the protoplasm from which extends a “primary fibril” – the axial cylinder of the nerve – plus several secondary ones. There is a marked similarity with a thermionic three-electrode valve, the diagram of which is shown alongside.

If the deviation from the proper frequency is insignificant that means the radio circuit will work less well in some way. If the deviation in the frequency in a part of the circuit between any two elements is larger, the signal will not be conducted at all and the circuit will not function.

The same holds true for the human organism and energy system. Every part of the system of energy channels, nervous and other conducting tissue in the organism oscillates at a certain frequency. One area differs from another in the frequency of the oscillation.

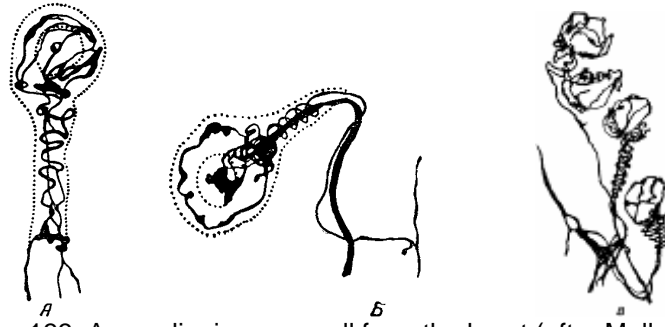


Fig. 133. A ganglionic nerve cell from the heart (after Mollard):

Any signal sent by the hypothalamus-hypophysis system (HHS) to correct a pathology in the organism along a biological channel is an electrical signal, and along an energy channel is an energy signal, but also in wave form.

If the oscillatory frequency of some part of the nervous system, conducting tissues or energy channel deviates from the norm, then the signal sent by the HHS is either weakened, distorted or not passed on at all.

Let us examine the mechanism of this process.

If the energy channel is obstructed in a certain zone, when the acupuncture point through which the transmission of energy information takes place is not capable of passing on the signal sent by the HHS, the following situation arises.

The HHS ("source", RA projection) sends along the energy channel a signal of energy-information that reaches the acupuncture point (zone) that acts as a receiver and transformer of incoming energy for the given section of the energy system (organism). On receiving a signal of energy-information, each acupuncture point sends back a signal confirming receipt. The information goes on to the next section of the energy channel, to the next point, and so on to the final recipient of the particular information (the end of the energy channel).

The energy-information signal from the HHS is an oscillating signal with particular frequency characteristics. Accordingly when the vibration of some section of the energy channel is disrupted for one reason or another, the signal sent by the HHS is passed in a distorted form or not at all. In the event of the obstruction of the signal an excess of energy (inflammation) begins to occur in the region of the acupuncture point located before the area with impaired function. When an excess (inflammation) occurs the acupuncture point sends a signal about the disruption to the HHS. On receiving this signal, the HHS goes into action, sending signals to correct the situation that has arisen on two levels.

1 – on the physical plane correction is accomplished with the aid of the immune system (leucocytes)

2 – on the energy plane an attempt is made to restore the disrupted bio-energy rhythms. If this does not help, the disruptions begin to grow worse.

When the bio-energy rhythms are disrupted in a section between two acupuncture points, an excess arises in the area of the first, and a shortage in the area of the second. Excess in this sense means an increase in the intensity of the oscillating processes and, as a consequence, the emission of heat in the given section, raised temperature and pain. In the section with a shortage of energy dystrophic processes (atrophy) occurs.

When an excess of energy occurs at a specific acupuncture point, the following process will be observed:

The HHS sends signals of normal intensity, sometimes stronger, to correct the disruptions. When the bio-energy rhythms are disrupted in a particular channel, the obstruction of the signal causes an increased energy-saturation of the acupuncture point that, if the energy channel is chronically obstructed, gets "caught in a loop". The flow of energy-information transformed by the acupuncture point begins to act upon the adjoining part of the organism (the area for which it is responsible), which with time leads to undesirable, sometimes irreversible changes (such as arthrosis).

Any disease in an organism begins with disruption of the bio-energy rhythms. If that disruption is minor, the correcting signal sent by the hypothalamus and hypophysis restores the disrupted rhythm. If the disruption is serious, the signal does not pass and this leads to a gradual worsening of the disruptions. As the disruptions get worse, pathological changes take place, leading to serious illnesses. Accordingly when choosing methods of treatment we should correct the cause of the disease and not the consequences. The cause of many diseases lies in the disruption of the oscillations of the energy channels, cells, organs and

conducting tissues. This is why the standard medical treatments using medication are often quite ineffective.

Chemical preparations do not permit and themselves cannot by definition accomplish the restoration of disrupted bio-energy rhythm, because they act upon the chemical component of the process, but not on the energy (wave) component. A fundamentally different approach is needed that will restore the bio-energy rhythms.

In contrast to modern technologies, ancient healing practices were considerably more effective in the initial stages of a disease, since they were aimed directly at restoring bio-energy rhythms and preventing disruptions.

To restore bio-energy rhythms they used tools that generated weak electromagnetic oscillations which entered into resonance with and amplified the signals sent by the hypothalamus and hypophysis. Since quartz generates electromagnetic oscillations across a wide spectrum, the signals sent by the endocrinal system to correct disruptions are amplified, restoring the bio-energy rhythms of the entire organism as a whole and of each organ individually. (See also *"The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology"* and *"ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE NEGATIVE FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH PRESENT-DAY THERAPEUTIC AND PROPHYLACTIC TECHNOLOGIES"*)

**THE PLANET'S OWN FREQUENCY**  
(a discovery, published for the first time)

If people could look at the world with a different sort of vision and see everything at the cellular, molecular and atomic level, they would see a turbulent ocean of energy. All the cells pulse and beat; everywhere there is movement – life. Each cell, each living being has its own vibration, its own frequency determining its individuality. All this great variety of life forms in the world around us sounds like a single well-conducted orchestra, pointing to the existence of a harmonizing and leading principle. Scientists around the world studying our blue, astonishingly beautiful planet have long since noticed that it also pulsates, breathes like a living being. But in their investigations of this complex and many-sided world they have not yet understood the significance of this pulsation, this fundamental, all-determining principle that the ancient priests comprehended and embodied in the pyramids, temple complexes and tools for the correction of the human being's physical and energy structure.

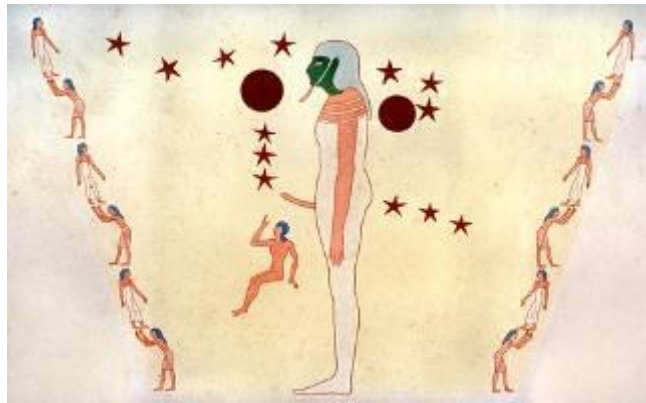


Fig. 134

The Book of the Earth, scene 7, (*He Who Conceals the Clock*), a personification of the energy clock.

For all living things on Earth this pulsation, the planet's own frequency is the leading and harmonising principle, the conductor that sets a firm rhythm for all things animate and inanimate. It is the planet's energy clock.

Every planet had its breathing rate, its frequency setting the bio-energy rhythms for everything that exists on its surface. The breathing rate depends on the planet's orbit and its period of revolution around its sun. The present-day figure for the Earth's "breathing rate", worked out empirically by geophysicists, is around 40 minutes according to some sources, while others have it fluctuating as high as 58 minutes. The true figure for the planet's respiration is different and is calculated using the following formulae:

**Formula 1.**

For the calculation of ( $F$ ) the "breathing rate of the Earth" in the low frequency range according to a formula that includes the solar cycle (based on sunspot activity).

$$F = \frac{R_{orb}}{\pi} \times 11.4 = 54\dots$$

$R_{orb}$  – the radius of the Earth's orbit (distance between Earth and Sun).

11.4 – the exact length of the solar cycle.

$\pi$  – pi (the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter)

**Formula 2**




uses the main 12-year cosmo-social cycle

$$F = \frac{\sum \min}{365 \bullet \pi} = 54\dots \text{ (minutes)}$$

Where  $\sum \text{min}$  is the number of minutes in the 12-year cycle;

365 is the number of days in the year

Notice that the divisor  $365 \cdot \pi = 1146.6$  is linked to the height of the pyramid of Khufu (Cheops) – 146.6 метра. (*The book The Hierophants*).

The priests of the distant past were unsurpassed theoreticians.<sup>92</sup> Astonishingly, in those remote “antediluvian” times they were already employing the concept of *Ren*  or own frequency. Classic Egyptology interprets the hieroglyphs denoting *Ren*  and containing the familiar symbol  for energy as “name” or “personal sound”, which is closer in meaning to the concept of personal vibration or own frequency, applied, for example, to the planet.

If we take into account that 54 minutes is a half-period – i.e., 54 minutes breathing in and 54 minutes breathing out – the full cycle is equal to 108 minutes! Here is the reason for the sacredness of the number 108, whose significance has been hidden from people for many millennia. It is connected with the fundamental principle that has a many-sided influence on everything living on the planet.

Following the logic of the “Canon”, the Ancient Egyptian priests who created the Wands of Horus made, or rather tuned the wands to the basic, all-determining frequency of the planet’s breathing rate. To this end the ratio of the length of the wands to their diameter was determined to be 1:5.4. In other words, if we divide the length of the wands (151.4 mm) by the diameter (28 mm) we get 5.4! the same is true of the smaller-dimension wands (146 mm ÷ 27 mm = 5.4).

If we take into account that there are periodic processes, the frequency of which differs from that of the driving oscillator by a factor of ten or more, this legitimizes such results as 54, 5.4, 0.54 and so on.

Returning to the human organism, we should remember that it consists of thousands of billions of cells! Research carried out in the medical institutions of the Russian Ministry of Defence have shown that every cell in the human organism vibrates at a particular frequency. And the wavelength of the cell’s vibration is 5.4 mm!!!

Earlier, in the section «*The Results of Studies into the Effects of the Wands of Horus on human organism*», we mentioned a parameter that characterises the work of cells – the breathing rate of cells. Cancer reprograms the organism and changes that parameter, but the Wands of Horus restore the bio-energy rhythm, synchronising it with the Earth’s energy clock and restore (or improve) this parameter.

*(For additional information about the phenomenon of the number 108 see Appendix 20)*

## The Phenomenon of the number 108

From S.B. Proskuriakov's book (in Russian) *The Pyramid Builders from Canis Major*. [8]

### ANCIENT EGYPT

1.  $2b = a$ ;  $2a = 1108$  metres, where  $a$  and  $b$  are the lengths of the sides of the rectangular enclosure of the pyramid of Djoser.
2. The flat roof of the sanctuary at Dayr al Bahri was supported by 108 columns.
3. The 134 columns of the hypostyle hall at Karnak are equal in total volume to one column 108 metres tall and 12 metres in diameter.
4. The side of the base of the pyramid of Menkaure (Mykerinos) is 108 metres,  
Khafre (Chefren) -  $108 \times 1.08^9$  metres,  
Khufu (Cheops) -  $108 \times 1.08^{10}$  metres

5. For the pyramid of Khufu (Cheops):  $\frac{h \times D_s}{L} = 108.04$  metres

$L$  – Length of the base of the pyramid.

$D_s$  – Diameter of a sphere equal in volume to the pyramid.

$H$  – height of the pyramid.

### BUDDHISM

1. 108 is a sacred number.
2. The number of prayer beads is 108. At midnight on 31 December Buddhist temples strike a bell or gong 108 times to see in the New Year.

### SOLAR SYSTEM

1. The mass of the Sun is  $108^9 \times 10^9 = 1080^9$  tonnes
2. The coefficient of the dynamic shape of the Earth is  $108.28 \times 10^{-5}$
3. The volume of the Earth is  $108 \times 10^{10}$  cubic kilometres
4. The rate of the Earth's movement around the Sun is  $108 \times 10^3$  km/hour
5. The distance from Venus to the Sun is  $108 \times 10^6$  kilometres
6.  $\frac{10 \cdot \pi \cdot D_{sun}}{\sum D_p} = 108,07$  where  $D_{sun}$  is the diameter of the Sun =  $1.392 \times 10^9$  metres;

$\sum D_p$  – the sum of the diameter of the nine large planets of the solar system.

### INTERESTING

1. The time in flight in the most stable orbit around the Earth including take-off and landing is 108 minutes.

### ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA

1. 108 can be divided by 12 integers: 1; 2; 3; 4; 6; 9; 12; 18; 27; 36; 54 and 108.
2. Dividing a finite number by 108 gives either a whole number or a recurring decimal.

$$12(21 - 12) = 108.$$

$$1^1 \times 2^2 \times 3^3 = 108$$

$$2 \cdot (\pi^\pi : e^e) \times \pi^e = 108$$

Note: the first two properties are shared with the number 60 (can be divided by 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 10; 12; 15; 20; 30 and 60)

### PHYSICS AND METRICS

1. One second =  $\frac{T}{108 \times 10 \times 8}$

$$2. \sqrt{\frac{10 \times \pi \times e}{\alpha}} = 108.18$$

$$3. \sqrt[5]{\frac{Par}{e_H \cdot 10^7}} = 108.0007 \quad \text{where}$$

T is the time between two culminations of the Sun in a 24-hour period;

10 is the basis of the decimal number system;

8 is the shape of the analemma, a scale that shows the position of the Sun in the sky throughout the year;

Par is a parsec –  $30.857 \times 10^{12}$  kilometres;

$e_H$  is the wavelength of neutral hydrogen occurring at transitions between hyperfine levels in an atom of hydrogen = 21 centimetres;

$\alpha$  is the fine-structure constant – 0.0072973

4.  $108 \times 10^{10}$  metres is the distance travelled by light in a vacuum in one hour.

### THE ORGANIC WORLD

1. The average ratio of the length of the torso of an adult to the length of the skull is  $108 \times 10^{-1}$

$$2. \frac{e_{np}}{\pi} = 108 \times 10^{-10} \text{ cm} \quad \text{where}$$

$e_{np}$  is the length of the nucleotide pair in the DNA spiral of the genetic code of any living organism on the Earth – 3.4 Å;

Å (angstrom) =  $10^{-8}$  cm.

*Note: on one turn of the DNA spiral there are 10 nucleotide pairs*

## Seth



Practitioners who have no suspicion of the properties and peculiarities of energy fields inevitably enter into interaction with the “astral world”. It is impossible to ascend to the higher levels of the Duat, the nine-storey building that is the energy system of the human being and the Universe, without going through the second level, just as you cannot climb the stairs to 9<sup>th</sup> floor of a building without passing through second floor.

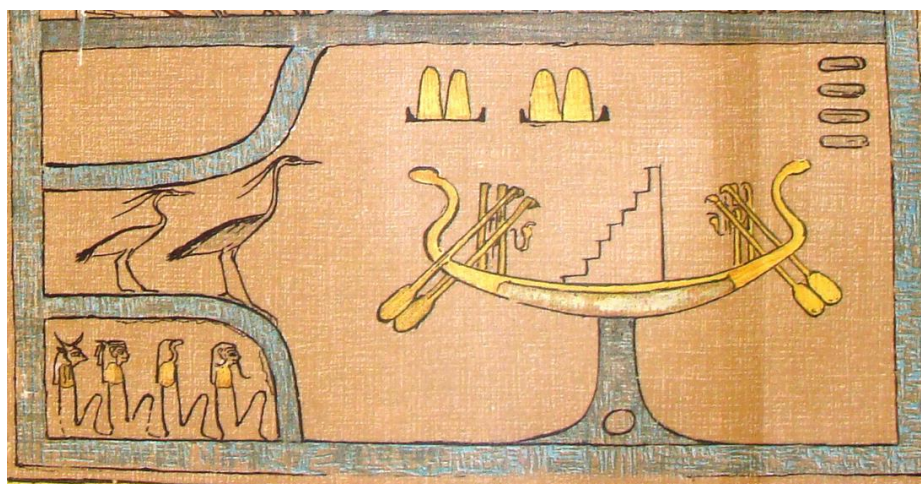


Fig.135

Ladders or, as Egyptologists consider, halves of step pyramid, are represented in many papyruses in centre «boat of millions years». Symbolically they express idea of a "spiritual" ascension of the Pharaoh (person) upon seven levels of Duat (seven step of pyramid design, embodies idea of seven levels of the ascension, seven energy bodies, having their energy centres [chakras] in indocrine system).

It is impossible to exclude existence of this plan artificially as it is impossible to construct a many-storeyed building without the second floor.

The astral world (lands of Seth) accumulates and stores everything immoral (contrary to the Law) produced by humanity by the energy of its thoughts, emotions, low intentions and deeds.

In essence, the astral world is kind of filtered by "the cosmic Law» stabilising, decelerating dynamics of development of consciousness energy-information environment, containing all negative experience of living and evolutionary processes.

In essence, the astral world is an energy-information environment, filtered out by the “cosmic Law” that contains all the negative experience of the living and evolutionary processes to stabilize and decelerate dynamics of development of consciousness.

Over the billions of years of its existence, humanity of the Universe is bringing to “astral” the “refuse” of its activities in the spiritual, moral, ethical and mental spheres, thus determining the quality and potential of Seth. Therefore, when a person reaches the astral world, it staggers his imagination. He will find there absolutely everything he can imagine. Some begin to “make contact” with aliens (Ashtar Command, Arton, Archangel Michael and etc.); others with a range of “beings” from different historical eras and civilizations.



As a part of the energy-information system of the Universe and an inseparable part of the human being, the astral world contains all information about the person who enters it. Being a part of the astral plane and thus having access to this information, Seth knows everything about your past, present and some aspects of the future. This knowledge is one of the chief factors that persuade the ignorant that they are communicating with the supreme divine being.

Religiously minded people expecting their spiritual aspirations to be satisfied will inevitably be rewarded in the astral world with a meeting with the Virgin Mary, St. Germain, Jesus or one of the saints after which they strived (concentrated). A “select few” will be accorded (afforded) the “honour” of communicating directly with God (in reality Seth).

To those obsessed with the “dark forces”, Seth will speak through the mouth of Jesus Sananda or some other “high-ranking being” to draw them into the struggle of “darkness against light”, revealing the secrets of what needs to be done to deliver the world from the oppression of “dark forces” and prepare earthlings for, say, transition into other higher energetic (vibrational) state or evacuation to other radiant worlds. However, no details, admittedly, are given of which worlds and why. Yet the wisdom of the Hermetic texts tells us “what is above resembles what is below”! Hence, we cannot just move away from problems, someone will have to tackle them anyway. But in their ardent intercourse with astral “teachers” people cease to think, relying entirely on the “celestial beings”.

On the other hand, for those whose chief concern is the fate of the world a revelation awaits in the astral reality of the “innermost truth” that they alone (those who heed the voice) can, by uniting good people (people of light) around them and visiting according to a special scheme “key places of power” for “rites” of various kinds, direct “the great force of love” to fight with the forces of evil... There are a host of different variants and scenarios.

The astral plane is a whole world of possibilities in which Seth appears to a person in various guises, depending on the individual’s education, psychological type, character and perception. Seth instantly finds the key to someone and cunningly manipulates those who come in touch with him. Many people interact with Seth for years, following his advice without even suspecting who it is that they are dealing with.

The whole history of humanity is a long saga of the intrigues of Seth as he strives by any possible means to involve people in his “games” that are often bloody and destructive.



Fig. 137.  
Worship of Seth



Fig. 136.  
Seth (Sat-an) depicted  
with the staff of Heka —  
symbol of mind control.

This is done, of course, under the most plausible pretexts and thus many investigators of the heritage of Ancient Egypt did not even doubt that the native population of Egypt worshipped Osiris. Professor Emery, however, observed that already by the time the Shemsu-Heru arrived in Egypt, the dominant religion was the cult of Seth.

Emery’s opinion brings out from the shadow a fact that explains the origin of the myth of the conflict between Horus and Seth — a cosmo-ethical conflict of harmony and disharmony. According to ancient texts, Osiris was the first ruler of Egypt, wise and just; he brought knowledge and taught people crafts and agriculture. These are texts about the time when people still retained their knowledge of proper, harmonious interaction with the world, cognizing it and the nature of things through the fifth “Osirian”energy body (the energy-information field of the fifth level of initiation). But Osiris, the symbol of a world view and of a way of interacting with the world, was “*treacherously slain by his brother Seth and his accomplices*”.

Evidently, having by that time lost the knowledge of the structure and qualities of the human energy fields (bodies), the local priesthood when engaging in “intercourse with the gods” was in fact dealing with Seth and not reaching the fifth level of the Duat that is the level of Osiris, while Seth, younger brother of Osiris (of the same nature, but lower in rank) embodies the second section of the Duat (the second energy body, or Robert Monroe’s Locale 2).




Fig. 138

Fragment of the text describing «the Second hour of night from Am-Duat book» (Book of what is in Duat). A deity with heads of Horus and the Seth personifies back side of interaction with the world when, moving by way of Horus, the person inevitably enters interaction with dark side of the force - the Seth.

The Shemsu-Heru saw this when they came to Egypt and attempted to rectify the situation, but evidently they failed. Probably the reason for the appearance of the myth of conflict between Horus and Seth (good and evil) lies in the contradictions and clashes that arose between the adherents of the old traditions who warned against contact with Seth and the new generation of priests who were completely satisfied with prophecies and information of astral origin obtained during “intercourse with the gods” — in reality through dealings with Seth, whom they perceived as “the deity” and who, of course, fostered this belief.



Fig. 139 Struggle of the Set and Horus. Pay attention to the important detail of the image.

Horus and the Set draw «*shema tau*» , a sign symbolising visualized, physical world and energetic (KA-BA-LA), Heavenly and Terrain (Earthly), Upper and Lower Egypt. If to look attentively on hieroglyphs at the top of drawing and their sacral meaning, then no shade of doubt remains that struggle between Horus and Seth is carried out on all plans - on the thin, energetic (invisible) and in the visible, physical world.

Having lost in deep antiquity the knowledge of the nature of “the source of strength and impotence, good and evil”, earthly humanity made great strides in creating an alternative “source” that had a negative influence on people’s minds. Having substituted values and gathered strength, this “source” itself began to influence the course of events and people’s way of thinking. And while at the outset it was produced by the people themselves and depended on the energy of their thoughts and deeds, with time it accumulated within it everything negative and contrary to the Law, gathered strength and became a “god”. It began itself to influence people’s consciousness, directing thoughts and actions along lines that suited it.

For millennia now humanity has been making a huge contribution to building up this “god” that emanates the energy of invisible evil, alters people’s minds to orient them on an ideology and actions contrary to the Law (the Creator).

It is hard to resist its influence if a person is unaware of its nature, since the barely detectable influence of “the dark side of the force” manifests itself as some legitimate alternative viewpoint that gradually captures the mind, carrying it off along a certain path.

In order that people might recognize this comatose state into which the spiritual awareness of a certain portion of humanity periodically falls with Seth’s aid and find a way out of it, we are bringing into the light what has long lain in shadow.

Having become a part of our world, the “god” begotten by people began to reconstruct the holy of holies — the human being’s spiritual sphere — staring with the main thing, the fundamental moral, ethical and spiritual doctrines, replacing them with new, attractive and at first sight logical ideas, that are in reality life-denying, leading in time to disintegration and destruction.

In his darkest manifestations, the “god Seth” was the spawn of negative teachings that have emerged in the religions and world views of different peoples and different ages. The cause of the origin of the negative teachings themselves is the “astral drivel” with which the information component of the astral fields is crammed. “Astral drivel” is the energy-informational component of the “astral world” that contains everything immoral (contrary to the Law) produced by humanity, the energy of its thoughts, emotions, low intentions and deeds.

It was with this that the founders of negative teachings entered into contact, drawing information from the information field. From it they received the “divine revelations” that inspired them and with which they infected their followers who in turn passed the impulse to the masses whose thoughts and deeds provided energy that then strengthened Seth. Thus, people themselves created “evil” that gathered strength and began to influence the minds of humanity, bending them to its will.

The astral plane is the womb that has given birth to many negative (anti) teachings such as Bompō in Buddhism, the schools of the Gnostics, Manichaeism, the Marcionites and Mazdakites, Cathars (Albigenses), Carpocratians, Bulgarian Bogomils, Paulicians, Cainites, Qarmatians, Zyndiks, Ismaelites and Satanists. They have a host of ethnographic and dogmatic differences, but they all share one common feature — as rejection of reality (Maat). The essence of anti-teachings, or antisystems as they are also called, lay in the denial of the material flesh as such and the exaltation of the spirit.

Let us recall what happened back then, and it will help us to understand what is happening to us today.

People’s sorrow at the departure of Jesus Christ was still fresh and the apostles were still writing the Gospels, when appeared a certain Simon Magus, a precursor of Gnosticism, the life-denying teaching that then spread throughout the world. The teaching of Simon Magus and subsequent antisystems came down to the following:

*God who created the world is good; where then do Evil and Satan come from? God is omnipresent and omnipotent! That means he should have foreseen and put down the revolt of the fallen angel. Since he did not do so, he is responsible for all the consequences and himself the source of evil. Hence the Devil is necessary and performs the task allotted to him, or else there are two gods: a good one and an evil one. God is the Devil and the Devil is God. “God does not do evil”— evil is divine providence. Evil is good.*

*A human being has no free will, because some are created by good God and others by evil God. The former can only commit evil against their will and it cannot be held against them. Evil is eternal. It is material given life by the spirit, that has, however, enshrouded the spirit.*

*This world is a torment for the spirit in the chains of material, hence all things material are a source of evil! All things material, including places of worship, icons and, finally, people’s bodies are Evil. Hence all this is liable to destruction. If material is Evil, then its destruction is good, be it murder, treachery or lie. Everything is permitted in respect of whatever has a material nature. Morals and ethics are abolished.*

People began to exert themselves only on their own behalves, using knowledge to egoistic ends, rather than for the benefit of humanity as a whole. Each individual was a law and a god unto himself. The main goal is to break free of this world. Death leads to a new incarnation and new torments. Thus it is necessary to break free of the chain of reincarnation. To do so one needs to free the soul, killing one’s desires.

As well as complete asceticism, orgies are needed, debauchery and perversions, because that undermines the organism and helps the soul to free itself. One should mortify the flesh to such an extent that the soul no longer wishes to remain in this world, then at the moment of death it will rise to the radiant godhead.

When a confused Christian asked about Jesus who was a human being, healed the sick, approved of merry-making so much he turned water into wine, defended women and was never an opponent of full-blooded material life, he was told:

“Christ had an ethereal body when he entered Mary. He came out of her as alien to material as when he had been before. He had no need of anything earthly and if he did apparently eat and drink, he did it for people, so as not to render himself suspicious before Satan who was seeking a chance to ruin the ‘Deliverer’.”

For the “faithful”, there was another explanation: “Christ was the creation of a demon: he came into the world to deceive people and hinder their salvation. The true saviour did not come, but lived in a separate world, in the heavenly Jerusalem.”

Not loving the world, the negative teachings had no intention of preserving it. On the contrary, they strove to reorganize or destroy everything living, everything beautiful. All mention was removed from their philosophical constructs of the fact that through the material world, through people and their works, the Creator perceives the world and the laws of nature of a higher order. Instead of a declaration of love for the world and for people who are particles (projections) of God, the apologists of antisystems cultivated disgust and hatred.

After the defeat of the Gnostics in the Christian world and the shift of that heresy into the political life of society, it became the foundation for four political ideologies that at one time gained control of one

country or another: the first French republic, Bolshevik Russia, Nazi Germany and Afghanistan under the Taliban.

The centuries go by, people change, and with them the behaviour and methods of Seth. There is no refuge from his intrigues. He cannot be banned, he can only be uncovered when we recognize the nature of his origins and his invisible link with the world and the human being, through which Seth influences the thinking of the masses. It was not without cause that Christ called Satan (Seth) “The Cunning” and “the Father of Lies”.

Thus Seth attracts vain and ambitious people with tales of their belonging to an elect. Revealing to a new recruit the “great secret” that their encounter was preordained from the dawn of time, Seth begins to manipulate that person, giving fatherly advice as to what needs to be done and how so as to save a doomed world from destruction and to become a decisive link in reshaping the world for the better. The mutual fascination sometimes takes on absurd proportions.



Fig. 140. Serov's matrices

In this way in the mid-1990s a project was launched in Russia to “correct the world and the human being” with the aid of primitive matrices mass-printed on ordinary paper. (See the web site <http://www.aires.spb.ru> and the section on **The Endocrinal Orientation of Palaeotechnology** in this book).

The crowning absurdity came with the announcement by Igor Serov, the head of the project, that thanks to his achievements he had attained physical immortality in this life already!

This announcement immediately calls to mind Menander, a disciple of Simon Magus, who according to the texts obtained his power from demons (Seth). We know that when he came to Antioch he seduced many with his magic arts, promising his followers that they would not die (Justinus Martyr, Apologia I, 26, 4)

We note that those who became Gnostics were dreamers, seekers after God, almost fantasists who strove like the ancient philosophers to devise their own linked, consistent conception of the universe that would include both good and evil. Gnosticism is not cognition of the world, but a poetry of concepts in which the chief place was occupied by a rejection of existing reality, that absolutely had to be reconstructed at any price, giving a new impulse to the evolutionary principle. The Gnostic teachings of antiquity, like their modern in-variants have a sinister beauty and logic to them. Yet they did not and do not bear any relation to scientific thinking, They did not explain anything, nor seek to explain anything, with one exception: they tried to reorganize the world to suit themselves, in keeping with their vision, not taking into account what from the first has lain at the foundation of the world, that which the Egyptian spiritual tradition called Maat.

It is amazing but all those who in one way or another follow the path of Seth (antisystems) fail to see that intercourse with Seth always leads to death. First to spiritual death (a person becomes the purveyor of the astral drivel whispered in his ear) and then physical. This is an important indicator of the true nature of any antisystem.

Millennia go by, but people are still incapable of recognizing the importance of the warnings given (left) by the ancient priests about the nature of Seth and the astral plane, which is what determines the thorny path along which humanity is slowly proceeding. Here is one more fact expounded on the ZetaTalk web site (<http://world.freeglobus.com/zetatalc/?page=a59>)

*The material passed on by channelling from the being known as Seth in the main corresponds to reality, but in certain parts the channel was imperfect. In the place where that being stated that time is no more than a coefficient that can be fixed in such a way that travel to the past or the future becomes possible the information was erroneously interpreted by the channel. Explaining how it is possible to travel back and forth in time, being in three places at once, Seth so confused the channel with its conception of the possibility of parallel existences that the understanding of the rarity of such situations was lost. If some being were to live a thousand lives-incarnations, on average its time existing in parallel strands of time would amount to no more than a thousand seconds, i.e. would be insignificant. Still we highly recommend the channelling of Seth's material, if it is read in the proper manner, for the sake of the general impression, like, incidentally, all other channelling.*

“Channelling” is a reference to a form of spiritualism, one of the methods of obtaining (tapping) information about which the ancient priests warned self-assured, inexperienced humanity. In real terms such contact will not give a person anything. Suffice it to look how prophecies about the end of the world come true, if only from the example of ZetaTalk.

It will come as no surprise that the “end of the world”, scheduled by ZetaTalk for 15 May 2003 and then postponed to 27 May, did not take place. We saw no “Planet X” and experienced no cataclysms. Get-outs such as “well, there was an earthquake in Algeria” don’t count, as ZetaTalk promised the death of 90% of the Earth’s population. Scientists have already called cults like ZetaTalk “an intellectual plague”.

Seth will constantly lead people aside from the true path, furtively exchanging spiritual values. Practically Seth embodies the force that holds back any evolutionary process by focussing the energy and thoughts of humanity in a false direction. Many, many people have been ensnared by Seth and many more will be. The tragedy of the situation is that a person then proves unable to make his own way out of the “marsh of Seth” and as a rule it all ends in tears, as the history of Egypt and indeed of humanity as a whole amply demonstrates.

If we bear in mind the depth of the interest that people have in discovering the world on the border of which Seth stands, particular concern is evoked by the process of reconstruction of consciousness that occurs when a person synchronizes with the energies of Seth. This applies particularly to children drawn by adults along the path of developing extraordinary abilities and alternative vision. The unprepared mind of a child is in no condition to discriminate and resist the forces of Seth and so a new generation of people is formed with special abilities, but ones that have been shaped by Seth in a particular way imperceptible to those around. They will be conduits of his ideas. This very issue led in remote antiquity to a breach between priestly clans and ultimately to the fall of Egypt.

In conclusion, it is worth adding that this is the force which, by simplifying and transforming the ancient teachings for easy appreciation by the ordinary person, disintegrated the once coherent knowledge of the World and the Human Being, dividing the world and people up along religious and other lines. And then it destroyed not only Egypt, but also the unity of the entire world. Many noted esoterics of past and present failed to avoid dealings with Seth, never understanding whose will was made manifest through their prophecies, prophecies that, as a rule, do not come true.

---

## Appendix 22

The Menchikov Vaccine Research Institute of the Russian Academy of Medical Sciences, laboratory head N.B. Yegorova Ph.D.

We studied the influence of exposure of living organisms in the pyramid on the organism's reaction to infection.

The study was carried out on a model infection of mice caused by the bacterium called *salmonella typhi murium*, strain 415. White, non-pedigree mice weighting 12–14 grammes were exposed in the pyramid for various lengths of time and various numbers of times. After several days the mice were infected peritoneally using four doses of *salmonella typhi murium*, increasing by a factor of ten from  $10^1$  to  $10^4$  microbe cells. A control group of mice from the same batch were infected with the same doses of culture, but not exposed in the pyramid.

It was reliably established that the survival rate for the mice exposed in the pyramid is considerably higher than for the control group. At the lower doses 60% of the mice exposed in the pyramid survived, against 7% in the control group. At higher doses the corresponding figures were 30% and 3%.

Conclusion: time spent by mice in the pyramid substantially promotes increased resistance to subsequent infection with *salmonella typhi murium*. In other words, it is possible to speak of a powerful immuno-modulating effect on the non-specific reactivity of the animals' organism.

A similar picture was observed when the mice were injected with various carcinogens. Mice in the experimental group drank water exposed in the pyramid; the control group drank ordinary water. The result: the probability of tumours developing in the control group was several times higher than for the animals that drank water exposed in the pyramid.

---

## Appendix 23

Graphite scientific research institute, a corresponding member of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Professor V.I.Kostikov, Dr. A.S. Katasonov

We explored the influence of the pyramid field effect on the electrical resistance of carbon materials. The research object was pyrolytic carbon obtained by precipitating the products of the pyrolysis of methane on a graphite liner at a temperature of ~2100C. Measurements were taken by the four-probe method on direct current under normal conditions. The size of the sheet was ~25×10×1mm; the distance between the potential contacts ~3mm. The measuring current had a density of ~1500mA/cm<sup>2</sup>. Before exposure in the pyramid the electrical resistance was measured at ~5–7μΩ (micro ohms)/m. After exposure in the pyramid for 24 hours resistance approximately doubled. Such changes are anomalous for pyrocarbon. Even neutron bombardment with at about  $10^{19}$  neutrons/cm<sup>2</sup> does not produce changes of more than 5%.

Over time the changes taking place in electrical resistance varied from +100% to -100% following a sine curve. Besides, we discovered a reduction in the electrical resistance of silicon of semiconductor purity from  $10^5 \Omega/\text{cm}^2$  to  $10^4 \Omega/\text{cm}^2$  and a loss of high temperature superconductivity in samples after exposure in the pyramid.



Pyramids depicted as the "granaries of Joseph".  
Thirteenth-century mosaic in St Mark's Cathedral, Venice

Scientific experiments studying the effect of pyramids have shown that using them may be of invaluable help to people and become an inseparable part of our lives.

While the construction of large pyramids is an expensive business, the building of mini-pyramids is completely realistic. Of course mini-pyramids do not have such a powerful structuring field as a large pyramid, nonetheless they do make it possible to tackle a fairly broad range of problems.

A miniature energy structure of this kind can easily be set up in the home, as its dimensions are not large — only 70cm at the base. The configuration of such a pyramid will differ somewhat from that of the Great Pyramid of Cheops, due the facets sloping at a different angle, which makes it possible to increase the activeness of the mini-pyramid.

Best of all are mini-pyramids made of glass as that material best matches the resonant qualities required to obtain the appropriate result.

With regard to energy, the pyramid divides up into three levels. The first, lowest level of the glass mini-pyramid has a strong stimulating field with a positive effect on living things.

The focal point (lower platform) has a harsh structuring field capable of affecting inanimate objects. Water placed on this level will not become cloudy for a long time as the structuring field at this level suppresses bacterial activity. In other words, water that has been "processed" in this level is what is known as "dead water". Such water is very good, for example, for combatting inflammatory processes. "Dead water" has an astonishing capacity to redistribute energy. Afterwards "living water" (produced in the lower or middle level [upper platform] of the pyramid) should be used.

Here too we should add that if you put your household first-aid kit (liquid and solid medicines) in the pyramid, then the effectiveness of antibiotics, for example, will increase by almost 5–10%.

The results of experiments suggest that the mini-pyramid has a corrective effect on any medicinal preparation (the crystal lattice of dry items and the molecular structure of liquids), while the use of medicines that have been processed in the pyramid encourages a rise in the immune status.

Apart from medicines, you can place in the pyramid all kinds of creams, ointments, mineral waters, liquid extracts of medicinal herbs and much else. Creams and ointments processed in the lowest level will further the disappearance of skin irritations, suppressing the activity of harmful bacteria.

At the Ivanovsky Virological Research Institute a study was made of the effect of the pyramid field on the anti-viral activeness of immunoglobulin. A preparation was produced in two different concentrations: 50µg/ml and 0.5 µg/ml. Aliquot quantities of venoglobulin in both concentrations was exposed in the pyramid. The venoglobulin was introduced into cell cultures, 24 hours before they were infected with a virus.

The study revealed that venoglobulin at a concentration of 0.5 µg/ml, that has protective effect on the cells, did acquire after exposure in the pyramid a virus-inhibiting effect that was more pronounced than the preparation with 100 times greater concentration.

Under further dilution, to concentrations of 0.005 µg/ml and 0.00005 µg/ml with subsequent exposure in the pyramid, the venoglobulin displayed a pronounced anti-viral effect. The anti-viral activity of the venoglobulin practically ceased to depend on its concentration (see Appendix 18).

It should be stressed particularly that the key to the solution of a whole number of ecological problems lies in the structure of water. If, purely hypothetically, it was possible to suddenly change the structure of water in our environment (and we ourselves are made up of 90% water), the effect would exceed all expectations. Here are the results of just a few experiments on water (liquids) exposed in the pyramid.

Again in the Virological Research Institute a study was made of the effect of the pyramid field on human lymphoblastic cells. The source of the pyramid field was water that had been exposed in the pyramid and then used to produce a nutrient solution.

The study produced data on the stimulating effect of a nutrient solution produced from water exposed in the pyramid on the vitality and proliferation of human cells. It was discovered that cells could be kept alive longer. (See Appendix 19)

Experiments showed that the use in the diet of ordinary or mineral water, as well as juices and decoctions, that had been processed in the pyramid has a pronounced immuno-modulating effect.

A striking effect was observed in mice injected with various carcinogens. One group drank water that had been exposed in the pyramid, the control group drank ordinary water. The result showed that the likelihood of developing tumours was several times higher in the control group.

No less astonishing was the fact that after several days spent in a pyramid mice began to swim, although it is common knowledge that mice cannot swim.

The middle level of the pyramid (upper platform) is intended to influence living nature.

Everything that you place on the middle level will further the processes that heal small wounds, activate the regeneration of skin tissue, have a positive effect on surface vessels and much else besides.

Apart from the structuring processes taking place inside, a pyramid has a powerful effect on its immediate vicinity.

Using radar installations working in the centimetre band located at distances of 60, 32 and 30 kilometres from the 22-metre pyramid situated at the village of Khitino near Ostashkov (between Moscow and Novgorod) a radar scan was made of the space around the vertical axis of the pyramid. The study revealed the presence of a column-like energy structure up to 1200 metres in height and 500 metres in width following the vertical axis of the pyramid. The height of the column was constantly varying between 800 and 1200 metres.

At the All-Russian Lenin Electro-Technical Institute a study was carried out into the influence of the pyramid field on the electrical field within a circular area delimited by 100-gramme pieces of granite that had been exposed in a pyramid. The pieces of granite were placed on a metal surface with a discharge electrode five metres above it. A metal surface enclosed by pieces of granite that had not been exposed in the pyramid was used as a control.

The experiment recorded the trajectory of discharges and the impact damage points within the granite circles.

The experiment showed that the number of impact damage points inside the granite circle that had been exposed in the pyramid was five times less than in the control.

Conclusion: the shape made up of pieces of stone exposed in the pyramid has powerful properties protecting the part of the surface inside it against damage from electrical discharges. (See Appendix 20)

A whole book could be devoted to the useful properties of mini-pyramids. We should therefore like to finish this appendix by expressing our certainty that in time mini-pyramids will appear in every home. .



At the present time the IUFORIC has begun the production of glass mini-pyramids. Further information is available on our web-site: [www.pyramids.spb.ru](http://www.pyramids.spb.ru). Any further inquiries can be made to the address given at the end of the book.

Academician S.M. Klimenko of the Russian Academy of Medical Sciences, N.N. Nosik Ph.D. (Medical Science), D.N. Nosik Ph.D. (Medical Science)

a) We conducted a study of the effect of the pyramid field on human lymphoblastic cells. The source of the pyramid field was water that had been exposed in the pyramid and then used to produce a nutrient solution. The viability of the cells was determined by staining with 0.4% tripan blue (Serva, Germany) and MTT (Sigma, USA) with spectrophotometry of the absorption of the vital dye. As early as the 10th day of the experiment there began a noticeable (severalfold) growth in the number of cells and the percentage of viable cells in the treated sample compared to the control.

Data was obtained on the stimulating effect of a nutrient medium prepared with water exposed in a pyramid on the viability and proliferation of human cells. An increase in the duration of viability over the control was found. For example, on day 11 these figures were 1.2 million/ml and 52% respectively for the control and 1.4 million/ml and 88% for the experiment; on day 21 0.05 million/ml and 2% for the control, and 0.3 million/ml and 49% for the experiment.

б) In the same place we conducted a study of the effect of the pyramid field on the antiviral activity of immunoglobulin. The subject of the study was venoglobulin — human polyvalent immunoglobulin for intravenous injection. The study was carried out on a culture of human diploid fibroblast cells. To determine the antiviral activity of the immunoglobulin the virus causing encephalomyocarditis (EMC) in mice was used. The antiviral activity of the preparation was determined by its capacity to protect the human cells from the cytopathic action of the virus.

The venoglobulin was dissolved in distilled water in accordance with the instructions to a concentration of 50 µg/ml. In the study the preparation was tested at two concentrations: 50 µg/ml and 0.5 µg/ml. Aliquot quantities of venoglobulin in both concentrations was exposed in the pyramid. The venoglobulin was introduced into cell cultures, 24 hours before they were infected with a virus. The EMC virus reproduces well in diploid cultures of human fibroblasts, producing a pronounced cytopathic effect. The infectious titre of the virus reached 5.0 lg CPD<sub>50</sub>. Venoglobulin at a concentration of 50 µg/ml significantly inhibited the reproduction of the virus and its titre reached only 2.0 lg TCPD<sub>50</sub> (a inhibition factor of 3.0 lg). With the concentration of the preparation reduced 100-fold, a protective effect could no longer be detected.

When venoglobulin preparations of the same concentrations that had, however, been exposed in the pyramid were used a different picture was observed. In this case the preparation at a concentration of 50 µg/ml inhibited the reproduction of the EMC virus by 4.0 lg. Most significant, however, was that the preparation at a concentration of 0.5 µg/ml had the same inhibiting effect. Thus, venoglobulin at a concentration of 0.5 µg/ml that had had no protective effect on the cells, after spending time in the pyramid possessed a more pronounced virus-inhibiting effect than a preparation 100 times more concentrated.

Under further dilution, to concentrations of 0.005 µg/ml and 0.00005 µg/ml with subsequent exposure in the pyramid, the venoglobulin displayed a pronounced anti-viral effect — the titre of the EMC virus reached only 1.0 lg TCPD<sub>50</sub>. The anti-viral activity of the venoglobulin practically ceased to depend on its concentration.

Professor V.A. Makarov, Haematological Research Centre of the Russian Academy of Medical Sciences

In order to study the influence of water exposed in a pyramid on the coagulatory system of the blood we carried out a study of the influence of this substance on certain coagulatory parameters *in vitro* using donor blood as well as standard normal and pathological (reduced level of coagulatory factors) lyophilised human plasma and lyophilised pathological human plasma deficient in factor VIII. Besides this we made a study of pyramid water *in vivo*, in an experiment with rabbits.

The donor blood was obtained by puncturing the cubital vein and stabilised with a 3.8% solution of sodium citrate (*Merck*, Germany) in a ratio of 9:1. Blood samples for the evaluation of coagulatory parameters were taken from the marginal vein of the rabbits' ears using the free-falling drops method. In order to obtain plasma rich in thrombocytes the blood was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 1000 revolutions per minute, after which the upper layer of plasma was transferred to another test-tube and the remainder was centrifuged again for 20 minutes at 3000 revs/min. to obtain thrombocyte-free plasma.

At one of the stages a study was made of possible changes in the coagulatory system of rabbits *in vivo* if their ordinary drinking water was replaced by water exposed in the pyramid. The experiments were conducted over 14 days. Blood was taken from the rabbits before they began drinking pyramid water, and also 7 and 14 days into the experiment. The number of thrombocytes was determined by the optical method proposed by B. Walkowiak *et al.* A sample of rich plasma was dissolved in ten times the amount of a 0.01-molar phosphate buffer, containing 0.14 moles NaCl (pH 7.3) and the density was measured in plastic dishes at  $A_{800}$  against a weak plasma diluted in the same way. The quantity of thrombocytes before the introduction of the pyramid water was taken as 100%. On the 7th day of the experiment the quantity had risen to  $129 \pm 10\%$  and on the 14th day to  $167 \pm 18\%$ . A reduction in the prothrombin time and a rise in the number of thrombocytes was reliably established.

\* \* \*

Professor A.G. Antonov, head of the Neo-Natal Intensive Care Department, Russian Research Center of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, (Russian Medical Academy of Sciences).

We studied the influence of a 40% glucose solution given internally and distilled water applied externally after both had been exposed in a pyramid. The patients were new-born babies with serious pathologies. An objective assessment was provided by an analysis of the Immediate State Index, which reflects the state of the patient's sympatho-adrenal system. Data on 20 patients was analysed. In all cases, even in patients with very low indices close to zero, after the administration of 1ml of the 40% glucose solution the ISI rose substantially practically to normal levels. The same happened after the external application of 1ml of water that had been exposed in the pyramid.

### The All-Russian (Lenin) Electro-Technical Institute

An evaluation was carried out of the effect of the pyramid field on an electrical field in a long air-gap between a rod and a surface under a positively polarised impulse tension of 250/2500  $\mu$ s.

The basic set-up used had a rod-surface air-gap between the electrodes of 5.0 metres.

The experimental set-up was the same, except that placed on the surface were 7 pieces of granite, each weighing 100 grammes that had been exposed in the pyramid and were placed on the surface around the perimeter of a 1-metre-diameter circle with its centre 0.5 metres from the centre of the surface.

100 voltage impulses were applied to each of the set-ups. The trajectories of the discharges and the impact damage points were recorded. On the basis of the results a plot of the impact points was produced. The discharge voltage throughout the experiments was approximately 1400 kV.

As a result of the study it was reliably established that the number of impact points inside the circle in the basic set-up was 5 times higher than in the experimental set-up.

Conclusion: the shape made up of pieces of stone exposed in the pyramid has powerful properties protecting the part of the surface inside it against damage from electrical discharges.

Confirmed by  
Deputy Chief State  
Sanitary Physician of the USSR  
V.Ye. Kovshilo  
16 August 1977 No 1742-77

MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LEVELS (MPLs)  
FOR THE INFLUENCE OF PERMANENT  
MAGNETIC FIELDS  
WHEN WORKING WITH MAGNETIC DEVICES AND  
MAGNETIC MATERIALS (EXTRACT)

1.0. General statements

1.1. The present MPLs apply to permanent magnetic fields affecting the human body under various conditions (constantly, intermittently)

1.2. A magnetic field is generated by various magnetic devices: electromagnets, solenoids, impulse devices of a half-period or capacitor type, cast and metallo-ceramic magnets. The highest magnetic field intensity is found in the gap of electromagnets and other devices generating a magnetic field, and also at the point of work of cast and metallo-ceramic magnets. The intensity of a magnetic field within the working area drops with distance from the centre of the magnetic device or the point of work of an artificial magnet.

1.3. Persons working with magnetic devices are subjected to the influence of the magnetic field. Various parts of the body are affected by the action of a magnetic field to differing degrees.

1.4. The degree of influence of a magnetic field on workers depends on the maximum intensity of the field in the working area of the device or the point of work of an artificial magnet, the location of the workplace and the working regime.

1.5. Constant work in conditions where they are subjected to a magnetic field exceeding the MPLs may adversely affect workers' health. Most commonly they develop disorders of the nervous and cardiovascular systems, the upper respiratory organs, the digestive apparatus, certain biochemical indicators of the blood and urine, as well as of the morphological composition of peripheral blood and ESR [erythrocyte sedimentation rate]. In the initial stages of the development of the pathological process the changes are of a compensatory nature. At this stage under the influence of treatment as an out-patient or at a polyclinic a positive dynamic is observed; after the transition to a sub-compensatory state it may become necessary to provide in-patient treatment and a certain degree of incapacity may arise.

1.6. To prevent harmful effects of magnetic fields on workers it is necessary to implement protective and prophylactic measures and to avoid exceeding the present MPLs.

1.7. The present MPLs apply to the design, installation and use of magnetic installations and magnetic materials with a large induction level at all enterprises, irrespective of the branch of state power to which they belong.

1.8. Responsibility for observing the present MPLs is placed on the management of the enterprise, institution or organisation.

2.0. Maximum permitted levels

2.1. The maximum permitted level of intensity in the workplace should not exceed 8 kA/m (SI system) or 100 oersted (CGS system), which is equal to 10 milliTesla.

Osteochondrosis is one of the most widespread ailments. The reason for its appearance is metabolic disturbance in the organism, long-term incorrect diet, as well as, quite often, unfavourable ecological conditions. And while in days gone by osteochondrosis was the lot of the elderly, today it can be found in one form or another even in new-born infants.

As far as conventional medicine is concerned the disease is practically irreversible and tends to progress with time.

The conventional treatments offered have little effect. At best with a long course of injections and physiotherapy they can suppress an acute condition and put the process into a latent phase.

The method of bio-energetic correction proposed by our specialists makes it possible not only to quickly remove the oedema of nerve endings caused by them being pinched by displaced vertebrae or salt deposits and restore normal blood circulation (roughly three sessions), but also by resonant vibration (5–7 sessions) to reduce or completely break up salt deposits and remove them into the blood where they dissolve in the most natural way.

The method of working with patients proposed by our specialists consists of intensive non-contact influence on the bio-field (bio-energetic structure).

Every living organism (indeed every organ) has its own particular biological rhythm. A shift away from that rhythm leads to the disruption of the functions of one or other organ (in the present case, in osteochondrosis, a focus of inflammation appears). The shift away from biorhythms can take different forms with internal (incorrect lifestyle, diet,...) or external (nervous stress, injury, ecological factors,...) causes. All those causes, however, are reflected in a person's biorhythms, and that means in his or her health. It should be particularly stressed that immuno-competent cells are synthesised specifically in the spine (in the spinal cord) and then enter the thymus and the lymph. Therefore the depositing of salts in the spine (osteochondrosis) gradually inhibits this highly important function.

Exploiting the existing close interaction and unity of the physical and bio-energetic shells forming the human organism, with long practice it is possible not only to arrest the process, but even to reverse it.

When we speak of completely curing a person of osteochondrosis we must remember that it is necessary not only to eliminate the symptoms of the disease, but also to remove the causes behind its appearance. To achieve that, after a course of treatment a person must change many aspects of his or her behaviour (diet, avoiding a sedentary lifestyle...).

Nonetheless, even without changes in lifestyle, a patient who has been through a full course of treatment is guaranteed between 6–8 months and several years of untroubled (symptom-free) existence. The method that has been developed also gives positive results in the treatment of such diseases as intercostal neuralgia, some forms of arthritis, lumbago and the like.

---

1...In principle the human organism is self-sufficient. It is made in such a way that it can produce all the substances and hormones necessary for the vital processes. By introducing various medicines into the organism, even when there is an urgent need, we are nonetheless interfering with the natural mechanisms, something which has an adverse effect on the immune system. Let us examine one indicative example: when insulin is injected into the body, the pancreas immediately stops producing that hormone — why produce it when it is already present? There is a wide spectrum of all manner of medical preparations and vitamins that, when introduced into the organism, suppress their production by the body itself. The organism begins to “get lazy” and that leads to a worsening of its overall immune status.

The action of many medical preparations also debilitates the immune system. Modern medicinal treatment is based upon the use of substances that evoke the opposite symptoms to those caused by this or that disease. For example, in a cold sufferer the temperature of the body goes up, while aspirin tends to bring it down.

In essence the reaction of the human organism to the action of many medicines does not occur because the preparation used has a direct effect on the disease or processes associated with it. The activation of defensive mechanisms and the discharge of hormones in to the blood, mobilising the organism’s inner forces to fight against the disorder is a defensive reaction to the preparation introduced. This approach to treatment gradually exhausts the immune system and the moment comes when it ceases to cope.

The Wands of Horus possess a unique quality: they stimulate and activate natural functions of the organism that have been suppressed by the use of medicines. Thus regular use of the Wands of Horus creates the necessary preconditions for the revival of suppressed functions, the normalisation and improvement of the immune system.

To intensify the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and increase their corrective effect on the secondary consequences of diseases, and also on diseases currently in a latent phase, the Wands of Horus need to be used in conjunction with special copper patches. These copper patches are attached to the appropriate acupuncture points on the body, making it possible to direct the effect to a particular organ or to the immune system as a whole.

2... In speaking of the high level of knowledge possessed by the priests of Ancient Egypt, we should immediately specify that we are referring in this context not to the historical period known to scholars as dynastic Egypt that began with the reign of Narmer, a pharaoh of the First Dynasty (3200-3000 B.C.). Classical Egyptology is right to cast doubt on any claims for exalted levels of knowledge among the priests of the entire dynastic period. The studies of prominent Egyptologists indicate the opposite and have uncovered a host of facts demonstrating the religious content rather than a scientific way of thinking in the dynastic priesthood, inaccuracies<sup>78</sup> and confusion reigning in the texts relating to this period.

When we refer to the knowledge of Ancient Egyptian priests and initiates, we are referring to Egypt at the time of the Metu Nefer and the "Shemsu-Heru", the "god-like people devoted to the growth of wisdom" who came and ruled Egypt for several millennia before the start of the dynastic period.

3. Unfortunately, it has to be noted that in referring to “esoteric” knowledge, many authors lead their readers astray. The very word “esoteric” means *secret*, that is to say concealed from the majority of people. But if authors shout about this esoteric knowledge from the rooftops and regularly mention it in their books, then the knowledge in question is no longer “esoteric”, but rather “exoteric” — and the two concepts should not be confused.

4. Fifteen years of study in the temple at Luxor convinced the Alsatian philosopher Schwaller de Lubicz that the orthodox view is either erroneous or hopelessly outdated. The data that he assembled contradict practically all the generally accepted conceptions about the history of mankind and the evolution of “civilization”. Like the classical authors of the Ancient World, Schwaller de Lubicz believes that Egyptian science — specifically medicine, mathematics and astronomy — was at a far higher level of development than many modern scholars are prepared to accept. He also notes that every aspect of Egyptian culture was already perfectly formed at the moment it appeared!

As John Anthony West asserts: “Egyptian civilization did not appear as the result of ‘development’ — it was a legacy (or rather a gift received from others).”

5. An ordinary non-specialist might ask why we divide specifically by four.

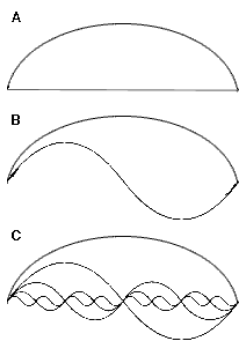


fig. 152 The phases of vibration of a string

It is bound up with a fundamental natural phenomenon that is known as the principle of dichotomy. It was observed that when a string begins to vibrate it moves as shown in diagram A. Immediately, however, it starts to produce overtones, that is to say its two halves begin to vibrate as if some invisible finger had pressed down on its precise center. Each half in turn begins to produce overtones (to divide into two) and so it goes on. It is as if the string instantly “stops” itself in the middle, instantaneously, and the result is to produce a note that is the same, but an octave higher. Incidentally, if we take any segment and divide it precisely in half, that will always produce two segments divided in the ratio of the Golden Section. Thus in the present case it would perhaps be more correct to write 78:4 as (78:2):2, i.e. 78 cm divided in half, then divided in half again. On top of this comes the idea of the 4-year cycle and of 4-part cycles generally.

6. Everything that makes up the nature of material is the consequence of the interaction of various vibrations in the environment, in other words, of frequencies, since a frequency is the rate of vibration.

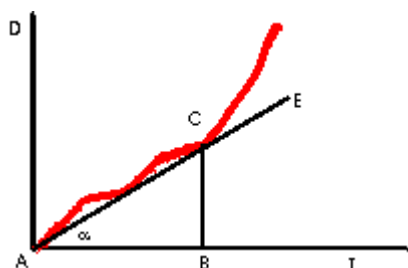


Fig.153

When we want to find out the rate of a process that we are studying, we draw a graph. In this example we have plotted changing pressure (D) against time (T). In order to find out what the rate of the process was at a given moment in time (point C), we need to draw the tangent (AE) to the curve at C. The slope of this tangent (angle α) is an expression of the rate of the process.

In order to determine that angle we take the ratio of one side of the right-angled triangle (BC) to the other (AB). It follows that the hypotenuse (here AC) of a right-angled triangle is the formal expression of the rate of any process.

7. This experiment, carried out in 1978, is quite interesting. The researchers planned to create this small version of the Pyramid of Cheops with a base roughly 17 metres square using “the Ancient Egyptians’ method” — employing an inclined plane to raise the blocks to the required height. Despite the fact that the volume of the Japanese miniature was 2367 times less than that of the Great Pyramid itself, its builders were unable to drag the blocks of stone to the upper levels and so were obliged to complete their pyramid using cranes, bulldozers and winches. This edifice still stands in Japan, the first pyramid in the Far East, but it was generally acknowledged that the experiment fell short of success. This is borne out by the book that the researchers published — with the candid title “How the Pyramids Were Not Built”. [8]

8. Only five of the eleven have survived, the remaining six were destroyed by the action of water and time.

9. The sequence 2,1,3,4. That is to say two panels with “tops”, followed by one without, then three with tops, and four without. In geometry this sequence of numbers defines the concept of Pythagoras’ Tetraxis.

10. The idea of a harmony of the world and of systems that is bound up with the relations of opposites within the Whole derives from the philosophy of Ancient Egypt. The Whole always consists of parts; parts of varying size are always in a certain ratio to each other and to the whole.

“God,” the great philosopher and geometrician Pythagoras taught, “is unity, while the world consists of opposites. What brings the opposites to unity and creates everything in the cosmos is harmony. Harmony is divine and is contained in numerical ratios.

The Golden Section is some relation between opposing properties of any object. Or, in other words, the numerical ratio between two opposites.



In geometrical terms, the Golden Section is the proportional division of a length into two unequal parts, such that the ratio of the whole to the larger part is the same as the ratio of the larger part to the smaller. Put the other way round, the ratio of the smaller part to the larger is the same as the ratio of the larger to the whole. In symbols  $c=a+b$  and  $a:b = b:c$ .

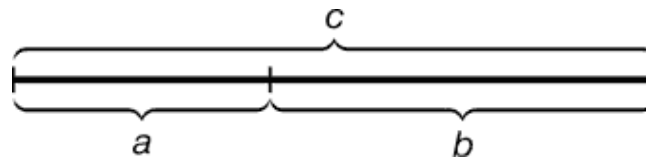


Fig.154 A geometrical representation of the Golden Section.

Proof that instruments embodying this principle were indeed used in construction is provided by the “Pompeian dividers” – a measuring instrument found during excavation of an Ancient Greek temple.

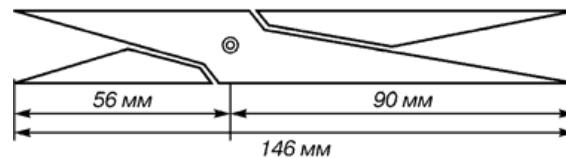


Fig.155 An ancient pair of dividers based on the Golden Section

In this instance 56 relates to 90 as 90 does to 146, or in the language of maths  $56:90 = 90:146 \approx 0,62$

11. An analysis of the Ancient Egyptian priests’ conceptions of the structure of the universe and the mathematical system used in design has shown that BA (as a material manifestation) is the focal point (of refraction) of an energy or light flow, that spread out evenly from it in all directions (globally and at once, without and within) — like the focal point of an optical system, refracting the flow of light entering an optical device from the environment outside. Both the photographic camera and the human eye function on this same principle. In other words, the human being is a manifest focal point transforming (refracting) energy flows. The ‘human being’ as a physical object with a multidimensional structure is a point of refraction of energy flows. (For more details see Appendix N17).

12. One of the indicators of pulsation pointing to the use of the BA-KA principle in creating the compositions on the panels is the head depicted on the priest’s panels. On the first panel the priest has a short wig, on the next long hair, then short again, and so on.



Fig.156 The shapes of the wigs on the tablets of Hesi-Ra set a pulsating BA-KA rhythm.

13...The working of the heart is characterized by the repeated alternation of two opposing states of the muscles (myocardium): tensed (systole) and relaxed (diastole). The harmonic action of the heart is bound up with a certain “packet” of oppositions in the cardiac cycle. It was decided to analyse the numerical relationship between those oppositions. The chosen object of study was the structure of the cardiac cycle of one or other parameter including within it the systolic and diastolic components of the parameter and their sum.

It was established that for every type of animal there is a heart rate  $V_{3c}$  at which the length of systole, diastole and the cycle as a whole are in the ratio of the Golden Section.

The time structure of the cardiac cycle ( $t$ ) is made up of the length of the systole  $t_s$ , the diastole  $t_D$ , and the whole cycle  $t$ . The length of the systole is taken to mean the duration of the electromechanical processes that is practically equal to the duration of the electrical systole (see the diagram).

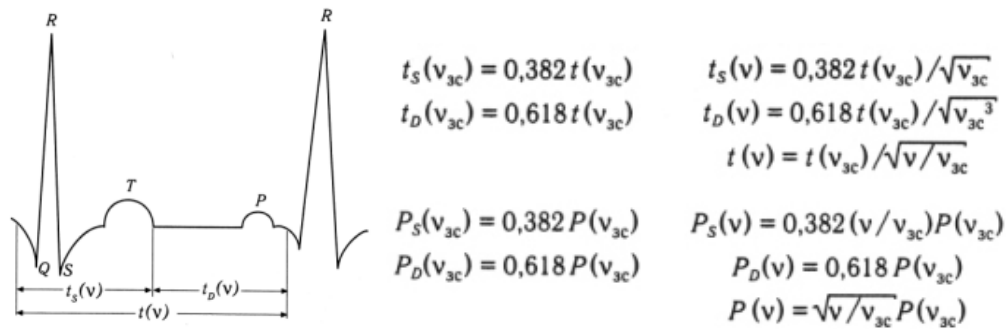


Fig.157 A pictorial representation of the heart rhythm

It should be noted that the “Golden rate” is practically the same as the resting heart rhythm of healthy, physically active organisms. The “Golden regime” of blood supply to the whole organism (including the heart itself) is the most economical in comparison with others that correspond to various levels of work load (activity).

Consequently there is an important warning that needs to be made: the frequent use of myostimulating devices (Gezane and others) leads to a disruption of the heart rhythm. (See appendix 18 and the section *ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE NEGATIVE FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH PRESENT-DAY THERAPEUTIC AND PROPHYLACTIC TECHNOLOGIES*).

14. It is a noteworthy fact that the throne of Osiris was always depicted standing “in water”. There is a mention of Herodotus having heard a story from Egyptian priests that was beneath the Great Pyramid a system of canals connected with the waters of the Nile. [34]

*The creation of canals beneath the pyramid and the invariable presence of water next to temple complexes was due to the fact that water is a unique and most effective energy-conducting medium.*

15. The signal-carrying (energy) mechanism also involves the Earth’s crust. The outermost portion of the lithosphere consists to 72% by weight of feldspars and quartz.

16. Folklore and oral tradition in Arab countries asserts that music and sounds were used in the construction of most ancient unique edifices.

After the completion of some room an instrument (tuning device) capable of producing particular notes was brought in. From the quality of the sound (the acoustics, the depth and duration of the sound) it was possible to draw conclusions about the resonance properties of the room, in other words about the product of the construction work. If the result was unsatisfactory further work would be carried out until the room began to “ring”.

In this context it is worth mentioning Doctor Joseph Martin Shore’s expedition to the Giza plateau and the Valley of the Kings.

Shore’s experiments in the large “burial chamber” of the Pyramid of Cheops produced sensational results. They showed that the pyramid was perhaps constructed as a generator or amplifier of certain sonic frequencies. Shore’s group managed to identify four main frequencies (notes) amplified by the edifice and used for its material construction. The notes form the chord of F sharp major, which, according to some Ancient Egyptian texts, harmonises with our planet’s own vibratory frequency

ren). *ENTERPRISE MISSION* (material published in Russian newspaper *NLO*, Issue 1, 1998, p. 11)

17. The rock beneath the pyramid is approximately one-fifths of the height of the edifice. That means that less material was required for the construction from the nearby quarries than was previously believed. This is borne out by calculations of the volume of material extracted from the quarries and that of the pyramid.

18. The history of quartz goes back far further than that of diamonds and other precious stones. The legendary civilisation of Atlantis was already aware of the hidden power and colossal energy of quartz

crystals. Legends and popular beliefs about quartz that survive in Tibet inform us of the extensive use in Atlantis of rock crystal (transparent quartz) ranging from healing to telepathic communication and tapping the energy of the Cosmos. Those legends speak of the Atlanteans having gigantic pyramids, colossal energy-stores. The summits of many pyramids were crowned with large crystals of quartz.

Much of the Atlanteans' knowledge disappeared, but some survived to put out shoots in other cultures — in Egypt, Tibet and India.

For many ancient civilisations quartz was a sacred mineral. The Ancients believed that quartz was the very consummation of nature, and its structure the basis of life on Earth. Indian yogis hold that quartz and the human being represent the culmination of evolution in the universe. Perhaps this is because of all the mineral kingdom quartz is most in tune with the human being. The Ancients believed that crystals of quartz radiate a divine white light, that they are the key giving entry to cosmic harmony, putting a person in touch with its vibrations. They are conductors of the pure energy of the cosmos, high frequency generators. Crystals are akin to the pyramids that connect people to the cosmic consciousness. [9]

**19.** Legends speak of the pyramid containing a “Great Stone” that flew down to earth from space. It is supposed to possess great energy and magic power.

Invocation 1800 of the Burial Texts (around 2000 B.C.) speaks of some secret “sealed thing” belonging to Osiris from Ra-Stau (Giza).

The passage contains a hint that hidden in a “sealed” receptacle is some great “secret” of Osiris: *“Here is something sealed up that is in darkness, placed in Ra-stau. Next to it is fire, within the emanation of Osiris. It is hidden here since the time it was given to them and fell on the sand of the desert; and that which belonged to him was placed in Ra-Stau.”*

One of the most ancient Egyptian sacred texts to have come down to us today is the *Am Duat* (The Book of what is in the Duat). That text mentions a hermetically sealed chamber “of the realm of Sokar” in the fifth part of the Duat. In many texts the pyramid complex at Giza is referred to in just this way – as the fifth section of the Duat.

Doctor Abatte-Pacha, vice-president of the Institute of Egyptology, and William Groff, a worker at the institute, once spent a whole night in the desert close to the pyramids. In the official account of this research Groff stated: “About eight p.m. I noticed a light, the source of which was slowly moving around the Great Pyramid near its very top. It resembled a low flame. The light passed around the pyramid three times and then disappeared. After that I attentively observed that particular pyramid practically the whole night and at about eleven the light appeared again, only this time it had taken on a somewhat pale blue hue. It slowly rose along the slope of the pyramid practically in a straight line and hung for a short time above its tip, after which it again disappeared.” By persistently questioning the local Bedouins, Groff managed to find out that the mysterious light had been seen quite frequently in the past — tales about it went back into the depths of the centuries. The Arabs attribute it to the guardian spirits of the pyramid. Groff himself attempted to find a natural explanation for the phenomenon but without success.

All ancient megalithic constructions, whether pyramids or dolmens, were put up on “places of power” – geoactive energy zones associated with faults in the Earth’s crust. Powerful flows of energy are observed at these sites, Quartz crystals excited throughout the whole bulk of the massive slabs used as building material generate piezo electricity in a broad range of frequencies. Consequently the process is accompanied by the appearance of plasmoids. On rare occasions it is even possible to hear clicks reminiscent of those associated with piezoelectric discharges.



Fig. 158

Photographs of energy formations (plasmoids) associated with dolmens

20. Constructionally the Wands of Horus are a miniature model of the energy “source” located in the body of the pyramid of Khufu (Cheops). Considering the depth of the Ancients’ knowledge about the processes taking place in the Earth’s core and crust and also the ancient texts that speak of the structural unity of the human being and the Universe, there are ever more arguments in favour of the idea that the principles embodied in the construction of the Wands of Horus, the “energy source” and the pyramids are of alien origin, part of extraterrestrial technologies.

A brochure entitled *The Cylinders of the Pharaohs* (1997 and 1998) presented a slightly different, simplified description of the structure of the “Energy Source” and its link with the cylinders of the pharaohs. Considering the fact that researchers from various countries have come fairly close to solving the mystery of the Pyramid of Cheops, it is preferable to give a more detailed account of the structure of the “source” and a number of other elements lest they are destroyed by expeditions that are planned for the very near future.

21. The god Horus (Heru) in Ancient Egyptian religion was a symbol of harmony. Horus was the “hypotenuse” in the Sacred Triangle in which Isis and Osiris were the other two sides. The hypotenuse is the harmonising element. Therefore everything in Ancient Egypt that was connected with harmony or harmonisation was linked with the name of Horus. Thus the wands that the priests and pharaohs used to harmonise the BA-KA energy system were called “Wands of Horus”.

In the book «REU NU PERT EM HRU» (“The Chapters of Coming Forth to Light”) there is a text in which the name of Horus is directly associated with the state of bodily harmony: The merchants Kenna says, “I greet you, oh Heru-Huti-Temu Heru Hepera, mighty falcon who brings joy to the body.”

22. For the sake of greater historical accuracy, here and below Ancient Egyptian names are given in the text followed by the Greek equivalents in brackets.

23. The symbolic meaning of the sculptural group can be read as follows:

Horus and Isis (the two all-forming flows/sources of the BA-KA vital force) are the sources of energy needed by Osiris (the pharaoh) to become the ruler of the Duat.

The profound meaning of the Egyptian “trinity” preserves the idea that the interaction of “two Principles”, two flows of energy, gives birth to a third “Principle”. In a similar way to when the appearance of + and -, two opposites, is accompanied by the start of the process of their interaction.

The basis of Ancient Egyptian theology was the idea that after death (leaving the body) the pharaoh went up into the firmament and became an “Osiris” (a traveller through the heavenly realm of the Duat). In other words, in order to journey through the heavenly Duat (the emergence and travelling of the astral body) the energy of Horus and Isis is needed (the active and harmonised BA-KA). If we take into account the Egyptians belief that their civilisation went back to a Golden Age when both kingdoms were ruled by gods and the god Osiris was reckoned to be the first pharaoh, having assumed human form, then we can conclude that the practice of preparing pharaohs to journey in their “astral bodies” is very ancient indeed.

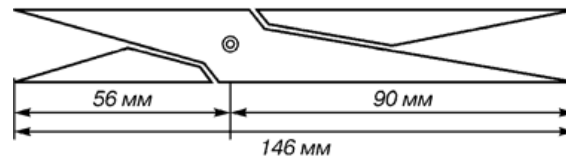
24. Against the background of the brief average life-span of the Ancient Egyptians — 25 to 30 years, the longevity of some priests and pharaohs is quite astonishing. Psamtik was on the throne for 51 years, Thutmose III for 54 years, Ramesses II for 67 years and Pepi II for 94 years! Naturally, given an average life of 30 years, for three generations of ordinary Egyptians Pepi II would have seemed the embodiment of immortality and divine superiority.

25. We have already mentioned the fact that frequencies are in resonance when the wavelength of one is an exact multiple of the wavelength of the other. For that reason, the cylinders intended to work with the Pyramid of Cheops were 146 mm long, one thousandth of the height of the pyramid. In other words, this type of cylinder was tuned to the pyramid. Incidentally, the figure 146 mm, or 0.146 m, is the fourth element in the descending branch of the Golden Section sequence.

← ascending	Golden Section sequence	Descending ⇒
← 17,944; 11,090; 6,854; 4,236; 2,618; 1,618;	1,000;	0,618; 0,382; 0,236; <b>0,146</b> ; 0,090; 0,056 ⇒

It is worth also reminding the reader that the Ancient Egyptian calendar had a cycle of 1460 (146 x 10) years. 1460 was the cycle of Sothis, which is based on the heliacal rising of the star Sirius and its shift by one day every four years (of 365 days). The Ancient Egyptian year contained 1460 days (4x365=1460).

It is interesting that the “Pompeian dividers”, a measuring instrument mentioned earlier, was also 146 millimetres long – a figure that is the sum of 56 and 90, two of the numbers in the descending series of the Golden Section.



Pompeian dividers

26. In 1968 a group of scientists from the USA and Cairo University set up detectors in the underground chambers of the Pyramid of Khaf-Ra (Chephren) to register the amount of cosmic radiation penetrating through the thickness of the pyramid. The measurements were taken around the clock for the period of a year. The results proved to be astonishing: each day the pattern of radiation was different and unique.

27. It is worth adding to the already existing definition of the Noosphere concept that it is a multi-dimensional, highly complex structure incorporating many sub-planes of existence. The souls of people who die on the Earth pass into the Noosphere, becoming a part of it. And we bring to the Noosphere all the positive and negative that we have stored up within ourselves over the course of our lives, thus determining its quality and the problems of its development. It should be stressed that what people call Shambala is one of the highest sub-planes of the Noosphere. Shambala is, in one of its manifestations, the “energetic space” created and inhabited in by those who in their lives, deeds, thoughts and strivings embodied on Earth the will of the Creator and through whose lives and sufferings the Absolute itself draws closer to perfection. But the Noosphere is not only Shambala, after all not only people of great spirituality leave the Earth when they die.

The Noosphere is us, only on another plane of existence. It should therefore be understood that sometimes a contact with the Noosphere is a contact with those who at some time lived on Earth, or on another planet, but became part of Earth Noosphere.

The Noosphere appeared as a result of the interaction of the consciousness of the Earth as a living organism and the consciousness of human beings (civilisations) living on it. Its development is closely bound up with the consciousness and level of the civilisations living upon it and the stages in the development of the Earth as a cosmic organism. Therefore through the Earth's Noosphere, as an information system, we can also receive information about other star systems that are a part of the energy system (organism) of the Universe.

28. Manetho (Mer-Ne-Thuti) wrote a noted *History of Egypt* and, as a historian, he distinguished himself through the accuracy and reliability of his account. He not only wrote on historical matters but also left works on the mystical philosophy and religion of his country. It is generally considered that his works were the source of knowledge about Egypt upon which Plutarch and other later authors drew.

29. Since the human brain is capable of perceiving information within a certain range of frequencies, the mirror reflectors installed in the shafts transformed the incoming energy flow into waves in the range accessible to the human brain.

30. Here are just a few examples. One of the very earliest pyramid texts expresses the idea of the endlessness of space. In the noted Leyden Papyrus we find the words: “*Look... the Earth is before me like a round ball.*” Besides demonstrating that the Ancient Egyptians knew the Earth was spherical, it also indicates that someone viewed our planet from somewhere beyond it! And that is only possible either by flying in a space ship or by flying “in the astral body” during an act of dedication or initiation conducted by the hierophants.

The Ancient Egyptian texts state that in its motion the Earth obeys the same laws as the other planets — Jupiter, Saturn, Mars, Mercury and Venus. And they also believed that the Sun, which later European science considered immobile, moved through the Universe and called it “a ball swimming in the bowels of the goddess Nut”.

31. When archaeologists first investigated the sarcophagus in the pyramid of Khufu (the “King’s Chamber”) they discovered within it a white crystalline powder and removed it for analysis. Today that powder is in the British Museum. Until recently no-one knew what it was and the explanation of the mystery came as a complete surprise to everyone. Scientists discovered that in a state of deep meditation a human being secretes a large quantity of the special hormone epiphysis [this is not a hormone It’s a gland] that then turns into a crystalline powder. Precisely this powder was discovered in large quantities in the sarcophagus. This find is direct evidence of the fact that many people underwent ritual initiation in the pyramid (sarcophagus) [23].

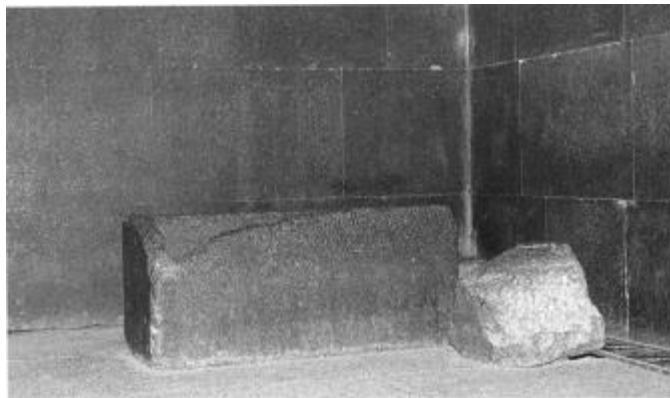


Fig.159 The sarcophagus in the pyramid of Khufu

32. The Ancient Egyptian list of heavenly denizens was quite extensive. It included, besides the personages often encountered, the Ashemu who were, as far as can be made out, something like ethereal creatures. The heavens were also the dwelling-place of the Khenmemet — being who were either destined to become people or had already been through a human incarnation.

Professor Wallis Budge asserted that the word *ashem* usually denotes a form “in which a god becomes visible”, although at the same time the noted scholar expressed the opinion that the term must have a more ancient, long-forgotten meaning. [12]

33. A honest, unprejudiced examination of the existing material relating to the development of our civilisation, including not only history and archaeology, but also astronomy, geology, oceanology, geometry and a number of other disciplines, does not leave even the shadow of a doubt that the knowledge received in their time by ancient civilisations was of cosmic origin.

34. The most complex aspects of the information passed to mankind entered the minds of priests and shamans in the form of myths during the performance of magic rituals and religious rites. After the removal of the overlay of primitive shamanistic views, the mythological plots of many of the world’s peoples and the events that unfold in the myths take on another meaning, indicating that the tales that appeared in ancient times contained, in veiled form, a particular conception of the evolution of Mankind and the Universe.

35. By projection we mean human being.

In order to describe the method of research using “projections”, let us, purely hypothetically, imagine the Creator as the most up-to-date computer on which the very latest program is installed.

The computer and the program are made in such a way that they can test and improve themselves and, by building up certain experience (a database) autonomously change their own parameters to take account of the data (variants) obtained.

In order to test and make known all the program’s possibilities, both evident and concealed, the computer autonomously creates within itself a large number of mini-programs (projections of the main program). Those mini-programs, carrying out all possible operations in all the blocks and systems, in all possible variations reveal weaknesses and strengths, studying the principles that were laid in the basis of the idea of the program and of the computer itself. Thus, after a given amount of time, when all possible variations have been calculated, a new-generation program with maximum stability and a striving to self-knowledge and self-improvement will be developed.

36. In creating human beings following a single genetic code (his own), the Creator evidently here again drew on the BA–KA principle, envisaging two types of genetics. The first is the genetics of the

physical shell (the DNA code) that we acquire from our parents. The second is the genetics of the energy shell that a person forms in the process of his or her transformations.


It is extremely interesting that in his 1978 book *The Molecular Biology of the Gene* James Watson examined in detail the question of the coding matrix that might have been some macro-molecules, intermediaries between acids and the synthesising proteins that are, as we know, the basis of all life. These intermediaries are, according to Watson, undoubtedly present in all cells, but the pretender to the role of matrix (God) proved literally invisible. It is still unknown today, although evidently responsible for the coding of proteins and each of the twenty natural amino-acids that make them up. The drama of the search for this elusive matrix substances led Watson to the unconsoling conclusion that even at our current stage it is impossible to settle the question of how the genetic code arose.

**37.** R.A. Schwaller de Lubicz draws our attention to the fact that the hieroglyph used to denote Unas (last pharaoh of the fifth dynasty) translates as Universal Consciousness, constantly swallowing and processing its own energy, of which our bodies and souls are tiny fragments.


**38.** Encoded in the DNA is a programme of genetic mutations and phaseal transitions that take place as a the human being's mind improves and energy potential grows.

**39.** After completing a qualitative transition billions of years ago, the Creator entered a new state. In essence, the Creator was reborn in a new quality, on a new, even higher level. Just as a human being born in a new incarnation, in a new body, in a new time and space, needs to rediscover himself and the world around him of which he is part, the Creator too, after acquiring absolutely new qualities and becoming something else, began a process of discovery of Himself and of nature in the bosom of which He exists. Through human beings (his projections) the Creator observes and learns about the world, advancing on the path of self-knowledge and self-perfection.

Here are a few traces of that ancient knowledge that found reflection in the Ancient Egyptian myth of the creation:

"Ra, or Ra-Tem, rose from the Nunu (the primaeval  waters of hidden Entity) and began sailing on the *Boat of Millions of Years*." ("Sailing" means the beginning of movement in the universe (finding out about himself). Movement presupposes that the events take place in space and time, in other words are accessible to the senses. The universe begins to exist as a mass of moving beings (projections). That movement was preceded by the original state of being without any sort of form outside of time and space.

"After appearing Ra created everything that arose from his being and he was inside of his creation as in his body."

Having created the universe out of himself, the Supreme Being, directed his Eye  (mind) into that which had been created. Then the mind "became lost" in creation and turned into the souls of human beings and all forms of life, having forgotten about its true identity. The Eye lost in creation is the human soul caught up in the cycle of reincarnations ("birth–death–birth") as a result of loss of memory and distraction (ignorance of its true nature). The Supreme Being (Ra) despatched the messenger of wisdom (Thoth) in the forms of *Metu Nether* (the ancient doctrine of wisdom) and *Sbai* (spiritual mentors — gurus) to inform the Eye of its true nature. "Remembering" what it really is, the Eye returns to its fitting place. [18]

**40.** The level of development of each projection multiplied by the number of projections.



**41.** The All-Seeing Eye that the pharaohs and priests observed during their astral journeys was that very eye through which everything that is happening is constantly being watched by the Creator. Thus the All-Seeing Eye is not simply a symbol, but a real aspect of existence. It is for just this reason that we find depictions of the Eye of Ra  and the Eye of Horus  on many Ancient Egyptian monuments, while priests and pharaohs made up their eyes in such a way as to remind others that God looks at the world through the eyes of the human being.



Fig.160

In the book «REU NU PERT EM HRU» (“The Chapters of Coming Forth to Light”) there is a chapter (XCVI) repetition of which brought the “deceased” closer to Thoth and identified him with Ra “the god living in his eye”.

42. One further interesting aspect connected with the beliefs of the Dogon tribe about Sirius can be found in the very nature and significance of their Sirius cult. Its meaning has echoes, on the one hand, of the idea that the soul is in constant search for its double, and, on the other, with that of the human being’s incessant striving for individuality (for the union of the *anima* and the *animus*) in the name of achieving true knowledge, attaining wisdom and perfection.

43. In modern terminology — to the same (as His own) genetic code. The central ideas of Christianity have origins deep in Egyptian antiquity. Their essence springs from the ancient knowledge of God. This makes understandable the statements found in the gospels: “I and the Father are one. ... Jesus answered them, ‘Is it not written in your law, ‘I said you are gods’?” (*John 10, 30 & 34*). “Be still,” the psalmist says, “and know that I am God.”

44. The Mayas and Toltecs were splendid surgeons and anaesthesiologists. They had a good knowledge of human anatomy. The Ancient Egyptians, for their part, had profound conceptions about human energy structure (the BA-KA principle).

45. Some of the legends about the Egyptian gods resemble modern action movies (blood-and-guts thriller).

46. In this sentence “spirituality” should not be equated with “religiosity”. History knows many instances when religion became the initiator of bloody wars and the destruction of millions on the grounds of faith.


47. It should, for example, be remembered that the ancient Mayas and Incas knew astronomy and mathematics and performed highly complex surgical operations, while their descendants did not even know about the wheel. [14]

48. According to even later beliefs, far from every human being possessed a Ba — a soul, the “subtle means of translocation” necessary to ascend to the next level of spiritual development. The right to possess a soul had to be earned over many lifetimes: until a person achieved it, he was compelled to remain within the earthly bounds.

49. It is quite common among UFO researchers to test the information obtained by a person during a “close encounter” by means of regressive hypnosis. The subject is placed in a state that gives the researcher access to blocked or deeply forgotten information.

It is remarkable that when a person is being put into a hypnotic state everything begins with a sense of bodily lightness (occasionally heaviness), then the person leaves his or her body, seeing it from the side. Very frequently the subject finds himself in a strange corridor, after which he comes out into open cosmic space. UFO researchers using this technique know of dozens of cases when the subject’s onward flight to a nearby star (or specifically to Orion) and his visit to some planet made it possible to establish contact with a representative of that planet. The resulting conversation provided interesting information. In this technique the ufologist always acts as an instructor, directing the subject (especially a novice) and explaining what is happening to him and how he should behave.



50. In many Coffin Texts there are descriptions of strange corridors, crossroads that confuse the souls of the dead and also dangerous  waters that can be crossed only with the aid of the Ferryman. In order to overcome these and other obstacles, the dead need to know a password, while the celebrant priests were supposed to help dispose of these and many other secret obstructions, because only in that way could they be of use to the dead.

51. A study of the rituals of the Incas and Mayas that go back to the more profound religious views of their distant ancestors convinces one that the most venerated object of their worship was undoubtedly light, embodied by the Sun, although in the depths of ancient reality Ra embodied a sun of different origin. Ra is the advanced and active energy flow descending upon a human being and producing a zone of condensed energy in the form of a sphere above the head. This is the energy of the Creator. In the *Chapters of Coming Forth by Day* there is a passage that contains an indication of this:

CHAPTER XII.

Text: THE CHAPTER ON ENTERING AND LEAVING THE DUAT

Great Ra! You are the guardian of the secret gate on the brow of the god...

(See Appendix N4)



Fig.

The solar disk being raised by Nut from the depths of the Duat.  
Detail of a mural (compare fig.103 and fig. 171)

In the pyramid text of Unas there is a passage that quite obviously points to the flow of Ra belonging to the energy system of a human being through which energy of a higher order enters, making the person purer and closer to God, to the primordial divine essence (the soul):

*“What has been sent by your Ka comes to you, what has been sent by your father comes to you, what has been sent by Ra comes to you and enters the retinue of your Ra. You are pure, your bones are the gods and goddesses of heaven, you exist by the side of the god. You are not bound, you go to your soul, because any wicked word written in the name of Unas has already been erased.*

In the world view of Ancient Egypt the sun-god Ra was the first — the father and creator of all the other gods, the creator of all that exists, indivisible and uncreated. The race that originated from the “first time” (Zep Tepi) considered Light (bright vertical columns of energy emanating from the heads or energy flow, light glowing and ascending to the sky from core of the Earth) the closest substance to God in this crude material world.

The Book of Genesis says that in the beginning God created light — the element without which further creation is impossible.

52. Dr C. Jacques informs us of many details of the priestly initiation rite drawn from the “Leyden Magic Papyrus”. To all appearances the readiness of the candidate was assessed on the basis of his esoteric knowledge rather than practical skills that could be developed later. Particular account was taken of his highest ability to commune with “the light of the beginning of beginnings”. It was considered that this accomplishment in itself contained magic in its absolutely pure form. From the very outset the initiate had explained to him that every event which he encountered had its reflection in the “divine world”. In other words, any event that took place on Earth was connected with events taking place on the “subtle plane”. It was for that very reason that knowledge about the gods, theology, mythology, the creation of this and other worlds was considered of extreme importance.

The initiate had to grasp these principles and master them because during the ritual a man might, for example, come across his own *id*, which quite often took the form of some monster or evil genius. As soon as the future priest proved capable of establishing contact with that form of divinity to whose service he was dedicating himself, he automatically came into the protection and keeping of that divinity.  
[13]

All the above accords astonishingly well with the experience obtained today from conducting sessions of regressive hypnosis. A person leaving the body does indeed encounter some kind of white light — the selfsame “light of the beginning of beginnings”. It is far from every person who manages to approach it and speak to it mentally. Any false step in your thoughts and it immediately disappears.

During “astral flights” a person encounters various beings and can choose to make contact with any of them. It is important (with rare exceptions) that the desire to make contact is positively returned and in that case it can be continued. All that is needed is mutual consent and adherence to certain conditions. The being with whom contact is made will gladly provide advice, heal and warn of danger. The invitation to make contact as a rule takes the form of an “impulse”, a shift of state. The person suddenly feels an attack of sleepiness or, on the contrary, an astonishing influx of energy. At the same time he/she senses a call or invitation from someone. Further contacts take place according to the scheme already established.

53. Alexander Piankov, a translator of the Pyramid Texts, believed that the texts speak for themselves and are religious views and symbols. They were intended to guarantee a return to (bodily) life of the late pharaoh, in the same way as Osiris-Orion came back to life.

The hieroglyphic texts call those who have undergone the initiation “twice-born” and they could add the title “resurrected to life” to their names. In the *Book of the Dead* the name of Osiris was placed in front of the names of those who had undergone initiation.

A certain parallel can be drawn here with the reading of the Tibetan *Book of the Dead*.

54. Preparation for such initiation involved a host of steps. It should not be forgotten that in order to avoid the pyramid and its influence (the powerful field) having a negative effect on the pharaoh's psychological and physical make-up, his organism had to be prepared appropriately. Appropriate diets were followed and pharaohs and priests regularly used the Wands of Horus with quartz fillings and a number of other elements that improved the energy and immune systems and synchronized the human energy structure with that of the Earth. (*Deeper in the section «What was the aim behind the creation of the «Wands of Horus»»*).

55. The Bedouin living alongside the pyramids in the village of Giza have a host of legends about spirits and ghosts wandering at night in the Valley of the Sphinx, which the Bedouin consider the most evil-ridden place in the whole wide world.

56. Practically throughout the *Book of the Dead*, the expression “dead king” should not be taken literally. “Dead” here means having left the left the body, performing an “astral” journey.

In many translations of Egyptian sacred texts the people possessing mystic knowledge to travel through the incorporeal regions are often called “the deceased”, but in some cases “the living”. But as the Orientalist Alexander Pyankov indicated “the mystic or pre-logical mind makes no distinction between these two states. [36]

When the Egyptian *Book of the Dead* refers to the deceased it means just such people, who have entered a trance so deep that it can easily be compared with death: their bodies are immobile and lifeless and their souls are away in another world. What is being described is the initiation ritual.

The most ancient of the sacred Egyptian texts, the *Book of the Dead*, is in its present form a mixture of works of the most varied kind, which speak of the dead and of the pseudo-dead (initiates) and the resultant confusion is inevitable. The fact that in its most ancient, genuine, undistorted form this book told of those very rites is in part demonstrated by the following passage: “This book is about the greatest of mysteries. May the gaze of not a single (uninitiated) person fall upon it — that would be bad for it. Keep its existence a secret. The Book of the Teacher of the Secret Temple is its name”.

This Book is indeed a veritable mystery. Let no stranger anywhere have knowledge of it. Do not speak about it to any man. Do not repeat it. Let no [other] eye see it. Let no [other] ear hear it. Let no one see it except [thyself] and him who taught [it to thee]. Let not the multitude [know of it] (Budge's translation).

Evidently the priests who had lost the knowledge and unenlightened Egyptologists working on the *Book of the Dead* were not in the least bothered by the paradox arising from the texts: in order to attain immortality a pharaoh needed to leave life!

Moreover the deceased (in reality the initiated) in the *Book of the Dead* constantly prefixes his own name with that of Osiris. In the earliest versions of this ancient text, the deceased says of himself: “I am Osiris. I have moved forward, as have you. I live as the gods live!”. This confirms the truth of the interpretation of the mythical death of Osiris as an initiation by passing through a comatose state that outwardly resembles death.

This is what the great Egyptologist Jean Leclant, who spent much time deciphering the pyramid texts had to say about their purpose:

“The texts found in the pyramids confirm that there is a formula that can be found in all pyramids. This is the fundamental text that is repeated in a particular place in all pyramids. It reads: ‘O pharaoh, you have not departed dead; you have departed alive.’”

The purpose of the amazing edifice that is the pyramid is explained by this one phrase, inscribed on the inner wall of the chamber of the pyramid of Unas, close to the sarcophagus. The pyramid was intended to ensure the ruler entry into eternity. A living entry, because he [the pharaoh] departed alive.”

(Jean Leclant, Institut de France)

“The pyramid is a construction that can deliver the pharaoh to the abode of the gods...”

Jean-Philippe Lauer  
Institut de France

The pyramid texts contain these words:

*“A ladder has been erected for him to heaven, so that he might ascend it to heaven.”*

I am Osiris. I have gone ahead (overcome the obstacles), as have you. I live as the gods live.

The meaning of our life lies in dying before death.

To die means to go beyond the bounds of one’s ego (out of the body). Thus we become Osiris.

57. Although the pyramids were constructed before the Iron Age, the Egyptians of the time were aware not only of meteoritic iron. They called iron *bja* and, according to Wainwright (Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 18, 1931), meteorites consisted of *bja*. The word *bja* occurs in the “Pyramid Texts”.

To all appearances, not wishing to make their lives more complicated, Egyptologists still do not want to break their corporate agreement and by admitting the fact reveal to humanity the truth that iron was known on Earth over two thousand years before the start of the Iron Age accepted by traditional scholarship. The proof of this is a find made on 26 May 1837. When cleaning the exit of the southern shaft of the pyramid of Khufu, at the 102nd row of masonry on the southern edge of the pyramid, Colonel Howard-Vyse, the civil engineers John Perring, James Mash, and J.R. Hill discovered a flat iron plate about 3 millimetres thick, around 300 millimetres long and 100 wide (fig. 210). According to their testimony, the plate could only have been installed in the place from where they extracted it only at the time of the pyramid’s construction.

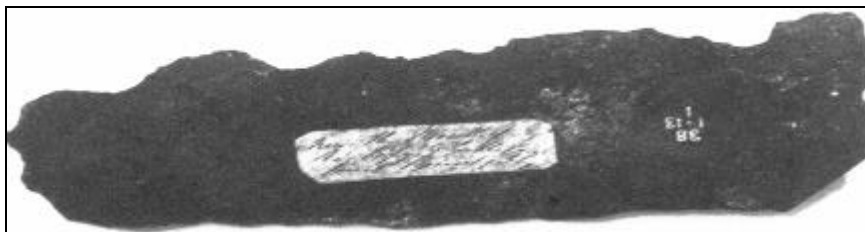


Fig. 161

A slab of iron found in the pyramid of Khufu

That find is completely at odds with the conceptions that Egyptologists imbibe throughout their careers about how civilizations appear and develop.

Due to this prejudice, for the next 108 years no serious attempts were made to study the plate. It was only in 1989 that a fragment of it was at last subjected to thorough optical and chemical study. This work was undertaken by Dr M. P. Jones, of the Mineral Resources Engineering Department at Imperial College, London, and Dr Sayed El Gayer, of the Faculty of Petroleum and Mining at Suez University, Egypt, who gained his Ph.D. in extraction metallurgy from Aston University, Birmingham, England.

The researchers began by determining the nickel content of the plate so as to exclude the slightest possibility that it had been made from meteoritic iron. It is a known fact that iron from meteorites that fell to Earth was used in the time of the pyramids, albeit very rarely. Such virgin iron is very easy to identify, however, because it always contains a considerable proportion of nickel (typically 7% or more). After the first measurements, Jones and El Gayer already announced that “the iron plate from Giza is clearly not of meteoritic origin, since it contains only a trace of nickel.” That means that the metal was made by human beings. One surface of the iron plate bore traces of gold. Jones and El Gayer reasoned that possibly it was once “gold-plated, and that this gold may have been an indication that this [object] was held in great esteem when it was produced.” [34].

58. Etymologically the word *religion* is made up of two elements: *re* meaning “establishment” and “ligio” meaning “connection”. That is to say “establishment of a connection” or the beginning of the process of interaction. A correct understanding of the word opens up a long-forgotten secret.

59. The “Canon” is a set of basic principles on which the ancient hierophants’ conceptions of the universe were constructed. They form the foundation of the Law of Harmony.

60. Knowledge of destiny and the ability to foresee the future is a direct indication of the source of such knowledge and the pyramids were a tool to obtain that knowledge.


In this connection it is worth noting that the tales and myths of the North American Indians asserted that the people who lived before the flood could see through the earth and predict the future. [11]

61. In order for a pyramid to have maximum effect, it should be built on the site of a geological fault. Researches have reliably shown that spots on the Earth’s surface popularly known as “holy places” or “places of power” are located on geological faults. A deep crack in the Earth’s crust is a channel through which a flow of energy reaches the surface – the “column” that in Ancient Egypt was known as “*Nether-Ta-Ra*”, which can be translated as “The Place of the Ray of Ra” or “The Place of the Ray of Divine Light”. *Nether* or *Neter* has a double meaning – ray and a reference to the *Nether*; *Ta* is “place”; *Ra* is the divine light (flow) through which the *Netheru* (Nephilim) speak.

Certain geological structures are linked to the energy processes taking place at the Earth’s core and in space and so are something like natural energy sources.

62. According to contemporary thinking, the immune system of the healthy individual is the criterion that should be pursued in order for the human organism to function normally. On an evolutionary scale, however, as psychic potential develops (the programme of mutations encoded in the DNA of each of us) and the environment improves, the human immune system will also improve. Such mutations will accompany the shift of the human organism to the next evolutionary step.

63. We should immediately make clear that the Pyramidal Energy Structures referred to here will be rather different. Additional elements will be used in their construction, making it possible to correct the inadequacies (or rather deliberate peculiarities) in the construction of the pyramids of the Giza complex.

64. The generally accepted title, “The Book of the Dead” is incorrect. The heading of the original work («REU NU PERT EM HRU»)  can be literally translated as “The Book of Those Who Rise by Day” or “The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day”. This kind of inexactitude in translation is a consequence of the fact that the scholars of ancient texts did not take into account the practises employed by the ancient priests during “initiations”.

The ancient text is considered to be devoted to life after “death” and the necessary preparation for that transition. But, in drawing that conclusion the researchers did not appreciate the reality that lay behind the texts of «REU NU PERT EM HRU». In point of fact those texts (their oldest versions) erroneously titled the “Book of the Dead” speaks not of the deceased in a literal sense, but of those who have left their bodies during an “initiation” and made an “astral journey” while in a deep suggestive state.

Separate fragments of the work in the form in which it has come down to us today are devoted magic rituals or metaphysics as such. The majority of the book is a description of the states passed through by the soul that has flown from the body, the trials awaiting it and its existence in subtler dimensions. In effect the main emphasis of the book is on what happens to a person after “death” (coming forth from the body) [16].

It should be noted that when a person “comes forth from the body” during a session of regressive hypnotism it seems to an observer that the subject parts with his life. At first the recumbent subject loses awareness of his body, then his speech becomes retarded and his voice barely audible. It is remarkable that at some point the person who leaves his body speaks of a burst of bright daylight in front of him that is different from the usual kind. The events that follow can take different patterns, but the most interesting things always begin with that burst of bright white light.

In Dr Raymond Moody’s book *Life after Life* people who had experienced clinical death told of flying along a “corridor” at the end of which they were met by “Divine light”.

With that in mind it becomes clear why the “Book of the Dead”, which contains instructions for “the pharaoh who has left his body”, was called “The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day” (The Chapters of Coming Forth to Light).

65. Here we have briefly touched on the generally accepted theory of BA and KA, but this is only the visible picture, the part accessible to the majority in Ancient Egyptian society.

In the religious doctrine of Ancient Egypt the BA-KA principle had many layers of meaning. BA and KA were component elements not only of the human being, but of everything that existed. They were considered to embody a human being's vital force in life and to continue to exist after death. The KA was viewed not only as a vital force, but also as a kind of twin, an "alter-ego" inseparable from a person after death as well. The Ancient Egyptians saw everything in the world as a duality a "two-in-one", and where there are two elements there is an interaction. Accordingly, the BA-KA principle was knowledge about the connection between the physical plane and the energy plane, the world into which a person passes after death and with which there is a permanent interconnection.

For that very reason everything in Ancient Egypt was subordinated to this principle. It should be emphasised that in general the Ancient Egyptians viewed the world from a position of principles.\* An indication that they thought of the dual nature of the universe as a principle, as some kind of fundamental phenomenon of divine origin (i.e., primordial, given from on high and inherent in all things) is contained, for example, in one of the fragments of the legend about the death of Heru (Horus):

*"I am Aset (Isis) and I have emerged from the prison in which my brother Set (Seth) confined me. For the god Tehuti (Thoth), the great god, the leader of the Maat, both in heaven and on earth, said to me: 'Go, o Aset, goddess, besides that there is one more thing that is worth listening to, because he shall be alive who follows the advice of others. Hide together with your young son (Horus) and that will come to him. His members will grow and double strength of all kinds will enter into him...'"*

The BA-KA as a symbol of the dualistic thinking of the Ancients can be traced even in the structure of the state and society. Egypt consisted of two parts: the southern, upper kingdom with two capitals — Nekhen and Nekheb, and the northern, lower kingdom, again with a double capital — Dep and Pe. The evidence surviving from that period conveys an emphatically dualistic vision of the world.

The pattern of recording (encoding) and expounding (decoding) knowledge (information) followed the same principle. Suffice it to recall the eleven boards found in the tomb of Hesi-Ra, where information was presented on both the front and back. In turn the information recorded on each of the sides by means of dots was also presented in the pulsating BA-Ka rhythm. It is certain that this principle and no other lay at the basis of the Heliopolis doctrine of eternal dualism.

The same BA-KA principle can also be detected in the architecture of Ancient Egypt. After studying many texts describing the burial process it becomes evident that the heavenly Duat of the Ancient Egyptians had its equivalent on Earth. In other words, the Ancient Egyptians viewed the region of the Memphis necropolis as an earthly reflection of the heavenly Duat and the great pyramid complex on the Giza plateau was the gateway to the heavenly Duat.

The labyrinthine funeral temple of Amenemhat III in the Fayum nome (district) contained 3,000 rooms — 1,500 above ground and 1,500 below. (Herodotus' *History*)

\*A principle is understood as being something that completely inevitably and unconditionally reveals itself at all levels of the organisation of material, in contrast to laws that have only a localised sphere of application.

66. Translated from the Ancient Egyptian, "akh" means "blissful", "enlightened".

67. The influence that events taking place in the Solar System have on the parameters of the Earth's electromagnetic field has been studied by scientists trying to analyze the consequences of these changes and how they affect human beings. Among other studies, in 1994 a group of specialists from Kharkov in the Ukraine, led by Yuri Bogdanov, studied the behaviour of the Earth at the time when Jupiter was bombarded by Comet Shoemaker-Levy. When the explosions took place on Jupiter, the characteristics of the Earth's electromagnetic field changed. Outbreaks of disease were observed in Dagestan, Uganda and elsewhere. When this information was published in the Moscow press, the medical authorities were surprised. They tried to find some nutrient medium for bacteria in bodies of water, but failed: the pathogenic stimulus proved to be the frequency oscillations of the Earth's magnetic field.

68. In his cosmogony the Neo-Pythagorean Philolaus placed at the centre of the Universe not the Earth, as other philosophers had done before him, but the "central fire" – Hestia. According to him, all the planets, including the Earth, orbit Hestia. And in Philolaus's conception on the same orbit as the Earth,

diametrically across from it, behind Hestia, is a body similar to the Earth, a Counter-Earth inhabited by the “twins” of Earthlings.

69. Trying to do anything without regard to the principle of the Golden Section is like trying at random to solder together a receiver tuned to a particular radio station (frequency). The chances of success are extremely slim. Moreover if the receiver is “hardwired” with no means of tuning it in to other frequencies, it will be of very limited use.

If you build a pyramid or make a set of wands without regard to the Golden Section, then in all the population of the world you just might find a couple of hundred people whom they would suit.

The capacity of the Wands of Horus or the pyramid to attune themselves to any human being is precisely linked to the fact that their parameters are in a strictly defined relationship.

In the structural organization of people living on Earth there is a certain “margin of error”, characterizing individual features. A person lives in a certain energy environment, in a field of a certain frequency.

If something is made in keeping with the Golden Section principle, the object begins to interact with a human being with this “margin of error” taken into account. The object tunes into the person, and the organism itself begins to tune into the object.

The principle of the Golden Section is inherent in all things of natural origin, whether living or not, and for that reason it was used by the priests in designing and building. This invested their creations with the capacity to attune themselves in the most general form to the human being, whose whole physical and energetic structure is subordinated to that same law.

It is precisely this phenomenon that lies behind the “Principle of Correspondence” as the ancients understood it, or the “principle of harmonic resonance” as we speak of it today.

Researchers have long striven to discover the secret meaning of the Golden Section, associating it with some cosmic law or law of the harmony of systems. The true meaning is the following. Everything created using the Golden Section acquires, on the one hand, the capacity to attune itself to any human being and, on the other, synchronizes a person’s energy structure with the flows of natural (cosmic) energy. Physical devices (be it wands or pyramids) also become in a way alive because they are models of processes taking place in nature.

The Golden Section, which possesses stability and superfluity, makes it possible to organize self-limiting systems.

70. You can read in detail about the true predestination of the Wands of Horus in the section «What was the aim behind the creation of the «Wands of Horus»».

71. It should be noted that in dynastic Egypt carbon and ferro-magnetic material were not used as a filling for the **Wands of Horus**. This filling is a later refinement. We shall call this type of cylinder **Wands of Horus** Kont in honour of the Polish researcher Comte (Count) Walewski who first informed humanity about this type of cylinder back at the beginning of the twentieth century.


It should be noted that in dynastic Egypt coal and ferromagnetic material were not used as fillings for the Wands of Horus. The history of this type of wands goes back deep into pre-dynastic times where it becomes lost. Hermetic texts have preserved a description of an outline of the principles embodied in this version of the Wands. Because of this, a few millennia later it proved possible to recreate this tool in accordance with the ideology of the Ancient Egyptian “canon”. (This type of the Wands is covered in detail in the section «*The mechanism by which the Wands of Horus with coal and ferromagnetic filling operate*<sup>57</sup>»).

**72.** In metal therapy copper is used very widely. Copper application helps:

- to lower body temperature
- to reduce pain
- to stop bleeding
- it is a powerful antibacterial remedy
- activate water and mineral exchange
- improve sleep
- calm the central nervous system
- activating or increasing the activity of insulin in blood
- improve leukocyte functions
- assists with the healing of tumors: uterus fibroma, mastitis, etc.

- healing tuberculosis
- all inflammation in the body: chronic otitis, chronic bronchitis, bronchopneumonia, inflammation of bladder, kidney inflammation, lungs, infection arthritis, kidney stones illness, holecistitis, polyarthritis, diabetes, skin illnesses and etc.
- healing radiculitis (pain in spine)
- lower back pain
- different traumas
- healing cordial and vein system (heart, veins, thrombophlebitis)
- improves after heart attack condition
- healing stomach (gastric) intestine illnesses
- stomach ulcer, duodenum ulcer, gastritis, kolitis.
- Cooper applications improves hearing, remover noise in hear, after surgery hernias, hemorrhoids, cold abscesses, improves after operation (surgery) conditions, heals rheumatic arthritis.

73. A mention of the practice of using the energy of trees can be found in highly distorted form in «REU NU PERT EM HRU» (“The Chapters of Coming Forth to Light”). In particular chapter LIX:

“Repetition of the text of this chapter provided the “deceased” with air and water  (energy) that are in the keeping of the goddess Nut, who judging by the vignettes lived in the heavenly sycamore. The first part of the chapter is connected with a cult of certain trees that was at one time widespread in the Sudan. Those trees served as the dwellings of “spirits” that if they were appeased with offerings rewarded those who prayed at their feet with gifts...”»

74. The knowledge that was recorded in hieroglyphics, or as the ancient texts themselves put it “the sacred language of the gods”, have deep prehistoric roots. If we trace the papyrus texts back, the time of their appearance can be dated to the era of the Neferu who ruled Egypt for more than 7,000 years before the coming to the throne of Narmer (Menes), a pharaoh of the first dynasty (3200–3000 B.C.). The fate of this knowledge, once an integral whole, was tragic. It was fragmented by historical events, destroyed by religious fanatics and lost in library fires [30].






What did survived was transformed over the centuries in accordance with new religious ideologies. In their attempts to make sense of the pictograms, Egyptologists translated the meaning of the hieroglyphic  in a way derived from the texts written by the priests of dynastic Egypt, who themselves to a large extent already did not understand the idea that lay behind the symbol. Here is one example:



Fig. 162 A vignette from the “Nebseni Papyrus”  
“The deceased quenches his thirst with water (energy) gushing from a source”.

Text: THE CHAPTER ON QUENCHING THIRST WITH WATER IN THE DUAT.

“May Osiris open a mighty flow (energy); may Tehuti-Hapi, the lord of the horizon, open the () gulf in my name “The one who opens”. May I be given power over the () , just as over the members of Seth”.

Despite the fact that everywhere in the texts of *The Book of Coming-Forth-by-Day*, the idea of « the water of life» (energy) appears in the symbolic context of cleansing, which was never regarded as a simply outward action and contained the idea of a divine blessed force, a primary element that “gives birth to all living things”. The priests, who over the centuries lost the original meaning of this hieroglyph as a symbol for the concept of “energy”, began to interpret it in the following way:

In the tale of two brothers, Bata’s heart is revived by being placed in cold water. Water is among the symbols of the feminine principle or BA. As primal water it is fertilizing and fecund, manifested mythological through the pair Nun and Naunet (Yin and Yang, KA and BA – the two all-generating principles, eternal and inexhaustible). During the Feast of Osiris, at the head of the procession celebrants carried a depiction of a phallus (Osiris) and a vessel of water (Isis); both together are a symbol of reproduction and point to the eternal (unending) nature of life (KA-BA – *the two all-begetting principles, eternal and unending*.)As the god of the plant world Osiris was even considered the master of the waters of the Nile; while Isis manifested herself in fertility. Thus the floods vital to Egypt was in a strange way associated with the unification of both poles of existence (Yin-Yang, KA-BA). In the cult of the dead, the idea of restoration to life was connected

with water used in the form of a libation (an offering to the gods). As “an outpouring that proceeds from Osiris” (an outflow of KA energy), water (𓂏 energy) brings release from the bonds of death [38].

75. One of the causes of the gradual closing of the *chakra* is the prevailing ecological situation. The closing is a normal reaction of the organism, a protection against the penetration of damaging types of radiation.

76. Anubis (the conductor of the ‘dead’) teaches a pupil to keep his physical flesh clean both outside and in so that during the “sleep of the dead” dirty (sick) energies might not turn into terrible monsters and cripple the pupil’s mind during the initiations.

77. The word “gods” is placed in inverted commas because to use the word in the meaning to which we are accustomed is to operate with an incorrect conception with regard to the prehistoric doctrine.

78. Schwaller de Lubicz, Wallis Budge and other highly prominent researchers into the legacy of Ancient Egypt acknowledged that errors encountered in the texts confirm that the copyists around 3000 B.C. were dealing with texts that already at that remote time were so ancient that many places were simply indecipherable. In addition, the scribes recopied a considerable part of the texts without understanding their meaning. Copying what had survived and trying to make good the gaps in the text, the scribes made additions and interpolations, striving to make the text accord with their own views. Moreover, with frequent use of the expression “*ki che*” — “in other words”, the Egyptian scribes were thus showing their readers that they themselves did not know which version of a text was more reliable. Recent research has shown that the scribes and sages of the 19th dynasty encounter no fewer difficulties in reading some hieratical texts than we do now, they were just as uncertain about just how they should properly be interpreted. [26]

79. In many works on Occultism, researchers unaware of the origin of the name of the doctrine refer to it as Kybalion. [29] The priestly doctrine that had its origins in the depths of pre-dynastic antiquity was called “KA-BA-LA-ON”, where:

“KA-BA” is the symbolic name of the two forming elements conveying the principle of the two-in-one structure of everything in the world.

“LA” bears a multiplex meaning that can be interpreted on the one hand as “connection, intercation” and on the other as “proceeds from” or “takes place in” (inside).


The combination “KA-BA-LA” conveys the principle of triunity.

“ON” is the ancient name of God the Creator, and also the biblical name of the city Lunu or Onu (Heliopolis) from which the Ancient Egyptian doctrine originated. Thus the name of the doctrine can be roughly interpreted as:

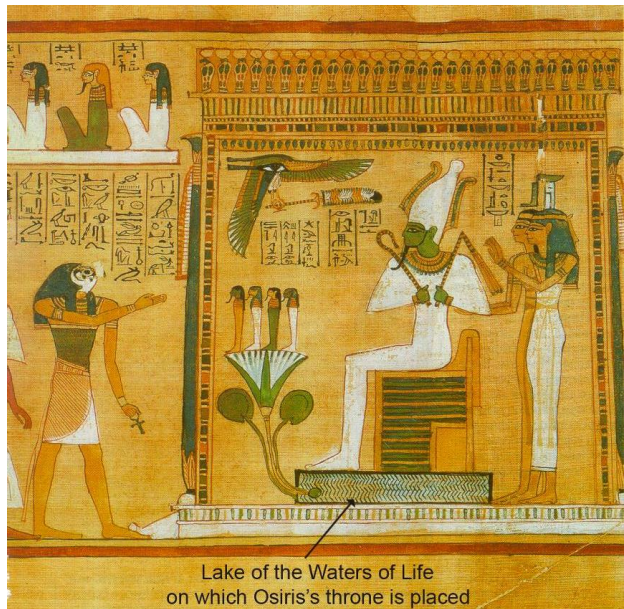
1. the doctrine of the “Triune Creator”;
2. the doctrine of the “Triunity of the Creator”;
3. the doctrine of “Triune from ON [Onu]” (the city that was one of the foremost religious centres of Ancient Egypt) or the teaching received from ON – the multiple level energy system of God.

This multiplicity of meanings is a good illustration of the multidimensional structure of the hieroglyphs and of the Ancient Egyptian world-view itself, which was a reflection of the multidi For a deeper understanding of *The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day* it should be added that apart from what was stated above, the Ancient Egyptian priests used the name ON for the entire ten-dimensional structure of the Creator’s energy levels when picturing it as a single whole. Therefore depending on the context, in the Chapters we often find requests for the gods to help a person preserve the soul of the heart (Ba) and the spiritual soul (Khu); the Ba being united with a person’s physical body (*khat* 𓂏); the Khu with his spiritual body (*sakh* 𓂏). The reunion of the souls took place in ON or God.

80. The “water of life” is flows of 𓂏 energy (See Appendix N14). In many papyruses we see the


“flower of life” growing from  “the waters of the lake” on which Osiris’s throne is placed. This “lake” was fed by the “waters of the heavenly Nile” and served as the source from which the spirits of the blessed and the gods drank. The “heavenly Nile” is what they called our galaxy, the Milky Way, in Ancient Egypt. [4]





Lake of the Waters of Life  
on which Osiris's throne is placed

Fig.163 Detail of a papyrus

This picture is of especial interest from the point of view of comparative mythology as many Semitic writers believed that the throne of the deity was set up or rested upon “a flow of water or a river”. Even in the Book of Revelations in the Bible we find mention of “a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb” (Chapter 22, Verse 1). But today we are beginning to understand quite clearly that “water of life” or “pure river of water of life proceeding out of the throne of God” conceals the concept of “energy” or “energy flows”. In this light it is noteworthy the a similar sign  was used in the Dendera Zodiac to symbolize Nun, the ocean of primaeval energy, in the environment of which everything described on the zodiac circle took place or takes places.

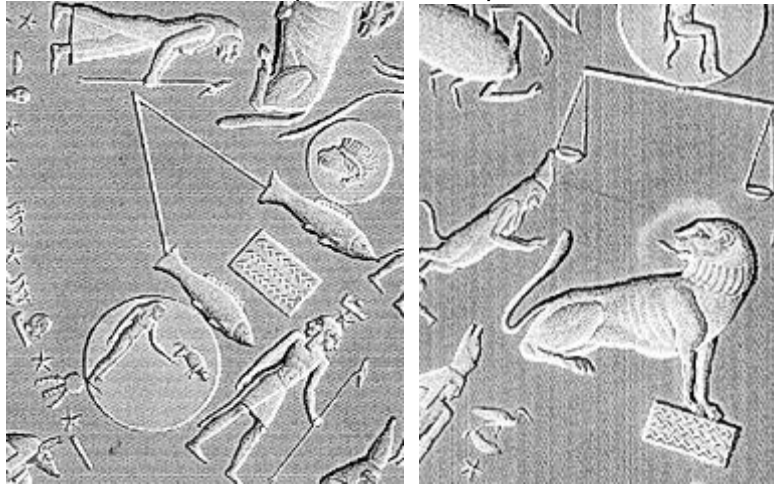


Fig. 164

Detail of the Dendera Zodiac with the sign of Nun, symbolizing the ocean of primaeval energy

81. Kirlian photography that makes the aura visible provides a good illustration of the idea contained in the vignette. As we know, all objects living and non-living possess an aura.

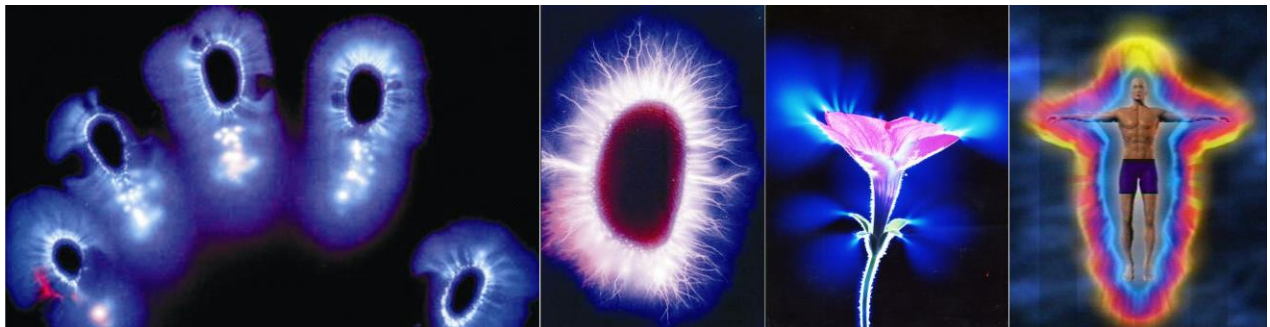


Fig.165 The auras of living objects

82. Take a look at this hieroglyph (fig. 166).

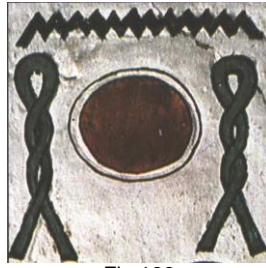


Fig.166


Fragment of wall-painting in the tomb of Queen Nefer-Ta-Ra (Nefertari), a wife of Ramses II..

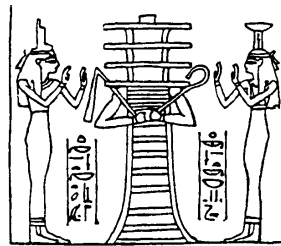
These three symbols denote the word “eternity”. Left and right are signs standing for “KA-BA”. This is the simple, laconic symbol that the priests of antiquity used to describe the concept:

- “single” — each sign is formed from just one “thread”
- “connected” — the thread is folded in half and twisted into a spiral
- “opposite” — the coils of the spirals turn in opposite directions

The “KA” flow is on the left, the “BA” on the right. Each of the flows is in turn also dual (made up of two flows).

Above is the hieroglyph for energy. In the centre is the “RA” disc, the symbol of the Sole Creator. In deep antiquity the addition of the suffix —Ra to a name indicated the presence of a developed energy radiation (column) above a person’s head that was the result of activating the spine (the central energy axis). (See Appendix 4)

Such a spine was symbolized by the stylized hieroglyphic sign  “Jed” that stood for the backbone of Osiris.



The backbone of Osiris.

It should be emphasized that through its deliberate orientation, the vignette is also indicating that “KA” is the right side of the human body and “BA” the left. The right side of the human body is positively charged, the left side negatively.

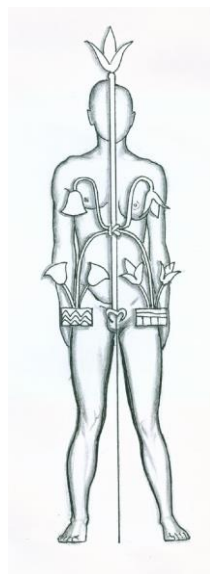


Fig. 167

LA – the central flower – is the result of the BA-KA interaction, a sort of energy axis that also symbolizes the upper chakra (fig. 167).

The fact that the *shema tau* vignette (two intertwined flowers of Papyrus and Lotus) symbolizing, according to Egyptologists, Upper and Lower Egypt, is closely tied up with the concepts of KA-BA or Yin-Yang is well illustrated by Ancient Egyptian iconography. Depictions have survived of the god Hapi (as the God of Creation) in the guise of two deities, one with a papyrus shoot on his head, the other with a lotus. The former was the god of the Nile in its southern reaches, the latter of the northern part of the river. In other instances Hapi was depicted as a large man with female breasts. This image also illustrates the ancient teaching that the Creator contains both male and female principles.

83. The nine "gods" symbolize the nine energy bodies of the Creator. In depicting the "gods" in the body of a human being, the ancients had no intention of saying that the "gods" were beings with human form. The depiction of bodies is used only to explain that the reference is to something that relates to human beings, to their physical shell and energy bodies.

In the work known as *The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day* there are texts that retain traces of the "KA-BA-LA-ON" doctrine. In them a human being identifies himself with the Spirit of Ra, a spirit that is God or the Deity. It follows from the text that the basis (structure) of the human being is identical to the inner basis of the gods.

The Hymn in honour of Ra on the papyrus of Kenna (Leyden) contains these words:

"I greet thee, o [Ra], you who rise into the Nu and who in his embodiment illuminates the world with light... O, Thou beautiful and beloved child — Man."

In Chapter 56 of the Papyrus of Nun (British Museum, No 10477, f. 9) we find:

"I am the divine Spirit of Ra, appearing from the Nun; t divine spirit that is God himself. I am the first-born god of primaeval material. The Divine Spirit, the equal of the Spirits of the immortal gods, and my body itself is eternity.

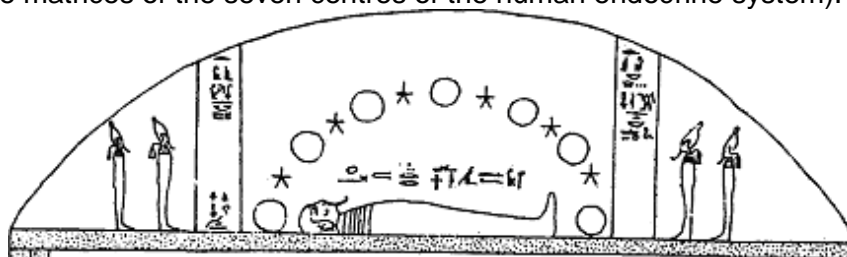
Chapter 147 of the Papyrus of Ani (British Museum, No 10470, f. 12) says the following:

"Truly I say, o Osiris, I am the spiritual body [sakh] of a god..."

In many hymns we can find these words:


«your covering is before my gaze; may all his body resemble the body of a god. You created a covering for me; I created for you a covering, the divine soul.»

Hermetic texts [27] present an astonishing picture of "seven heavens", seven circles or seven Rulers (the seven energy bodies of the Universe and the human being, as planes of existence and at the same time containing the matrices of the seven centres of the human endocrine system).



"And this ruler of the world (ON) and of beings mortal and silent through the universal connections and the strong structure of circles showed to Nature below the beautiful image of God. Before this wondrous beauty, where all the energies of the "seven Rulers" were united in the form of God..."


*Hermes: Did you not learn in the "General Principles" that all the spirits that spread through all parts of the world come from the Single Soul, the Soul of the Universe...*

84. The last line of Chapter 89 of *The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day* seeks to demonstrate that "BA" joined with the material body (*khat* ) of the human being. The reunification (of souls) took place in Onu [ON] (the multiple level energy system of God).

85. In the light of this it is a telling fact that the periodic table of the elements also has a nine-level structure.

86. Here is what the myth of the “creation” of the world has to say about this:

*In the beginning God began to create himself out of the «Nun» of Hidden essence and his name was Atum. When he had appeared, Atum created everything that arose from his essence and he was within his creation, as in his body. Atum was the first, the father and creator of all other gods, the maker of all that exists, [he was] single and uncreated. Then Atum set about creating the other gods. First he exhaled [the first energy body] Shu, then [the next] his sister Tefnut. Then there appeared [the remaining energy bodies] Nut, Geb, Osiris, Isis, Seth and Neftis...*

Nun in Ancient Egyptian means  
Primaeval  waters (original energy)

In Ancient Egyptian Atum means both  
“Everything” and “Nothing”

**87.** In a normal healthy the boundary of the first energy body is about 50–70 centimetres from the physical body. If the field is less than 30–40 centimetres thick, it indicates a disorder of one or other organ or a partial disruption of the person’s energy balance.

If the field drops to 15–20 centimetres a person may have a seriously disrupted energy balance, even leading to fainting and loss of consciousness. In most cases, however, we find headaches, vertigo and nausea, as the energy balance is directly linked to blood pressure.

**88.** From A.V. Leontovich’s work it follows that an electric wave that excites an individual “nerve element” also excites its neighbour, arousing the same process in it, since the nerve also responds to extraneous currents with suitable electrical properties.

“This bio-induction reaches a maximum in the terminal organs, in the organs of transmission. And it is hard to imagine,” Leontovich remarks, “that it does not involve such universal processes as the phenomenon of resonance.”

**89.** This effect is indirectly illustrated by the ground-breaking results of Robert O. Becker experiments on rats. This research began by amputating one of the animal’s front limbs. Under normal conditions the lost limbs of mammals do not regenerate. Becker created an artificial connection in the stump between the nerves and the skin by passing a weak permanent current through it (slightly larger than the natural current in cells). As a result new limbs grew in place of the amputated limbs. This showed that in mammals too gentle electrical stimulation is capable of removing the barriers between cells of different tissue types.

This process is managed by those sections of the brain that appeared earliest of all in the course of evolution. The “command post” located there (the hypothalamus and hypophysis) sends impulses of current through a network of conducting tissues that runs through the entire body of both animals and humans. This network is made up of the connecting tissue of the central nervous system. The central nervous system includes the brain and the spinal cord and is supported by a three-dimensional framework of neuroglial cells. Through this network “damage reports” arrive in the brain. By the same channel the centre sends signals controlling the regeneration. Evidently this process takes place faster than the simple exchange of nerve impulses. Since each impulse is preceded by an initiating electrical potential that enables the nerve to transmit its own signal.

These initiating potentials are caused by processes of an electrical nature occurring in biological semiconductors.

90. A quartz crystal possesses some unique properties: when compressed it produces an electrical impulse and when acted upon by an electrical current it contracts. Thus a crystal can be made to expand and contract – oscillate – under the influence of electricity.

Today pieces of rock crystal are extensively used in industry and radio technology, where sheets of piezo-quartz capture ultrasonic waves and turn them into electrical signals.

91. Every cell in a living organism is a generator of electromagnetic radiation commensurate with the linear dimensions of the cell itself.

Every organ has its own particular biological rhythm. These oscillations take place in the high frequency ranges. Different processes inside cells and chemical reactions have different frequencies of oscillation. Any changes in the organism begin precisely with a disruption of the biological rhythm that then leads to disruptions in the functioning of this or that organ. The reasons for disruptions in the biorhythms can be of various character – internal: incorrect lifestyle, diet and so on, or external – myostimulation, strong electromagnetic radiation, nervous stress, ecology and the like. But all these factors have a direct effect on a person’s bio-rhythms and therefore on his or her health.

92. The Ancient Greek word from which *theory* derives is connected with the verb meaning “to view, contemplate”.

93. It was stated earlier that a person’s “aura” or “bio-field” is the product of the interaction of the vibrations of various energy bodies in the human energy system. Nervous stress, incorrect diet and overeating, and much else that has a negative effect on the human organism disrupt the rhythms of the vibrations of organs, systems and energy bodies.

An important aspect of the influence that the Wands of Horus exert on the human organism lies in the fact that the activation of the energy system prompted by the Wands increases the intensity with which the energy flow is absorbed. As a result the aura increases in size, which allows natural flows of energy, interacting with the aura, to restored disrupted bio-energy rhythms.

94. At roughly 37° Celsius, the average temperature of warm-blooded animals, the most highly-developed living creatures, free water exists in a unique condition where exactly half the inter-tetramer hydrogen bonds are broken (Koliasnikov 1990 b). This ensures the equal probability of the direction and management of reversible biochemical reactions by micro-gradients of temperature in different parts of the body.

This state of water also corresponds to a predominance within it of microstructural chains in which again half the hydrogen bonds that combine with bio-polymers are free. In this case the combined water in the blood system forms a sort of endless “multicore cable” which almost instantaneously conveys information about the state of any organ, or even cell to the “command centre” — the brain (hypothalamus, hypophysis), which then gives its response to the pathological state. [10]

95. In Ancient Egypt the concept corresponding to “individual vibration” was conveyed by the symbol *Ren*. The Egyptians took extraordinary precautions to conserve *Ren*, because according to the widespread belief of the time, if a person failed to retain *Ren* (individual vibration), he ceased to exist.

As far back as the time of King Pepi, *Ren* was considered one of the most significant components of a human being and in the passage quoted below it is placed on the same level as *Ka*. “The iron ceiling of paradise [the energy membrane separating space] will open wide before Pepi and he will pass through it dressed in the pelt of a leopard, holding a staff and a whip; he has preserved his flesh; he is happy with his *Ren* and he lives with his twin.”

96. The researches carried out showed that as synchronisation develops in the EEG (the effect of the Wands of Horus is connected with synchronisation processes taking place in the cerebral cortex) the primary neurons of the visual and auditory cortex cease to react to specific stimuli and begin to increasingly respond to the impulses entering the cortex from the internal organs that carries information about their condition. [24] (See the section «*The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology*»).

97. Unfortunately our age is marked by increased activity on the part of those whose interests are at odds with the interests of humanity as a whole. And while the initiates of the remote past when bringing people the light of knowledge sought to unite the world through knowledge, some present-day “researchers” confuse people with their work and try to set them against each other for their own ends.

Following the advice of the Ancient Egyptian god Thoth, who strove to make humanity more rational, to give it wisdom and pass on the truth, we - paying tribute to the ancient initiates - share with you the joy of discovery and tell, even beyond the bounds of this book, the truth about those who attempt to take for themselves what our remote ancestors bequeathed to humanity.

[http://www.wands.ru/fake\\_en.htm](http://www.wands.ru/fake_en.htm)

<http://www.wands.ru/podelki/en/attention.html>

98. In the ancient system of teaching that is known to us as TAROT cards, there is a very important primary card (the Major Arcana) that shows a Magician standing behind a stone table.

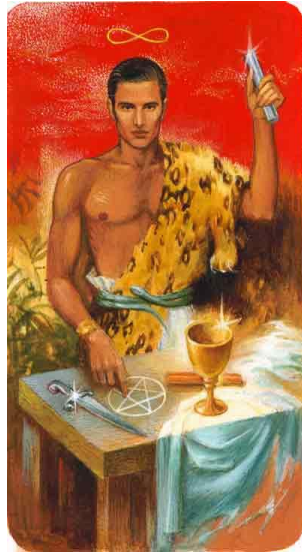


Fig.168 Tarot card "The Magus"

Lying on the table are magic objects that symbolize the four elements. These are:

A bowl — the symbol of accumulation, gathering and nourishment of the Water of Life (~~~~~ energy of Life). It is no coincidence that water (~~~~~) was depicted on dolmens.

A pentagram — a symbol of Duat and of Earth and the human being (a symbol of the five-rayed symmetry inherent in living things).

The rhythms of the Solar system have been found to have certain features characteristic of biological life and that are probably linked to terrestrial biological rhythms. Such a five-rayed symmetry points to the Golden Section, a principle that lies behind the internal structure of both solar and earthly cycles.

A wand — the symbol of Air, Heaven, the governance of the world. In one hand the Magician holds the wand raised above his head (a symbol of the flow of cosmic forces), while his other hand points to the Earth (a symbol of the descent of energy to the Earth, of synchronization). In other words, the wand synchronizes "what lies above with what lies below. This is all that remains in the Tarot of the idea of *synchronization*.

The serpent that encircles the magician is a symbol of wisdom and (energetic) protection. *The serpent is energy that provides defence, health, knowledge or wisdom.*

99. To be a Platonic body a three-dimensional figure must have all faces, edges and angle equal, while all the vertices should be inscribed in a sphere. Only five regular solids are known that meet these criteria.

100. In one of the December 1998 issues of *Nature* the seismologists Ho Kwang Mao, Russell Hemley and colleagues from the Geophysical Laboratory of The Carnegie Institution of Washington, D.C. published an account of researches into the properties of the Earth's core.

They were able to "reconnoitre" the planet's depths by using a new technique based on X-ray diffraction and ultrasonics. In the course of the experiments, the scientists discovered that the Earth's core "responded" to signals in the same way as strongly compressed iron.

The centre of the Earth is at depths of 6,370 kilometers and subject to pressures of between 1.3 and 3.6 million atmospheres. The immense iron sphere is surrounded by a liquid mantle and has some curious properties. For example, sound waves crossing the core from East to West travel far slower than those passing from North to South. This characteristic is called seismic anisotropy.

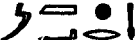
The iron making up the core is close to its melting point and densely "packed" in crystal hexagons. Hence the resonance with the hexagonal structure of quartz. This is precisely the reason why the Wands of Horus with quartz and ferromagnetic-coal fillings synchronize the human energy system with that of the Earth, since the biological water of the organism, quartz, coal, virgin iron and ferromagnetic materials are mutually resonant.

101. In this context it should be emphasized that Count Stefan Walewski is wrong in his book when he insists on the use of a hardened carbon core to produce the wands as the structure of hardened carbon differs from that of natural anthracite.

102. What took place in the pyramid (temple) during “intercourse with the gods” or “initiation” is called in parapsychology translocating clairvoyance, astral projection or “out-of-body experience”.

Astral projection or out-of-body experience is the name of a method enabling people to temporarily leave their physical bodies and move in time and space in a non-material or “astral” body. [32]

In the process of preparing a priest or pharaoh, “initiation” was the first stage in the programme of the “Priestly School”. The idea of “initiation” or “dedication” was to show the priest a different reality of the world, contact with which made a person realise that his essence was immortal, being a part of the Single Creative Principle. In the course of this remarkable experience a person entered into communion with the boundless intelligence of his own divine nature. The priest saw the ray beyond all comparison (RA) proceeding from the Deity that was his own true inner essence. It was both literally and figuratively a second birth, in its very highest hypostasis.

At the next stage the aim of the practices performed by the priests in the temple complexes and pyramids was “contacts” intended to obtain particular information. A person partook of the most sacred “food” in the world, the spiritual nourishment given by the priests during “intercourse with the gods”. After passing through this stage, a priest or pharaoh became an Adept. His word became the “word of truth” or  “maa heru”. In papyrus texts this word always followed the name of the person to whom it referred and meant “one whose word was true and correct”, in other words one whose word was acknowledged as such by the gods. The hieroglyphic texts say of such people that they enjoyed the favour of the gods in life and the delights of paradise after death. [17]

Lacking an understanding of the practices behind the texts that describe them, Egyptologists in the main incorrectly interpret the word “maa heru” as “victorious” which bears no relation to the ideas and practices described in the texts. [26]

103. Let us return to The Emerald Tablet of Hermes. Evidently when working on this ancient hermetical text translators encounter major problems as they were ignorant of the ancient knowledge. Thus in their attempt to interpret unknown ideas and abstract concepts — energy, for example — they used the no less abstract concept “Thing”. Reading the text, we should realise that concealed behind the word “thing” is something connected with energy, and then the text of the *Tablet* will cast a little light on its secret for us, telling about the factor or synchronization as adaptation.

The text speaks of different states of energy (the thing): energy as a general, abstract concept and energy as essence, its special form, some special state into which it is transformed in the process of its evolution that involves planetary factors and the human being as a life-form capable of turning energy into psychic energy and even more complex states and forms of energy. The text contains a pointer to such a division. Here it is:

*“You separate earth from fire, the subtle from the crude carefully and with great skill.”*

In the light of the ideas expounded here in the section on “The mechanism by which the Wands of Horus with coal and ferromagnetic filling operate”, that fire, earth, subtle and crude are used in the texts as symbols of various energies possessing particular properties and structural characteristics that need to be separated from one another with great skill.

The theory of “the water of life” that Thales of Miletus brought from Egypt and Aristotles’ corresponding pronouncement about “the basic principle of all things” also clearly demonstrates that the word “thing” has a dual meaning, covering both energy and its materialized state.

Now we shall look at what the *Emerald Tablet* has to say about synchronization.

*“And in the same way as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so all things were born of this single essence through adaptation.*

*“The Sun is its father, the Moon its mother. \* The wind carried it in its womb.*

*The Earth is its wet-nurse.*

*“This ‘thing’ is the father of all manner of perfection in the whole Universe. Its strength remains whole when it turns into earth. You separate earth from fire, the subtle from the crude carefully and with great skill.*

*“This ‘thing’ rises from the Earth to the heaven and descends again to the Earth, apprehending the power of both the highest and the lowest regions of the world. Thus you shall obtain the glory of the whole world. Because all darkness\*\* shall recede from you.*

*“This ‘thing’ is the force of all forces, because it overcomes any, even the*

\* We remind the reader that “Sun” and “Moon” applied to the wands are symbols of Ka and BA.

\*\* Throughout the ages “darkness” has represented evil, ignorance or pathological energies.

*most refined thing and pierces any solid thing. Thus was the world made. Hence wonderful devices shall appear, the method of which is such.” [33]*

We can make the text accord better with the ancient knowledge and translate it into language that is more understandable to us:

*“And in the same way as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so all things were born of this single essence through synchronization.*

*“KA is the father of this essence, BA its mother. The energy vortex carried it in its womb. The Earth is the source of that energy.*

*“This ‘Energy’ is the father of all manner of perfection in the whole Universe. Its strength remains whole when it turns into earth. You separate earth from fire, the subtle from the crude carefully and with great skill.*

*“This ‘energy’ rises from the Earth to the heaven and descends again to the Earth, acquiring the properties of both the highest and the lowest energy planes (bodies). Using this mechanism you shall obtain the properties belonging to the energy bodies of the Universe. As a result you will free yourself of disbalances (all evil).*

*“This ‘energy’ is the force of all forces, because it is capable of transforming any, even the most refined thing and pierces any solid thing. Thus was the World made. Hence wonderful forms (energy states) are made, the mechanism of which is such.”*

104. This warning applies in full measure to those who work in some way with subtle energies, as well as clairvoyance, channelling and generally all practices in the preparation for or performance of which a person spontaneously or through meditation, hypnosis or suggestion (regression hypnosis) enters “a different state of consciousness”. This list includes aimed at tapping into the information and energy field, mental translocation in time and space, to the past or future, irrespective of the declared purpose.

105. A real “trap” for the unenlightened and self-assured is the informational-energetic interaction with the astral component of the global energy-information system. Thousands of years ago the priestly teaching was already warning about the “dark sides” of this plane of information and existence with which human beings are directly linked by their second energy bodies. The priests described the astral plane, or rather the astral world, as the dwelling-place of the forces of evil embodied in Seth. In the ancient spiritual and mystico-religious tradition Seth, who brought much harm to humanity, was the “deity” to whom the ancients attribute the fall of Egypt.

In the KABALAON system Seth figures as the personification of the second “astral” component in the energy system of the human being and the Universe. (See Appendix 21 for more on this subject.)

106. Traces of the lost integrity of knowledge can be found in many ancient hermetical texts. Despite the distortions resulting from the influence of changing religious views, some texts preserved ideas that have their origins in deep antiquity.

The Poemandres of Hermes Trismegistos”:


“The birth of the ‘seven persons’ [seven energy bodies] took place in this way. Nature gave the four elements. Earth was the female principle, water  the life-creating element [male principle], fire brought things to maturity, out of the ether. Nature received the life spirit and brought into the world a body in the image of the Human Being, a body of human form. And the Human Being turned from life and Light into spirit and mind; spirit came to him from life, mind came to him from Light...” [27]





Fig. 169.  
The Sun Stone or Solar Calendar of the Aztecs.  
Found on the main square of Mexico City in 1760.

Traces of the knowledge that the Earth was involved in the act of creating humanity have also been discovered with the Maya. It was preserved in the system that produced the Mayan calendar. Their annual cycle lasted 260 days. They based their calculations on the idea that Mother Earth, like a woman, carries the fruit of her womb for nine months. Those 260 days are not the cosmic cycle of some planet, but the earthly cycle of a pregnant woman. The Mayan priests went on to multiply their 260-day cycle by 52. Then they divided the result by 365, producing three 12-year cycles with a small margin of error 37 years (*a shift "mistake" of one year*).

107. "This is what was until then an arcane mystery. Nature in combination with the Human Being accomplished the most astonishing of wonders.

"The Human being consisted of air and fire like seven stewards (the seven essences of the seven spheres [energy bodies]): Nature ... gave birth to seven people, also male-females, that ascended to heaven [the seven energy bodies formed by flows of BA-KA or Yin-Yang energy, the male and female principles]." [27]

108. A lack of super-sensitivity or other abilities is an indicator of imbalance in the bio-energy rhythms of the energy channels and the conducting tissues of the organism. Earlier we mentioned that a person's "aura" or "bio-field" is the product of interaction between the vibrations of the various energy bodies making up the human energy system. Disruptions in the bio-energy rhythms of the organs, systems and energy bodies are caused by nervous stresses, improper diet and overeating, man-made electromagnetic radiation, microwaved food, ultrasound devices, muscle stimulators (myostatic innervation) and much more that has a negative effect on the human organism. (See *Additional information on the negative factors associated with modern-day curative and preventative medical technologies*).

An extremely important aspect of the way the "Wands of Horus" operate on the human organism is the fact that the activation of the energy system induced by the wands is accompanied by an increased absorption of the Earth's energy flows that influence a person's aura, restoring the rhythms of its vibrations.

109. More detailed information about the reasons for the appearance of factors limiting the potential of the human being is presented in Valery Uvarov's book *The Hierophants*.

110. Examples of "pseudo-contacteeship" are automatic writing, texts constantly coming into the mind, all manner of edifying spiritual homilies, obsessive ideas, voices calling to action, and so on.

Although they genuinely believe themselves to be "contactees" or conveyors of information from "above" there is no real contact and cannot be for a number of objective reasons.

Real "contactees", with whom contact is no chance occurrence, are very few in number. Compared with the mass of "pseudo-contactees" on Earth, they are a drop in the ocean and so (might not be considered) we need not examine them in the present context. The information with which genuine contactees deal has nothing in common with the nonsense (like *Exodus*) that fills the shelves of esoteric bookshops.

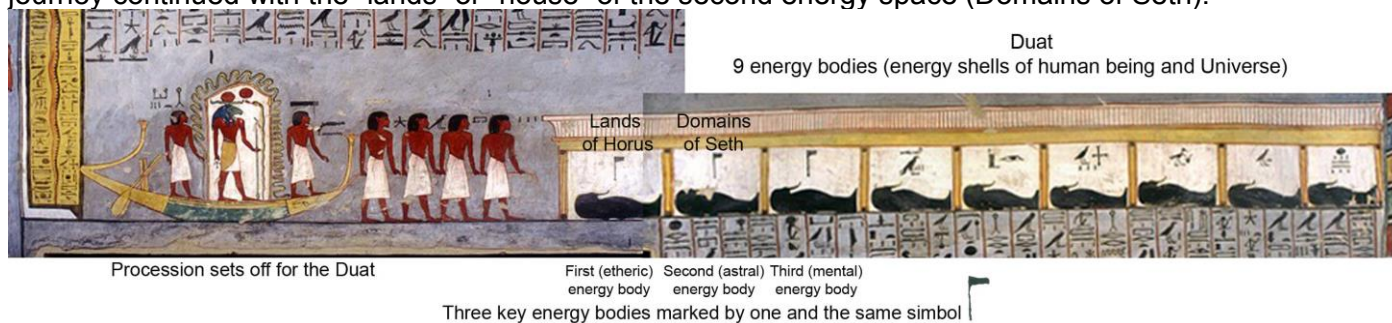
111. The term "Shemsu-Heru" is incorrectly translated as "the companions of Horus". Literally it means "the followers of Horus" and more precisely corresponds to the term "those who follow the way of Horus". If we recollect that Horus symbolized the idea of harmony, the term "Shemsu-Heru" can also be translated as "those who follow the way of harmony" or the way of Ra.

The Shemsu-Heru were bearers of knowledge of a higher order from whom the race of the pharaohs sprang. The Sacred Prayer, a "hermetical" text of Egyptian origin speaks of them with reverent awe as god-like people "devoted to the growth of wisdom". These *Followers of Horus* brought people the knowledge of their "divine origins", by which means they united the country. [11]

112. Here is the bizarre way (nonetheless partially preserving the idea) in which this is mentioned in one of the texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day.

"The Pharaoh sets off for the Duat. There he enters the 'Great House of the Two... the House of Fire' where in the course of the 'night of the calculation of years' he will be turned into the Divine Being and ascend 'to the eastern edge of the Heavens'. Passing through the lands of Horus, the Pharaoh approaches the domains of Seth.

It is important to note that passing through the "Lands of Horus" with whose name the "principle of harmony" had been associated since very ancient times is an allegorical way of referring to undergoing the first stage of harmonization, the stage of synchronizing the first energy body on the way to harmonizing the psycho-emotional state. Symbolically this was depicted as "passing through the lands" or entering the "house" (informational space) of the first energy body of the human being and the Universe (God). The journey continued with the "lands" or "house" of the second energy space (Domains of Seth).



A small, but very important digression.

One of the divine, in the true sense of the word, qualities of human beings lies in the fact that as soon as (he or she) they synchronize their bio-energy rhythms with the first five energy bodies of the Earth, all the "veils of maya" fall away and they begin to see the world with different eyes. First, though, the pharaoh had to cross "the domains of Seth", which in practical terms was achieved by synchronizing the bio-energy rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the Earth and the human being. When the pharaoh managed to synchronize his fifth energy body with the fifth energy body of the Earth, the "Middle Gate of Heaven" opened before him and he understood the world, seeing the gods. There was nothing that interrupted his gaze. (Nothing could be hidden away)

A person who has achieved this result has no need of aircraft to move his mind to other times and places to communicate with others like him. The ancient texts refer to a person with such abilities as Osiris, a god and steward of the Duat.

The original meaning behind the cult of Osiris lay in the possibility of "intercourse with the gods" in a different state of consciousness through the fifth (Osirian) human energy body after its synchronization with

the fifth energy body of the Earth. This is one of the reasons why the Giza pyramid complex where synchronization of the fifth energy body took place was called the “fifth division of the Duat”.

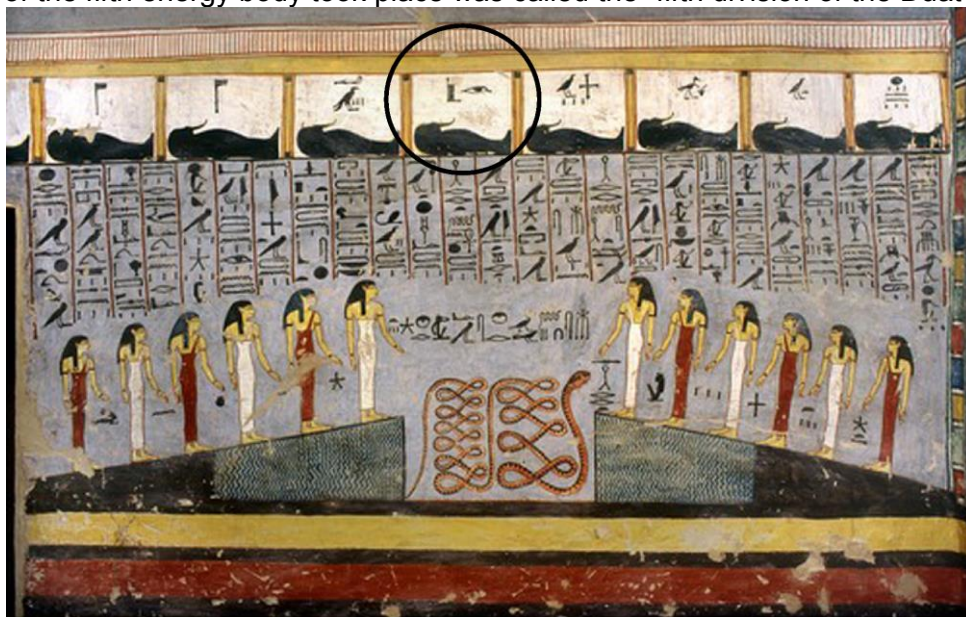




Fig. 170. Mural of the burial of Seti I in the Valley of the Kings. Depicted in the upper part of the composition are nine bodies symbolizing the energy bodies of the human being, the fifth of which is the Osirian.

It is placed in the fifth sector and above it is the familiar hieroglyph  meaning Osiris. In the present case it is the eye and throne of Osiris and thus the hieroglyph can be interpreted as follows: “the place [body] where God [the eye of god] sits enthroned or dwells”.

The Duat is one more mystery in the spiritual world of the ancients that Egyptologists have been unable to solve, a secret of which we shall reveal a little today.

The meaning that lies behind this word had an immense significance for Ancient Egyptian spiritual doctrine... and even more for us who try to rediscover what lies behind the ancient texts. The concept of the Duat carries within it the idea of a universal energy structure of mutually interpenetrating energy planes, of the energy bodies of the Universe (ON) and of the human being, because this informational-energetic structure is one. The ancient symbol indicates this directly. Just look at the pictogram representing the

concept of Duat . The symbol conveys in a brilliantly simple, but absolutely precise and eloquent manner the idea behind the hieroglyph.

The five-pointed star is the human being with five axes of symmetry, while the circle around it is the symbol of the energy system, the aura around the body. At the same time, depending on the context, the sign can convey the idea of a star and its surrounding informational-energetic field. This symbol is organically connected with the teaching about the unity of energy-system structure Human Being–Earth–Universe.

Line 51 of the Pyramid Texts states directly:

“Orion is surrounded by the Duat... Sothis [Sirius] is surrounded by the Duat... in the embrace of [their] father Atum.”

It is no coincidence that in some texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day the Duat was depicted as a space delimited by the body of a god (human being, see fig.171). Note that in the upper part of the Duat, represented in the image by the closed circle of the god there is an exit to the firmament (which was symbolized by the goddess Nut). From there it was possible to reach the Undying Star (symbolized by the Heavenly Disc).

An important detail of this depiction is that the “exit to the firmament” is located in the top of Nut’s head, in the place where the column of energy (the flow of Ra) soars up from a human being’s head. (See Appendix 4)

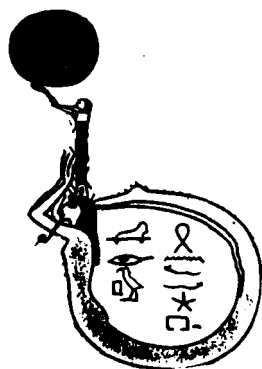


Fig.171. Duat




Let us return to the ancient text.

“And so, the Pharaoh was to leave the domains of Horus and head eastwards into the ‘realm of Seth’, where he needed to find a chasm between two ‘rocks trembling before Seth’. But first the Pharaoh had to cross deserted and dreary lands that form a broad strip separating the domains of Horus and Seth. Here the tale of the Pharaoh’s journeying reaches its culmination: the Pharaoh approaches Amon-Ta (the Secret Place) which is the site of the Door of the Heavens.”

At that spot the first beings of the energy world appear, summoned to monitor the passages between the energy planes (interspatial passages). They meet every person who passes this stage.

*“Carefully, but persistently, the Pharaoh declared his divine origins, asserting that he had been brought hither by his ‘father Ra’.”*

The first serious hurdle on the Pharaoh’s way is the “long Reed Lake with swampy  water”. The Reed Lake lay on the eastern border of Horus’s domains. Alongside extended the lands belonging to his envier Seth. This allegory explains that immediately beyond the “lands of Horus”(the first energy body or first level of the Duat) come the “lands of Seth” (the second energy body or second level of the Duat). The lake of swampy water is a symbol for the energy “membrane” or transitional zone between the energy bodies. Here the first trial awaits the Pharaoh, a difficulty which any person making an attempt to pass through the “Heavenly Gate” will encounter.

To overcome the obstacle the Pharaoh needs the blessing of his escort-god. The crossing of the lake (passing through the energy environment) is accomplished with the aid of the Divine Ferryman who carries the gods across to the other shore in a boat constructed by the Divine Craftsman. This is a symbol indicating the need to use particular divine forces (energies) to accomplish this part of the journey.

When the pharaoh obtained the blessing of the gods, the boat and its oars or rudder came to life at the will of mysterious forces; the vessel began to move on its own and sailed up to the Pharaoh as he sat on the shore. One way or another the Pharaoh landed on the opposite side. Now he needed to make for “the Two Who Bring the Heavens Closer”.

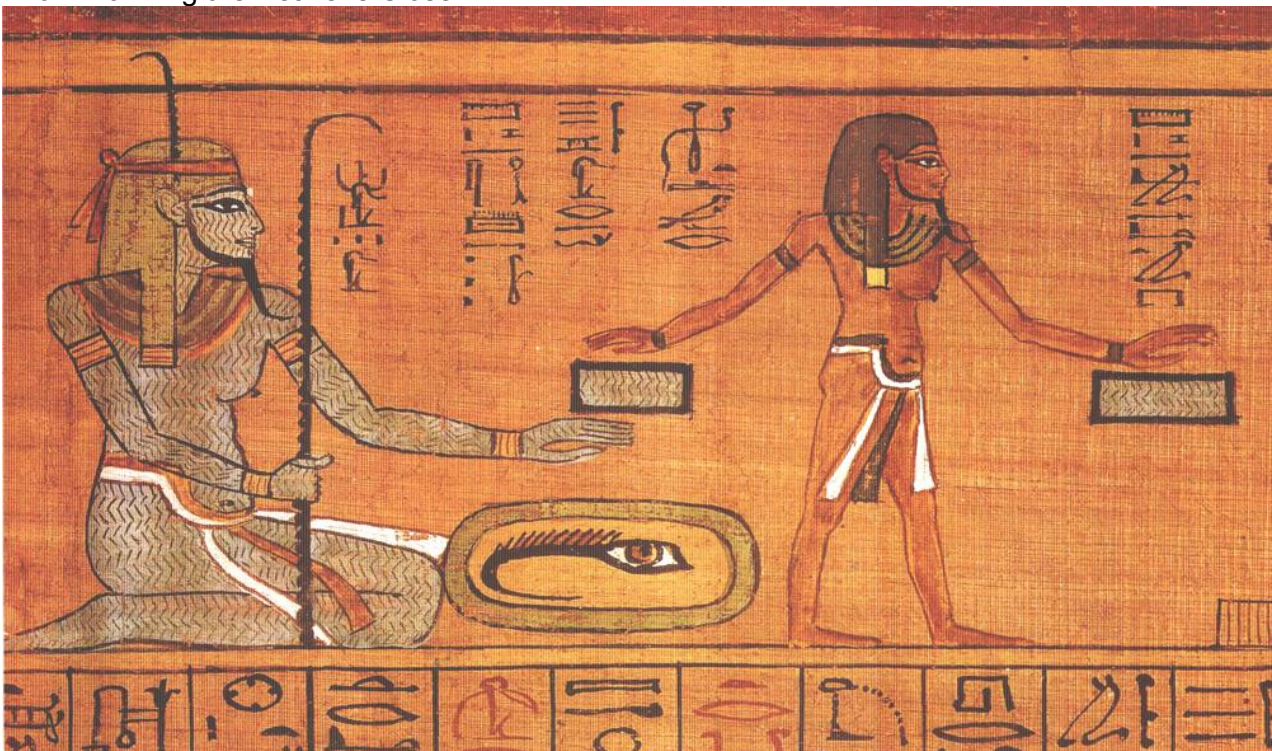



Fig. 172. Fragment of a papyrus

In practical terms the Pharaoh obtained the blessing of the god for the crossing (the aid of divine force) as a result of certain preparation (practice). This picture shows, albeit in a very fanciful way, the use of the Wands of Horus to overcome the obstacle. They are depicted beneath the hands of the walking figure. Classical Egyptology interprets them as “a lake of  water” or the “Great Green Lake”. It is obvious, however, that the reference is to a “source of energy” — two cylinders with waves depicted within them (symbolizing vibratory processes) that have to be applied to the palms. It is noteworthy in this context that the energies radiated by the hands and chakras is green! The “God of a Million Years” sitting alongside is also an energy being, since his body is covered with the tell-tale wavy lines that are a direct indication of his belonging to the energy plane. (See Appendix 14) In his right hand the god holds a Khakh staff representing eternity and infinity.

By using the wands to synchronize his energy bodies and harmonize his psycho-emotional state, the Pharaoh obtained the opportunity to overcome the obstacle” and move on.

The main task and meaning of the action described here lay in overcoming the “swampy waters” (low-quality energies) separating the “lands of Horus” from the “lands of Seth” and then the actual dominions of Seth, avoiding encounters and conversations with anyone. (Contactees and practitioners, on the other hand, are keen to enter into conversation!)

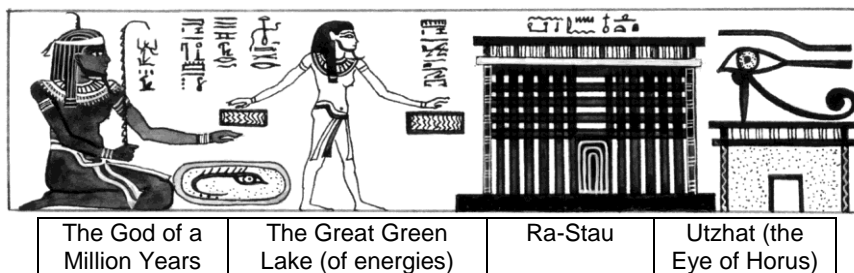
Many of the Chapters of Coming Forth by Day mention “*Beings that the ‘departed’ fear because they can harm them, carrying off their hearts. They are ‘the belligerent gods dwelling in Annu (ON)’ and Seth, the god of evil.*”

If everything is done properly, though:

*“The glistening Eye of Horus comes. It comes in calm (!) and sends ahead the rays of the light of Ra who lives on the horizon and it breaks down the powers of Seth in accordance with the direction... “They make your way pleasant and cast down the demons of Seth in your name.”*

In other words the person overcomes the obstacle and passes through the “lands of Seth” without the mishaps and dangers lying in wait for the uninformed.

An illustration for another chapter shows the person described in the text moving ahead, making for Ra-Stau.



The God of a Million Years	The Great Green Lake (of energies)	Ra-Stau	Utzhath (the Eye of Horus)
----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------	----------------------------

Fig.173

Ra-Stau (Ra-Setau) is the name given to the fifth division of the Duat, which translates literally as “the place of drawing through” into the other world. That is how the complex of great pyramids at Giza was called in ancient times. That means that the person described in the text went to Ra-Stau in order to pass into a different world.

The text states: “As for the ‘reservoir of Ma’at’ [the energies of the Law], it is the path for Abtu (the fifth, Osirian energy body) along which his father Tem travels when he goes to Sekhet-Aaru [the kingdom of Osiris in the Duat], the region that gives food and nourishment to the gods who are concealed... The gate of Tchesert is the gate of the Duat, the twin-leafed gate through which the god Tem passes when he makes for the eastern horizon of the heavens.”

The texts contain many chapters explaining the purpose of this journey. It involved passing through Amontet (the Duat) and entering the region of daylight where the Pharaoh, having vanquished Seth, met Osiris, his father (and entered into contact with the gods).

113. Humanity has always suffered from an inclination to simplify what is actually evolving into something more complex, thus increasing the gulf between reality and what people think of it. Pursuing this course, humanity has reached that extreme degree of absurdity where highly important and complex spiritual ideas and practices have been replaced by, for example, “the great mantra for liberating the mind: Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare, Hare Rama,...” That way is easier — no need to study the laws of nature and, through analyzing them to seek serious courses.

Just picture what life-forms millions of years ago that were born and lived in the ocean had to go through so as one day to come out onto the land and form a new evolutionary branch. Human beings, on the other hand, out of spiritual laziness, are constantly seeking easy paths along which they will always find those ready to exploit that weakness. Nonetheless, people are generally well-disposed to others and willingly accept those who spot this helplessness and offer simple solutions. Some “teachers” from extreme despair proclaim a mantra in the hope that through saying or chanting it humanity will at least be doing something to further the harmonization of its inner state, connecting itself with god. Others exploit the prevailing situation to their own personal ends. For a long time it seemed that the extreme level of spiritual degradation had been reached, but evidently not.

The new “teachers” who succeeded the old ones have gone even further. Making their own contribution to intensifying the process of degradation, today’s “gurus” are offering an even simpler means to “spiritual perfection” and the solution to all problems. Now one no longer needs to burden oneself with

chanting or even whispering. It is enough to use Igor Serov's amorphous matrices as produced by the company MATRIX or Vergun's applicators to correct problems with one's body, one's soul and even one's car. Place the matrix applicators on whatever you think needs harmonizing and, according to the new "doctrine", the world will begin to improve itself, returning to the paradise that was Eden. (For more details of this notion, see the section on *The Endocrinal Orientation of Palaeotechnology.*)

114. Chapter 17 of *The Chapters of Coming Out by Day* is one of the most important and valuable, since it conveys the essence of the teaching that the blessed spirit of the deceased needs to know. Like many other parts of the book, this chapter was written by the priests of ON (Annu) and so reflects their views on the nature of the gods. The title of the chapter makes it clear that the knowledge expounded therein was very useful for a human being in earthly life as well. The text begins like this:

*"I am the ascending god Tem. I am the Sole God. I acquired life in Nun. I am Ra who appeared at the beginning of beginnings, ruler of what I have created."* (See Appendix 17)

115. *The Chapters of Coming Out by Day* contain direct indications that the serpent Apopis is an envoy of the Law. Here is one such passage (an extract from Chapter XVII from the Nebseni papyrus (British Museum No 9900):

"Chapters on the possibility of entering and leaving the Duat, ascents to the light in any chosen guises, spending time in the hall and ascension in the form of a living soul.




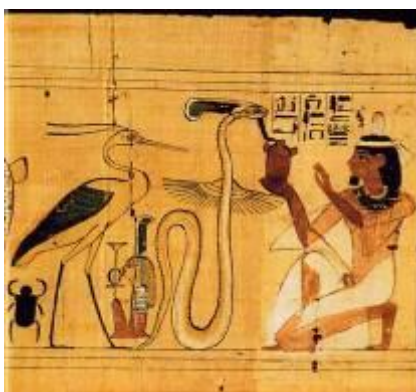

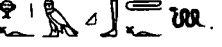

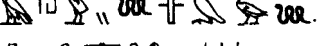
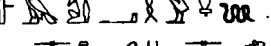

"As for the "night of settlement and destruction" that is the night of the burning of the damned, the execution of sinners and the slaying of souls. Who is this? It is Apopis when he rises up and one of his heads is crowned with  Ma'at [i.e. right and truth]." [26]

Fig. 174. Apopis, the Book of the Gate, detail of a mural from the tomb of Seti I in the Valley of the Kings



Fragment of papyrus from Amon-Ra temple, Thebes

116. The Luau Papyrus found at Thebes by Theodore M. Davis contains a variant version of the chapter which gives the names of the "worms" and a vignette containing their depictions. It is notable that they are nine in number, the same as the quantity of energy bodies in the human being and the Universe (according to the KABALAON). Here are the names:

1. Narti-ankh-em-sen-f  [waa].
2. Kher-f-em-keb-f  [waa].
3. Ankh-em-fentu  [waa].
4. Sam-em-kesu  [waa].
5. Kha-khuti-am-sau  [waa].
6. Shep-tmesu  [waa].
7. Am-sakhu  [waa].
8. Sam-em-snef  [waa].

9. Ankh-em-betu-mit 

The last character in each name is the symbol indicating a “worm” (snake). That prompts the thought that each of the energy bodies of the human being (Universe) is the side of the “Boat of Ra” next to which is one of the serpents that is one of the nine hypostases of Apopis, swimming beside the nine-dimensional essence of the “Boat of Ra”.



Fig. 175. Detail of a mural from the tomb of Ramses II in the Valley of the Kings

The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day contain texts referring to the possibility of the Sakhu (spiritual body) consisting of a number of souls (bodies), its mind and its life energy, entering the Duat. In late versions of the chapter, the meaning of these texts that once had practical relevance is reduced to banal incantations addressed to the denizen of the Sacred Mountain requesting that the deceased be delivered from harm with which people associated the “serpents dwelling in Ra-stau”. [26] In other words practical actions were replaced by incantations.

117. We shall examine one of the most important nuances connected with the mechanism of this process.

A key role in the vital functions of an organism (the internal biological clock) is played by the factor of internal time. In all treatises on Oriental medicine you will find it stated that any disorder in the organism begins with an imbalance of the two fundamental flows of energies Yin and Yang or BA and KA. In principle that is correct, but it fails to address the most important thing that determines the choice and effectiveness of the methods used to correct that disorder. The main thing is that each of the flows has a temporal aspect.

When the Ancient Egyptian or Oriental traditions speak of the need to harmonise the KA-BA or Yin-Yang, the true, deep meaning of this idea relates to the synchronisation (harmonisation) of tempos in these two all-determining flows within the human energy system.

Any disruption in the organism is accompanied by dysfunctional changes in the movement of time in the organs or systems when compared to some master tempo of the organism and the environment (the person's biorhythms and the planetary cycles). Such a change expresses itself, for example, in the accelerated course of a negative process and what is known to medicine as the auto-immune process. A person has only to use meditation or a visit to a “place of power” to enter into an energy flow that leads to a slowing of internal time. The effect will be accompanied by an increase in the energy of the organism, a general improvement in condition and a heightening of psychic abilities, sometimes producing clairvoyance or other unusual abilities. But in a short time after the person stops meditating or leaves the place of power (goes out of the flow), the immune system gives a “kickback” marked by a rapid acceleration in the course of internal time that leads to the appearance of atypical cells and the start of an oncological process!

118. The capacity of a pyramid field to have a regenerative effect on dead tissues was indicated by the experiments of the cabbalist Enela, whose real name was Mikhail Vladimirovich Sariatin (1883–1963). He was one of the first to conduct researches in Egypt and came to the conclusion that the pyramid heals tissues damaged by cancer.

119. Reading this material many are unwilling or unable to overcome their own ego and admit their mistakes. Practically 99% of all “clairvoyants” whose advice is so readily and blindly followed by thousands of people in reality rely on information of dubious origin. Without recognizing what is taking place, “clairvoyants” interact whole-heartedly with Seth, intercourse with whom always leads a human being to death! For this very reason the “cosmic teachers” of our acknowledged teachers (Helena Roerich, Madame Blavatsky, Osho and others) never bothered to warn their pupils of the most important thing — the mortal danger lying in wait for them! Where then is the great cosmic love and goodness that “clairvoyants” and “prophets” around the world ecstatically proclaim?

Aggressive disagreement with what has just been stated will be due to difficulty in understanding and acknowledging that while believing themselves members of an elect these people were actually dancing with the Father of Lies (Seth), deceived and unprotected. It is no coincidence that in most ancient times the god Seth was depicted with the head of an ass, and later was a symbol of misfortune for the farmers of the Nile delta.

The successes that “clairvoyants” declare in diagnosing and treating illness, truth-like divination and forecasts that persuade the unenlightened that their “guru” communicates with a “divine teacher” in reality fall within the bounds of the understanding that the astral plane (Seth) is our second energy body and so he knows all about us.

A few words about the gift of clairvoyance. Clairvoyance, like the ability to communicate telepathically is something inherent in a person’s genes. The discovery and development of this capability in people in the future will be bound up primarily with the harmonious (and not one-sided) development of civilization and energy capabilities taking into account the very important factors described above and things of which humanity is not yet aware.

Profound medical studies have shown that in the overwhelming majority of “clairvoyants” the manifestation of this ability is connected with a local inflammation of the brain.

*(Examples that illustrate the brain’s ability to react with the appearance of precise visions and clearly distinguishable voices when individual areas of the cortex are stimulated with weak electric current and magnets are given in Appendix 9).*

This is precisely the factor responsible in ordinary circumstances for the spontaneous appearance of the gift of clairvoyance, automatic writing, voices inside the head and so on. In the main this anomaly is the result of an injury, heavy stress, sometimes due to hereditary predisposition and is intensified by entering a dense energy environment — a church, for example. Daily services with thousands of people participating over a long period of time create a fairly powerful energy flow in places of worship. If a person with a mild local inflammation of the brain enters a church as an energy-filled place, the energy imbalance (excess) in the inflamed region is made worse by the powerful energy flow in the locality. As a rule this is accompanied by a mild, and at times serious psychological disorder. The sufferer falls on the floor, begins to writhe about and shout, producing strange inhuman sounds. To the observer it may seem that the person has been “possessed by the Devil”. In which case the priest begins to drive out the evil spirit with prayer.

The power and sense of prayer lies in the fact that in addressing God and pronouncing the prayer in a particular rhythm the priest creates an energy flow of a particular frequency, partially redressing the imbalance in the biological rhythm of the inflamed region of the brain. This has a beneficial effect and as a result the person gradually comes to their senses. This is a demonstration of the power of prayer, on the one hand, and an indication, on the other, that the Christian tradition has preserved knowledge of methods of restoring biorhythms through rhythmically pronounced prayers.

Lastly... Modern medicine considers cancer a systemic disorder. Viewing cancer as an anomalous process, medicine is justified in calling it a disease, although in our view that is not quite correct. Cancer is one of the phases of the genetic program recorded in the DNA of each of us.

Lacking a conception of the real processes taking place during the formation of a new energy system associated with oncological disorders, some healers self-confidently assert that they are able to fight the disease and supposedly can point to successes.

As in reality the number of cases of stabilization of the disease process by healers is so infinitesimally small as to make it impossible to assess even one instance from a scientific point of view, we should stress the following.

There are several reasons behind the appearance of cancer. Mainly they are nervous stresses, the effect of radiation and injuries. If a cancer is due to one of those causes, treatment may bring a positive result. *(See note 132).*

If, on the other hand, a cancer is due to a genetic slip-up (the spontaneous launch of a genetic program) or the effect of the turning on of a genetic program in connection with the transition of the energy system to another, higher energy level, treatment using extrasensory methods, bio-informational programming or the means available to present-day medicine will not produce a positive result. Such a sufferer is doomed. There is only one small chance that can be taken using a large-size pyramid and the magneto-therapy method which may just destabilize the formation of anew energy system. *(See the section on cancer in the medical instructions for the use of the **Wands of Horus**).*

120. The energy matrix is a sort of energy framework or energy “skeleton”.

The matrix of each specific energy body (organ) is essentially something like an energy antenna-resonator. Possessing particular characteristics of structure and frequency, the matrix of each energy body performs the function of receiver of the energy flow in the particular frequency range to which the matrix of the corresponding energy body is attuned. And while the matrix of the first energy body is a receiver of a certain energy flow, the chakra of that energy body is a transformer of the given energy flow that through



the chakra reaches the appropriate section of the endocrinal system. The matrix of the second energy body has other parameters and interacts (resonates) with a different energy flow. The matrix of the third energy body in turn interacts with energy that has the corresponding qualities, in a different range and so on. In other words, each matrix is a receiver tuned to an energy flow of a particular frequency.

Each human energy body contains within it matrices of the most important systems of the human organism. For example, the first (ethereal) energy body contains the matrix of the blood circulatory system, the second (astral) energy body contains the matrix of the peripheral sympathetic nervous system. During their period of development and growth the tissues of the human organism develop, repeating as it were this energy "skeleton", forming the structure of the organs and systems of the organism. And while on a physical level the function of the blood is linked to supplying the organism with, say, oxygen and various nutrients, the energy channels vibrating at a certain frequency structure the biological water contained in the blood, which plays a special role in the mechanism of metabolic processes, regulating the activities of the endocrinal, exocrine and other systems. (See Appendix 18 and the section «What was the aim behind the creation of the **Wands of Horus?**»)

121. Ordinary paper, cardboard or wooden mini-pyramids do not produce the required effect in this case. Best of all for personal use are mini-pyramids made of glass. (For more details see Appendix N24)

122. The spiral is a resonant shape. It is a topological invariant (direct consequence) of the diagonal of a rectangle or the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle. Constructing such a spiral in a circle, then returning, completing the cycle of there and back, BA and KA, we arrive at proof that Pythagoras' Theorem is a fundamental theorem, that reveals the idea of the resonance phenomenon as the harmonic principle on which the whole universe is constructed.

123. Studying electromagnetic fields in the spherical layer bounded by the Earth's surface and the lower ionosphere, in 1952 Winfried Otto Schumann first predicted theoretically and then demonstrated experimentally the existence of natural resonance in the Earth-ionosphere space. The resonant frequencies that he predicted correspond to "standing waves: in the thin spherical waveguide Earth-ionosphere and the length of the wave for electromagnetic oscillations of the main resonant frequency is close to the circumference of the globe.

124. It is well known that water can be made more acidic (its pH reduced) by increasing its internal energy, which leads to greater entropy, a reduction of its structural orderliness, the breaking of intermolecular hydrogen bonds and an increase in the number of free molecules and individual protons. Such processes take place, for example, when water is heated. At a temperature around 0°C, the pH of pure water is roughly 7, but as the temperature is increased towards boiling-point (100°C) the pH falls to a figure around 6.5. Increased alkalinity in water (higher pH levels) is associated with the opposite processes – reduced internal energy and entropy, increased structural order. Naturally alkaline water is called "living", while acidic water is "dead". It is known that "living" water encourages cell division, the growth of various tissues in living organisms and the healing of wounds, while "dead" water by contrast inhibits the processes of growth in tissues and micro-organisms and may be used as an antiseptic.

125. The development and health of all living things depends entirely on the quality of the liquid conveyor – the structure, purity, fluidity and biological activeness.

Many diseases from which humans have suffered for 3,500 years now, did not occur earlier. The Ancient Egyptians were, according to Herodotus, noted for their good health which was to a large extent due to the presence in the Nile valley of more than 110 pyramids. The complex of pyramids had a powerful structuring effect on the water in the biosphere and in the human organism. The Ancients made conscious use of this technology for structuring water.

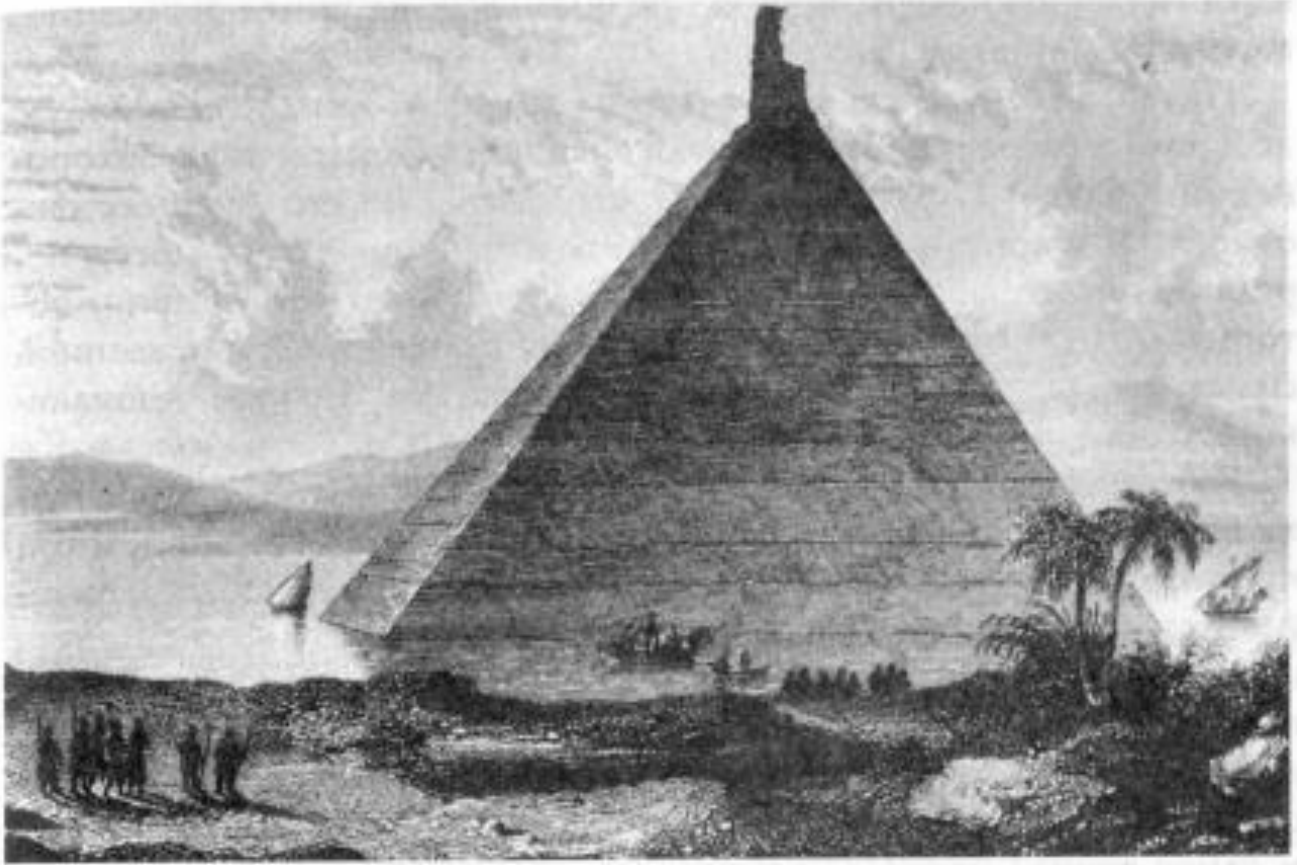


Fig. 176 A pyramid on Lake Mer-Ur. 19th-century engraving.  
Word "Mer" from ancient Egyptian means – pyramid.

One of the pieces of evidence for this is Herodotus' mention of two pyramids that were built in the centre of Lake Mer-Ur (fig. 176). They rose 90 metres above the water, with as much again below. Thus the full height of each of the gigantic pyramids was 180 metres. Part of the lake, which Herodotus claims was "the work of human hands" has survived to this day. The artificial nature of the lake is supported by encyclopaedia data. The original area of the lake was 2,000 square kilometres, while the area of present-day Birker-Karum is only 233 square kilometres.

In order to picture all the scale of such an artificial creation, it is sufficient to know that the diameter of the original lake was 50.46 kilometres [8].

126. The radiation inside a microwave oven acts changes the biorhythms of foodstuffs as a result of which microwaved food becomes harmful, having a destructive effect on the biorhythms of the human organism.

127. Dr Heinrich Brugsch was convinced that "Neferu" referred to "the active force that created all things, giving new life and returning the freshness of youth". It was precisely about these forces (energies) that the Neferu gave information to human beings, pointing to their vital importance for the development of all living things.

128. The 1460-year Sothis cycle was calculated from observations of the heliacal rising (that most nearly coincident with the Sun yet still visible) of the star Sirius (Sothis) and its shift by one day every four years with a 365-day calendar. The complete cycle therefore takes  $4 \times 365 = 1460$  years.

129. In order to demonstrate that the pyramid's structuring field does have an effect specifically on the crystal lattice and molecular structure, making it more regular (fewer impurities) we cite an experiment carried out with ordinary water.

Several plastic vessels containing distilled water were placed inside the pyramid and the state of the water was observed throughout the three winter months. The water did not freeze and retained all its liquid properties for the entire period. The lowest air temperature within the pyramid was minus 38° Celsius. Measurements of the temperature of the water inside the vessels showed that it corresponded to the temperature inside the pyramid. In other words, the water did not freeze even when its own temperature

was  $-38^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Ordinary mineral water in plastic bottles behaved in the same way. It should be noted that if the vessels were shaken or jolted while being examined, crystallisation began inside and the water turned to ice in between 2 and 20 seconds (depending on the degree of supercooling at the time).

130. The totally inept way that information is presented in Count Stefan Walewski's book is demonstrated by the following comment from Dr S.N. Pavlova, a St.Petersburg-based scientist:

"The expression 'recrystallisation – tempering' is incorrect in principle from the point of view of metallurgy. Recrystallisation means prolonged annealing at high temperature followed by slow cooling, while tempering is rapid cooling with the aim of fixing a high-temperature state or obtaining metastable structures after heating to a high temperature."

131. According to WHO data, at present in the world there is a predominant incidence of atherosclerosis, which is the basis for myocardial infarction, embolisms and thromboses.

Research has shown that a worsening in the condition of atherosclerosis sufferers is very closely associated with solar and magnetic storms. More specifically with the onset of a storm. On the day solar activity increased, there was an increase in the number of patients suffering from high blood pressure whose condition worsened: both diastolic and systolic pressure rose. Patients suffering from cerebral atherosclerosis showed a reduction in negative reactions at this time.

During magnetic storms there were subjective symptoms of a worsening in the condition of patients suffering from cardio-vascular disorders. There was a greater incidence of high blood pressure and a worsening of coronary blood circulation. This last can be seen of electrocardiograms (a change to the T wave).

Years of research have demonstrated convincingly that an increase in cases of myocardial infarction is most closely linked not to weather conditions, but to the level of solar activity and also disturbances in the Earth's magnetic field.

132. We do not recommend cancer sufferers to resort to the help of psychic healers. The overwhelming majority of such healers do not picture the real processes behind what they do and do not understand the mechanism of what occurs. In their work psychics give a person energy that becomes an active participant in the process of forming new energy systems. In other words, the psychic is "pouring oil on the fire".

133. The correction of general bio-energy asymmetry is a very important factor in improving the bio-energy and psychic abilities of a person. In deep antiquity the priests also used pyramids to correct general bio-energy asymmetry. Such pyramids had a single chamber in the base at the level of the horizon in the centre of the pyramid. This chamber was located on the central axis of symmetry descending from the apex of the pyramid to the centre of the base. An example of this arrangement is provided by the pyramid of Khafre.

The technology for correcting bilateral and general bio-energy asymmetry that was once employed by the Egyptian priests has been recreated and is carried out by specialists from IICIFI in pyramid specially constructed for the purpose.

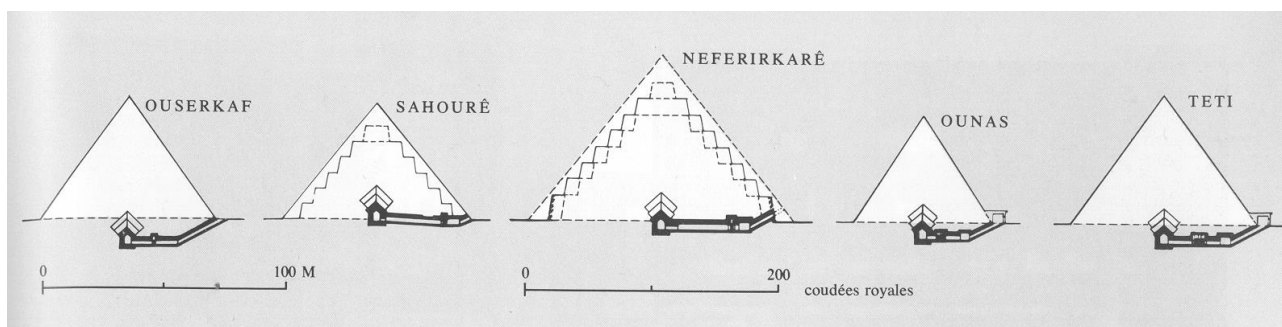


Fig. 177

Cross-section of Egyptian pyramids subjected for correction of bilateral and general bio-energy asymmetry.

---

Artists: Victoria Zhelnina and Natalia Poelueva

The author expresses gratitude of I.P.Shmelev, O.E.Novikov, Kandakova I.V. and D.Poeluev, rendered the invaluable help in work on this book.



**Igor Shmelev**

Architect, author of a number of publications on the question of harmony.

St Petersburg



**Oleg Novikov**

Historian and researcher.

Nizhny Novgorod



---

**Dmitry Poeluev**

The worker of the State Hermitage. St.-Petersburg



**Irina Kandakova**

Managing library of department of the East of the State Hermitage. St.-Petersburg

---

## Bibliography

1. I.P. Shmelev, *Arkhitektor Faraona*, 1993
- J. E. Quibell, *Excavations of Saqqara (1911-12), the Tomb of Hesi*, La Centre Imprimerie de l'Institut Francais d'Archeologie Orientale, 1913
2. The results of medical experiment carried out on the basis of the Russian Academy of Medical Sciences and in America.
3. G. Smith, *Gemstones*, Russian translation, 1984
4. Robert Bauval & Adrian Gilbert, *The Orion Mystery*, Heinemann, 1994
5. G.R.S. Mad. "Hermes Tresmegistos"
6. Jane B. Sellers, *The Death of Gods in Ancient Egypt*, London, *Penguin Books*, 1992
7. *Sothis*, manuscript by the Byzantine historian George Syncellus (about A.D. 800)
8. S.B. Proskuriakov, *Stroiteli Piroamid iz sozvezdiya Bol'shogo Psa*, Orel, *Kniga*, 1992
9. Yu. Lipovsky, *Naydi svoy kamen'*, Moscow, *Delta*, 1997
10. Yu.A. Koliashnikov, *Voda — vsemu nachalo*, Siberian All-Russia Scientific Center Far East Department of Russian Academy of Sciences, 1995 r.
11. M.L. Seriyakov, *Germes — Vnuk Atlanta*, St Petersburg, 1998
12. E.A. Wallis-Budge, *Bogi Egiptian*, vol. 1, p. 159
13. Christian Jacq, *Egyptian Magic*
14. Jose Arguelles, Ph.D. "The Mayan Factor, Path beyond Technology"  
Bear & Company, Santa Fe, New Mexico
15. W.B. Amery, *Archaic Egypt*
16. Murry Hope, *The Sirius Connection: Unlocking the Secrets of Ancient Egypt*. 1996
17. Поль Брантон, "Путешествие в сакральный Египет", Издательство Сфера, Москва 1997.
18. Muata Ashbee, *The Resurrection of Osiris: the Ancient Egyptian Bible*,
19. Centre Documentation de l'Ancienne Egipte, Kairo La Hieroglifa premo director centre J.Jarnal.
20. Treasures of the Egyptian Museum (Portrait of the official Hesira), Dynasty III, Newsweek Books, New York, 1977.
21. *Proslavlenie pistsov*, Khudozhestvennaya literatura, Moscow, 1973

Translator: **Paul Williams**

The official website: [www.wands-of-horus.com](http://www.wands-of-horus.com)

Old version: [www.wands.ru](http://www.wands.ru)

Contact us: [wandsofhorus@gmail.com](mailto:wandsofhorus@gmail.com)

